

LUXURY GOLD

BRINGING BACK THE GOLDEN ERA OF TRAVEL

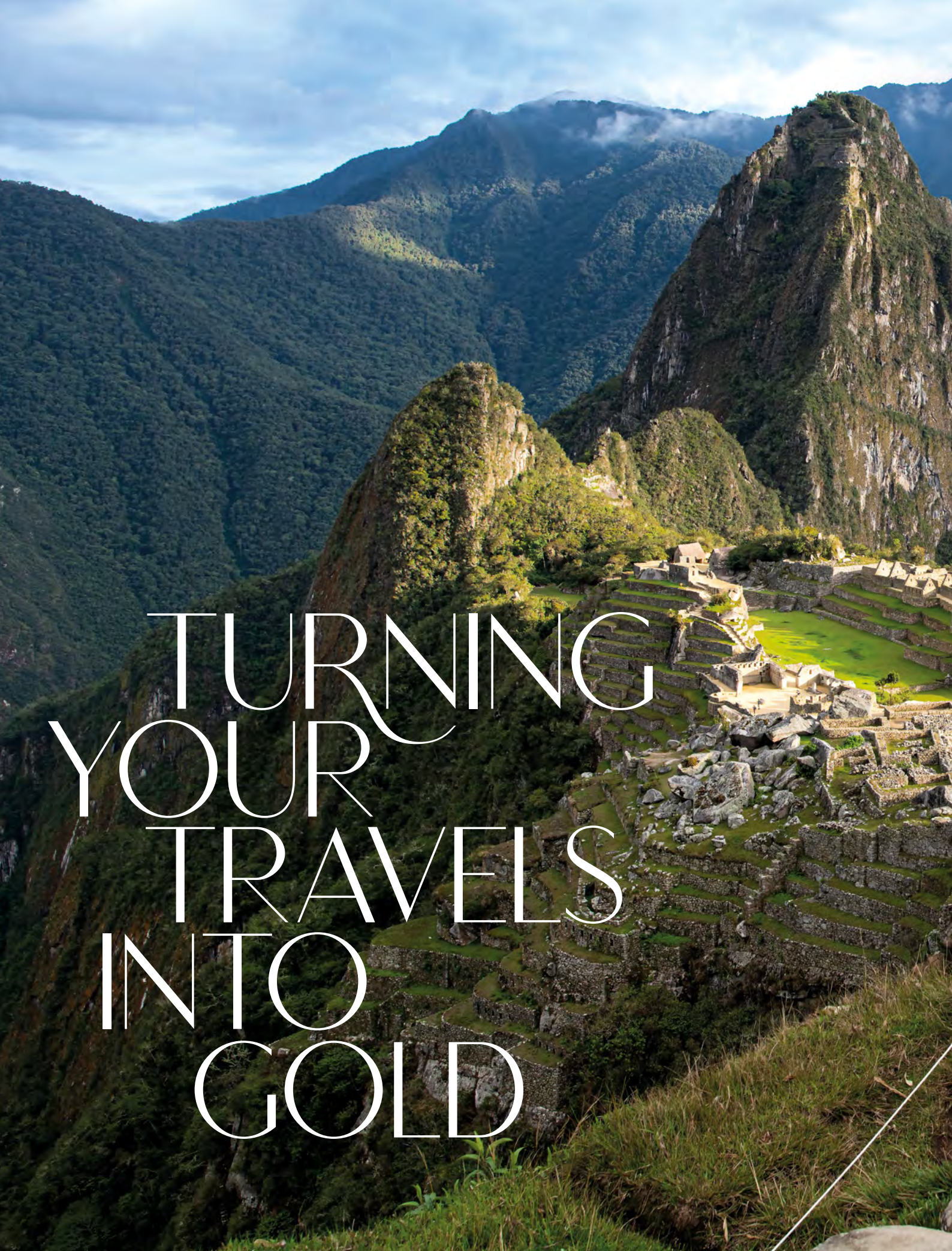


Small Group Guided Journeys

WORLDWIDE

2022 &
2023

luxurygold.com



TURNING
YOUR
TRAVELS
INTO
GOLD



FEATURES

CLICK ON A
TITLE AND
JUMP TO THE
STORY



09 LETTER FROM THE CEO

By Ulla Hefel Böhler,
CEO – Luxury Gold

Welcome back to the world of travel! Discover everything that's new and exciting with Luxury Gold.

11 101 YEARS OF HANDCRAFTING YOUR JOURNEY

By Mr. Tollman, Founder –
Luxury Gold

Dive into our 100 years of travel heritage and how a life in travel inspired our founder to create Luxury Gold.

15 ELEVATE TO THE GOLD STANDARD

Discover what modern luxury means on a Luxury Gold journey and explore the amazing benefits you receive when you travel with us.

29 MAKE TRAVEL MATTER®

By TreadRight Ambassadors

Get to know Céline Cousteau, Sarain Fox and Ami Vitale, who are committed to promoting projects that support the planet, people and wildlife.

37 STEP INTO THE GOLDEN ERA OF TRAIN TRAVEL

Story by Pascal Deyrolle,
General Manager – Venice
Simplon-Orient-Express

Rediscover the golden era of train travel as you step into history onboard the Venice Simplon-Orient-Express.

86 VENTURING BEYOND IN JASPER PARK

Story by Matricia Brown,
Founder – Warrior Women

Step into the natural beauty of Jasper Park alongside your special host, a captivating storyteller and member of Canada's First Nations.

111 LOSE YOURSELF TO PERU'S BOUNDLESS CHARM

Story by Richard Launder,
CEO – Destination America

Embark on the Treasures of the Incas journey alongside Richard Launder and discover the rich culture of this amazing destination.

127 A NEW WAY TO NAVIGATE THE PINK CITY

Story by Puja Gour, VP –
ACCESS Development Services

Join the empowering women of Pink City Rickshaw for a special tour of the salmon-hued city of Jaipur.

143 A COUNTRY OF CONTRAST

Story by Ulla Hefel Böhler,
CEO – Luxury Gold

Take a journey through the ages in Egypt, where ancient history blends with the richness of modern life.

164 UNCOVER THE SPIRITUALITY OF SAKE

Story by Takumi Sato,
master sake brewer

Dive into the intriguing world of sake and understand the history of this drink and why it's so important to the Japanese culture.

176 PLAYING WITH THE PRIDE OF A NATION

Story by Wayne "Buck"
Shelford, former Captain – All
Blacks

Trace the history of rugby in New Zealand and learn about Buck's own experience, from playing as a child to winning the World Cup.

68

AUSTRIA
Meet
Princess
Anita von
Hohenberg
at her
beautiful
castle.

JUMP TO
THIS
JOURNEY
p68



176



THE CHAIRMAN'S COLLECTION

We invite you to join our most unique and special experiences, personally curated by our Chairman, Mr. Stanley Tollman. Inspired by his life in travel, these Chairman's Collection experiences are marked with our official stamp on departure dates highlighted with **CC**



CLICK ON A JOURNEY
AND JUMP TO THE ITINERARY

BRITISH ROYALE
10 OR 11 DAYS p50

ULTIMATE ITALY
12 DAYS p40

**HARMONY OF
CENTRAL EUROPE**
13 DAYS p68

**CASTLES &
KINGDOMS**
21 DAYS p55

ULTIMATE IRELAND
14 DAYS p56

**REMARKABLE
RUSSIA**
23 DAYS p76

**ESSENCE OF
INDIA WITH
RANTHAMBORE**
8 DAYS p130

**SPIRIT OF NORTH
AND SOUTH INDIA**
15 DAYS view online

**THE SUMPTUOUS
SOUL OF AMERICA**
14 DAYS p93

SOUTHERN GRACE
9 DAYS p96

**TREASURES
OF THE INCAS**
12 DAYS p114

**GRAND
SOUTH AMERICA**
23 DAYS p120



OUR JOURNEYS

CLICK ON A
JOURNEY
AND JUMP TO
THE ITINERARY



EUROPE & BRITAIN

ULTIMATE ITALY

12 DAYS p40 **CC**

ULTIMATE ITALY WITH VENICE- SIMPLON-ORIENT- EXPRESS

16 DAYS p45

ULTIMATE SOUTHERN FRANCE

12 DAYS p46

BRITISH ROYALE

10 OR 11 DAYS p50 **CC**

BRITISH ROYALE WITH ROYAL SCOTSMAN

16 DAYS p54

CASTLES & KINGDOMS

21 DAYS p55 **CC**

ULTIMATE IRELAND

14 DAYS p56 **CC**

SPAIN & PORTUGAL IN STYLE

13 DAYS p60

MAJESTIC SWITZERLAND

10 DAYS p64

HARMONY OF CENTRAL EUROPE

13 DAYS p68 **CC**

CROATIA & THE DALMATIAN COAST

12 DAYS p72

REMARKABLE RUSSIA

8 DAYS p76 **CC**

REMARKABLE RUSSIA WITH THE TRANS- SIBERIAN EXPRESS

22 DAYS p80

TIMELESS SCANDINAVIA

12 DAYS p81

USA & CANADA

MAJESTY OF THE ROCKIES

9 DAYS p88

MAJESTY OF THE ROCKIES WITH VANCOUVER ISLAND

11 DAYS p92

MAJESTY OF THE ROCKIES WITH ALASKA CRUISE

22 DAYS p92

THE SUMPTUOUS SOUL OF AMERICA

14 DAYS p93 **CC**

SOUTHERN GRACE

9 DAYS p96 **CC**

INDULGENCE IN EASTERN CANADA

8 DAYS p98

VIBRANT QUEBEC & NEW ENGLAND

9 DAYS p102

RANCHES AND RESORTS OF COLORADO & NEW MEXICO

9 DAYS p104



LATIN AMERICA

TREASURES OF THE INCAS

12 DAYS p114 CC

CLASSIC SOUTH AMERICA

12 DAYS p118

GRAND SOUTH AMERICA

23 DAYS p120 CC

INDIA

ESSENCE OF INDIA WITH RANTHAMBORE

8 DAYS p130 CC

IMPERIAL RAJASTHAN

13 DAYS p134

GRAND INDIA

20 DAYS p138

AFRICA

SPECTACULAR SOUTH AFRICA

9 DAYS p146

SPECTACULAR SOUTH AFRICA WITH VICTORIA FALLS

12 DAYS p149

SPECTACULAR SOUTH AFRICA WITH ROVOS RAIL

14 DAYS p150

ELEGANCE OF EGYPT

7 DAYS p151

ELEGANCE OF THE PHARAOHS

10 DAYS p154

ELEGANCE OF THE NILE

11 DAYS p158

ASIA

MAJESTIC JAPAN

11 DAYS p166

SPIRIT OF VIETNAM

12 DAYS p170

CAMBODIA & VIETNAM IN STYLE

14 DAYS p172

AUSTRALIA & NEW ZEALAND

INSPIRING AUSTRALIA

13 DAYS p178

THE LONG WHITE CLOUD

19 DAYS p180

ENDLESS SHORES

8 DAYS p182

SOUTHERN DRIFT

12 DAYS p184

KEY

TO READING OUR ITINERARIES

EXPERIENCES

VIP

Visit landmarks after hours and meet extraordinary Local Experts.

MTM

Join **MAKE TRAVEL MATTER®** Experiences that help make a positive impact.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Take your pick between a choice of included experiences.

CC

Meet the world's legendary locals on select Chairman's Collection departures.

DINING

B Buffet Breakfast

MT Morning Tea

L Lunch

LW Lunch with Wine

AT Afternoon Tea

D Dinner

DW Dinner with Wine

SIGHTSEEING

VISIT

You will enter a specific site and applicable fees are included with a brief stop and photo opportunity.

SEE/VIEW

You will walk or drive to (or nearby) the site during your guided journey, often with a brief stop and photo opportunity.

ACTIVITY LEVELS

Leisurely

Typically feature up to 1-2 miles of walking per day, on primarily flat surfaces and with some stairs.

Balanced

Typically feature up to 1-3 miles of walking per day and might involve some uneven surfaces, such as cobblestones and stairs.

Dynamic

Typically feature 4+ miles of walking on some days and may involve some steep hills.



For more visit

luxurygold.com/activity

Please inquire about any mobility concerns so we can find the right journey for you.

WHAT TO EXPECT ON YOUR JOURNEY

1

UNPARALLELED
EXPERIENCES

2

EXCEPTIONAL
PERSONAL
SERVICE

3

ATTENTION
TO EVERY
DETAIL



WELCOME BACK...

As a passionate traveller myself, I'm excited to discover the world and all its wonder once more. I hope you'll join me and Luxury Gold in pursuing this passion as we uncover the depth and richness of the places we visit.

Going above and beyond for our guests is what sets us apart. In addition to the unparalleled experiences, exceptional personal service and attention to every detail that our guests have come to love, this year, we're taking greater steps than ever before to elevate our journeys.

We believe in tailoring the vacation experience to each individual traveller, and we're proud to announce that we offer the greatest choice of inclusions compared to any other guided travel company.


With Luxury Gold, it's truly Your Journey, Your Way, as your Travelling Concierge offers you a menu of included experiences so you can choose the ones that best suit your interests, whether that's a vineyard bike ride, a visit to a museum, or a wine tasting in the countryside.

Our small groups of around 20 guests make this level of personal service from your Travelling Concierge possible, no matter which journey you choose. Furthermore, **only with Luxury Gold will you have a dedicated Well-Being Director** who focuses on your health and welfare, so that your Travelling Concierge can deliver a perfect journey that's tailored to you.

Travel is a gateway to discovery, but it's also a way for us to heal and renew. We can't wait to guide you through your next journey and turn your travels into gold.



ULLA HEFEL BÖHLER
CEO LUXURY GOLD



PERU
In your small group, appreciate the power of nature alongside an indigenous shaman in the Sacred Valley.

JUMP TO
THIS
JOURNEY
p114



101

YEARS OF EXPERIENCE HANDCRAFTING YOUR PERFECT GUIDED JOURNEY

We invite you to discover our family's legacy in travel and join one of our luxury journeys.

Our heritage in luxury hospitality begins with Red Carnation Hotels. Bea Tollman, my partner in life and business for over 65 years, serves as Founder and President, bringing her extraordinary vision, culinary genius, and incomparable attention to those tiny noticeable touches that make guests feel truly welcome.

Bea is also the guiding visionary behind Uniworld River Cruises, each ship a floating boutique hotel which, through her efforts, are as beautifully appointed and welcoming as those of Red Carnation.

As if that wasn't enough, it was Bea's spirit and our shared love of travel that led me to found Luxury Gold. We believe that the greatest journeys in life blend carefully planned activities with unexpected discoveries and we created Luxury Gold to do just that.

The planning has been going on for over 100 years, first with my parents and continuing with Bea and me. We have spent our lives discovering our favourite destinations around the world and meeting the people who will welcome you on your vacation.

The unexpected discoveries happen throughout your journey, with plenty of time and space to personalise your

passions, interests, curiosity, tastes and whims – all crafted in real time by your Travelling Concierge.

The resulting journey is extraordinary – turning your travels into gold. We can't wait to welcome you on your journey.

● We make travel personal

The Travel Corporation is proud to be a fourth generation, family-owned and family-run business that has grown over the last 100 years to be more than just a group of companies.

Along with our extensive travel expertise, each member brand of the TTC family takes





pride in creating personal and memorable experiences for every vacation that you take. Our passion for travel and making travel personal runs through each brand within our portfolio.

● **Booking security**

In a world where many travel companies are struggling to survive, we've remained financially reliable and independent giving our customers the ultimate promise of security. You can have peace of mind knowing that your money is safe and secure with us as we are backed by \$300 million in unencumbered assets.

● **Travel with purpose**

While travelling the world is truly our passion, we wouldn't be who we are without doing so responsibly. Since 2008, TTC has demonstrated our commitment to MAKE TRAVEL MATTER® through the TreadRight Foundation, our non-profit organization.

We are deeply committed to preserving local communities, the planet's resources, and the wildlife population - the three pillars of our sustainability initiative. Experiences that support these initiatives are woven into your vacation with Luxury Gold.

● **An elevated collection**

Discover the Chairman's Collection, our most unique and special experiences yet. We've called upon our extensive connections in travel to introduce you to the world's legendary locals. These elite experiences are available on journeys marked with the official stamp and on departure dates highlighted with **CC**.

MR. STANLEY TOLLMAN
FOUNDER OF LUXURY GOLD
AND CHAIRMAN OF THE
TRAVEL CORPORATION



WHAT IS OUR PEACE OF MIND PROMISE?

We're backed by \$300 million in unencumbered assets, so you can have peace of mind knowing that your money is safe and secure with us.

VISIT TO LEARN MORE...

LOYALTY PROGRAM ttc.com/loyalty

HERITAGE ttc.com/100

FINANCIAL STRENGTH ttc.com/comfort

TREADRIGHT treadright.org



WE MAKE TRAVEL PERSONAL

Our Heritage



FAMILY OWNED • FAMILY RUN
DRIVEN BY SERVICE
TTC.COM

LUXURY GOLD

BRINGING BACK THE GOLDEN ERA OF TRAVEL

THE
RED CARNATION
HOTEL COLLECTION



INSIGHT VACATIONS

The Art of Traveling in Style

UNIWORLD

BOUTIQUE RIVER CRUISES



CLICK ON A LOGO TO VISIT
THE BRAND'S WEBSITE



Red Carnation's
new Xigera
Safari Lodge,
Botswana

A woman with long dark hair, wearing a black poncho with colorful floral embroidery and a gold headband, is kneeling in a field of tall, dry grass. She is holding a small object in her hands. In the background, there are rolling hills and mountains under a cloudy sky. A large agave plant is visible in the foreground on the left.

WE TURN YOUR TRAVELS INTO GOLD

What Does Luxury Mean To You?

Modern luxury is about having personalised time and space. You can relax, knowing that someone else is attending to all the details.

Benefit from our generations of expertise to discover the gold standard in guided travel – join unique VIP experiences, savour delicious cuisine and enjoy superb service at magnificent hotels.

We balance these inclusions with a generous amount of free time so your journey can be tailored to your interests. Your Travelling Concierge will craft your journey in the moment with their skill, knowledge, relationships and connections.





MOMENTS OF GOLD

UNIQUE EXPERIENCES ONLY YOU CAN ACCESS

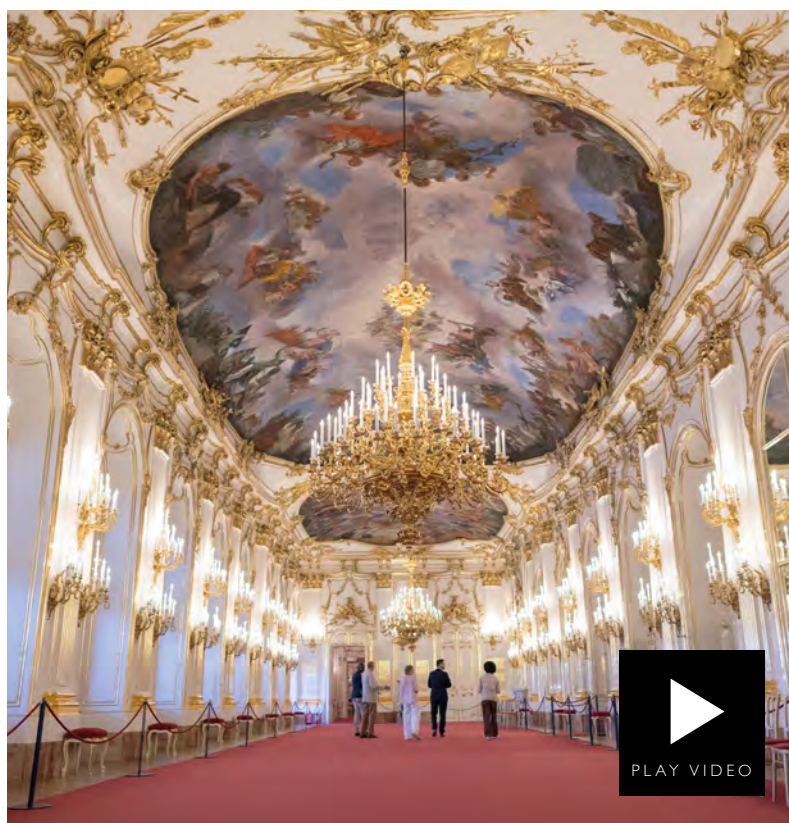
EGYPT

Visit
landmark
sites after
they close
to other
travellers.

JUMP TO
THIS
JOURNEY
p154

What exactly is a VIP experience?

VIP Experiences take you behind the scenes with before and after-hours visits for Luxury Gold guests. They can also bring you into the heart of a story by meeting people personally involved with the history of your destination. Our Chairman's Collection calls upon the extensive connections of Mr. Stanley Tollman, our chairman and founder. Join us to mingle with legendary locals, including European nobility and celebrated icons in the Americas and India. Look out for the **CC** symbol for select journeys that offer these elite experiences.



MOMENTS OF GOLD

SPECIAL & PRIVATE AFTER-HOURS VISITS

TEMPLE OF LUXOR

EGYPT

Seize a fantastic opportunity to visit the UNESCO World Heritage site of the Temple of Luxor after it closes to the public

 [Jump to this Journey](#)
PAGE 158

VICTOR DELFIN'S STUDIO

PERU

Visit the house and workshop of renowned Peruvian sculptor and painter, Victor Delfin, one of the most recognizable contemporary artists in Latin America.

 [Jump to this Journey](#)
PAGE 114


SCHÖNBRUNN PALACE

AUSTRIA

Enjoy a private guided walk through the former summer home of the Habsburg dynasty with no other travellers around.

 [Jump to this Journey](#)
PAGE 68





YOUR TRAVELLING CONCIERGE

RELAX AS WE TAILOR YOUR CHOICES

PERU

Discover
the lost city
of the Incas
with your
Travelling
Concierge.

JUMP TO
THIS
JOURNEY
p114

What exactly is a Travelling Concierge?

Imagine the best five-star concierge you've ever met, the person that makes dreams a reality – fluent in the local language, with an extensive list of contacts to enrich your journey. Your Travelling Concierge is there from the beginning, understanding your preferences and desires before your journey, as well as on hand throughout, to personalise details that make your vacation unforgettable.

Your Journey, Your Way

On days marked "Your Journey, Your Way" in the itinerary, your Travelling Concierge will offer you a choice of included experiences.



TAILOR YOUR EXPERIENCES

GREATEST CHOICE OF INCLUSIONS

JOURNEY AT YOUR OWN PACE

Make your days more active or relaxing, depending on your desired pace and level of activity. In India, you can choose to join an invigorating yoga class with a wellness expert or revitalize your body with a therapeutic massage.

 [Jump to this Journey](#)
PAGE 138

DISCOVER NEW PERSPECTIVES

We offer more ways than one to step into your destination's history and heritage. In Poland, you can choose to explore Krakow's industrial steel district and see the iconic Trabant cars, or discover the traditional city landmarks on a walking tour.

 [Jump to this Journey](#)
PAGE 68

CHOOSE YOUR OWN ADVENTURE

Your journey is yours for the making, so you can choose to add a dash of adventure or go a more leisurely route. In South Africa, take a guided bike ride through the vineyards or join a wine tasting with a knowledgeable local expert.

 [Jump to this Journey](#)
PAGE 146



YOUR WELL-BEING DIRECTOR

THE GOLD STANDARD IN WELL-BEING

PERU

Leave the
details to us
and simply
relax on your
holiday.

JUMP TO
THIS
JOURNEY
p114



What exactly is a Well-Being Director?

With you from day one and throughout your journey, your Well-Being Director will take a proactive approach to your welfare and dedicate their attention to the latest hygiene and physical distancing protocols.

Up to date with the latest regulations from the World Travel & Tourism Council (WTTC), World Health Organisation (WHO) and local government authorities, they are always available to overcome any concerns.

Your Well-Being Director will support your Travelling Concierge and driver in making your holiday perfect for you, so you have peace of mind to enjoy your experience fully.

OUR COMPREHENSIVE APPROACH

YOUR WELL-BEING IS OUR TOP PRIORITY

DAILY MONITORING OF PHYSICAL DISTANCING AND HYGIENE STANDARDS

The Well-Being Director will undertake daily monitoring and health checks of all guests, as well as the Travelling Concierge and driver. They'll also support the driver in daily sanitisation of the coach and ensure all hygiene, physical distancing and well-being regulations are met each day.

PARTNER ENGAGEMENT AND COMPLIANCE

As part of The Travel Corporation (TTC), we've strengthened our already high health and hygiene standards, reflecting our 100 years of guided holiday and hospitality experience. Our latest protocols are aligned with the guidelines provided by the WTTC and WHO. The Well-Being Director is responsible for checking that all hotels, restaurants and other venues that you will visit on your holiday meet these expected standards.

ALWAYS-ON PERSONAL SUPPORT AND ASSISTANCE

The Well-Being Director will always be available to you and ready to answer any questions or concerns relating to your well-being. They'll be specially trained to provide you with latest information on international developments and guidelines that contribute to your well-being while travelling.

Safe travels

approved by



We have worked closely with the World Travel & Tourism Council (WTTC) to guide and co-create their "New Normal Safe and Seamless Traveller Journey" global protocols.

LUXURY GOLD®



ONLY 20 GUESTS ON AVERAGE

SMALL GROUPS OF FASCINATING FELLOW TRAVELLERS

ITALY

Meet
Marchese
Mazzei, who
invites our
small group
into his family
vineyard.

JUMP TO
THIS
JOURNEY
p40

Who travels with Luxury Gold?

We like to say that the friends you make on your travels become friends for life. Explore the world alongside fascinating fellow travellers who, like you, are in search of incredible experiences.

Our journeys attract passionate travellers from around the English-speaking world, who travel together as couples, friends and family or on their own.

No matter where you journey with us, there's never a crowd, as you'll always travel in a small group of about 20 guests on average.

With our small groups, you benefit from more personalised service from your Travelling Concierge and gain access to people and places that are closed to larger groups.

Travel in Small Groups

Explore in a small group that's half the typical size with **only 20 guests** on average.



MAKE INCREDIBLE FRIENDS

SMALL GROUP DISCOVERIES

SHARE YOUR MOMENTS OF GOLD

Spend quality time with family and friends old and new. Discover incredible moments from our guests on social media with #LuxuryGoldMoments. See where your next journey can take you.

ALWAYS A SMALL GROUP

No matter where you travel, you'll be in a small group that's perfectly suited for your destination. Make new friends, explore on your own and enjoy more personalised service from your Travelling Concierge.

ROOM TO ROAM

Our smaller groups are given more intimate access to historic landmarks, which means more personal space to appreciate each amazing place, where other travellers aren't permitted.





EXCEPTIONAL QUALITY

MAGNIFICENT WORLD-CLASS HOTELS & SPAS

SOUTH, AFRICA

Spend three
unforgettable
nights at the
Lion Sands
Lodges

JUMP TO
THIS
JOURNEY
p146

Relax, Unwind and Rejuvenate

A generous amount of time in our itineraries is yours to enjoy. On days with Relaxed Starts, set your clock a little later and enjoy breakfast in bed with complimentary room service.

What hotels do you choose?

Stay at the most magnificent hotels, including many acclaimed properties from our sister brand, Red Carnation. With plenty of free time in our itineraries, we give you room to breathe, so you can enjoy the wonderful amenities that many of these hotels have to offer.

Luxury Gold chooses magnificent hotels to ensure your supreme comfort. Acclaimed properties offer outstanding levels of service in fantastic locations where you can truly experience the local color.



ELEGANCE ELEVATED

STAY AT THE BEST ADDRESSES

VERMEJO PARK RANCH USA

Situated on more than 550,000 acres of scenic landscape in New Mexico, Ted Turner's Vermejo Park Ranch is a haven for nature lovers.

[Jump to this Journey](#)
PAGE 104

LION SANDS GAME RESERVE SOUTH AFRICA

Discover true wilderness and wildlife at Lion Sands Game Reserve, in the heart of the African bush.

[Jump to this Journey](#)
PAGE 146

CHÂTEAU DE FONSCOLOMBES FRANCE

This beautifully restored family castle reflects its incredible heritage whilst offering unparalleled service.

[Jump to this Journey](#)
PAGE 46

BAUER PALAZZO ITALY

Stay in the center of historic Venice at the sumptuous Bauer Palazzo.

[Jump to this Journey](#)
PAGE 40

LEELA PALACE INDIA

A repeated winner in Travel+Leisure's "World's Best Awards," Leela Palace in Udaipur is a Bill Bensley-designed hotel conceived to emulate royalty.

[Jump to this Journey](#)
PAGE 134

ASHFORD CASTLE IRELAND

Step into the grandeur and elegance of Red Carnation's magnificently restored castle hotel.

[Jump to this Journey](#)
PAGE 56



MOMENTS OF GOLD

EXCEPTIONAL DINING & CUISINE

INDIA

Dine at the
acclaimed
restaurant
1135 AD.

JUMP TO
THIS
JOURNEY
p130



Great food experiences are always on our mind.

Great culinary experiences are at the heart of every Luxury Gold journey. You may find yourself indulging in Michelin-star fare one evening and joining a street food tour the following day.

From private cooking classes with master chefs to marvellous lunches at vineyards, dining is a highlight of your journey, rather than just meal time.



Defining Your Journey



MICHELIN-STARRED AND MORE GASTRONOMIC DISCOVERIES

TRADITIONAL AFTERNOON TEAS

EGYPT

Enjoy a colonial-style afternoon tea at sunset in the elegant Victorian Cataract Hotel, famously frequented by Agatha Christie and Winston Churchill.

 [Jump to this Journey](#)
PAGE 158

STREET FOOD GUIDED TOURS WITH LOCALS

VIETNAM

Join a local foodie to discover the bustling street-food culture of Hanoi.

 [Jump to this Journey](#)
PAGE 170

RUSTIC FARM-TO- TABLE EXPERIENCES

ITALY

Embrace sustainability with a farm-to-table dinner showcasing the freshest ingredients from the community.

 [Jump to this Journey](#)
PAGE 40

COOKING CLASSES

ITALY

Immerse yourself in the culture of Tuscan food with a hands-on cooking class in this beautiful vineyard location.

 [Jump to this Journey](#)
PAGE 40

FINE DINING INDIA

Dine at the historic Amer Palace and savour centuries-old recipes once made exclusively for royalty.

 [Jump to this Journey](#)
PAGE 130

YOUR CHOICE EVENINGS USA

Choose from a selection of award-winning restaurants at the magnificent Broadmoor Resort.

 [Jump to this Journey](#)
PAGE 104 





MAKE TRAVEL MATTER[®]

We are proud to partner with the TreadRight Foundation, a not-for-profit organization created as a joint initiative between The Travel Corporation's (TTC) family of brands. At TreadRight, our mission is to MAKE TRAVEL MATTER[®], and we are committed to making a positive impact on the communities we visit.

We work together with our ambassadors, Céline Cousteau, Ami Vitale and Sarain Fox, to help raise awareness of our inspiring projects around the world and emphasise how travellers can make a difference. Read on for some sustainable travel tips from these extraordinary women.

SUSTAINABILITY FOR SURVIVAL

CÉLINE COUSTEAU

Documentary filmmaker



● Leading environmentalist and explorer, Céline, has been highlighting various sustainable travel topics and showcasing amazing projects which help protect ecosystems all over the world through her films. She has been TreadRight's Planet Ambassador since 2015.

I believe that the travel industry has tremendous potential for positive impact. From the companies that provide journeys, to the hotels and dining experiences, there are opportunities to become more sustainable and enable travellers to make better choices.

There are many things that you can do to make a difference when you travel. The number one thing I tell people is: don't use single use plastic. If possible, bring your own refillable bottles and sustainable cutlery so that you can reduce the amount of waste left behind. Then you don't need to think of how it's disposed – you have broken that part of the chain.

I encourage people to hear the stories of local projects and discover what different communities are doing to protect our planet. If you can get involved and understand what people are doing, you can see where we, as humans can make a difference.

“
I encourage
people to hear the
stories of local
projects, discover
what different
communities are
doing to protect
our planet.
”



PASSION TO REPRESENT INDIGENOUS PEOPLE

SARAIN FOX

Archivist, broadcaster and Anishinaabe dancer

● Fox gives voice to indigenous people and their stories with the goal of preserving their culture and connecting all people. Born in Batchawana First Nation in Canada, Sarain is one of the country's most prominent indigenous voices.



Two great examples where TreadRight is making a difference are the projects in Peru and Italy, where we support the Centro de Textiles Tradicionales del Cusco and Laboratorio Giuditta Brozzetti. Both organizations are run by women to help keep their own traditions of weaving alive, teach visitors of their history, value and beauty, and employ locals to carry on the work.

Tourism can improve employment, especially for young women. It can give voice to those who are usually underrepresented. Being able

to express themselves and keep their culture alive is fantastic, and it also changes how you, as the traveller, perceive the land and its people. You connect on a deeper level.

The narrative that is told about a place is so powerful. Hang out with the locals, learn about their culture and learn about their challenges. Travel like you're about to meet the most incredible person you've ever met and that they'll teach you something new. Travel with an open heart and listen.



Carbon neutral by 2030

As part of How We Tread Right, our sustainability strategy, Luxury Gold and our sister brands at The Travel Corporation (TTC) have implemented a new, five-step Climate Action Plan to guide us toward carbon neutrality by 2030 or sooner.

VISIT TO LEARN MORE...
treadright.org/climate-plan



POWERFUL STORIES THROUGH IMAGERY

AMI VITALE

Award-winning National Geographic photographer

● Awarded “Best Image of the Decade” for her depiction of the final moments of a northern white rhino, former war photographer Ami Vitale captures compelling stories of wildlife and nature on film. Ami has traveled to over 100 countries and is committed to making a profound difference to the future of conservation.

There isn't just one thing you can do for the planet, there are many things, but one of those has to be choosing travel companies that offer ethical experiences. Supporting companies that choose sustainability means prolonging the existence of certain species.

Loving wildlife translates to

giving them respect. By all means, take the photo and tell the story, but remember that you are in that creature's habitat. Don't make contact as this can cause the animal stress or put them in danger.

Poaching isn't slowing down. It's all our responsibility to stop animals from becoming extinct. When certain species die out, it has an enormous impact on our ecosystem, so we have to seek honed solutions, as TreadRight is doing, to change that. There's no time left to be indifferent, we are in a race to save these animals, and our planet, right now.



“There isn't just one thing you can do for the planet, there are many things, but one of those has to be choosing travel companies that offer ethical experiences.”

MAKE TRAVEL MATTER® EXPERIENCES

We are driven by a strong ethos of sustainability and ensuring that the people, places and animals we encounter on our travels remain vibrant for generations to come.

On many of our worldwide journeys, we're proud to introduce new MAKE TRAVEL MATTER® Experiences that are aligned with the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals.

You can identify these enriching experiences on our itinerary pages by looking for this icon.

MTM



MAKE TRAVEL MATTER® EXPERIENCES YOU'LL LOVE

ANDEAN TEXTILES PERU

Meet Center for Traditional Textiles Founder Nilda Callañaupa and learn how she's working to empower Quechuan women and men by preserving and teaching textile traditions.

[Jump to this Journey](#)
PAGE 114

PINK CITY RICKSHAW INDIA

Take a ride with Jaipur's Pink City Rickshaw and help local female drivers discover their newfound economic independence.

[Jump to this Journey](#)
PAGE 134

WARRIOR WOMEN CANADA

Meet Warrior Women Founder Matricia Brown and take part in the sacred drumming rituals and storytelling of Jasper Park's First Nations people.

[Jump to this Journey](#)
PAGE 88

ITALIAN ARTISANS ITALY

Discover how weavers are preserving the medieval tradition of loom-weaving at their artisan workshop in Perugia while speaking with Marta, recipient of a TreadRight Foundation grant.

[Jump to this Journey](#)
PAGE 40

HELP SAVE THE KIWIS NEW ZEALAND

Take a peek inside New Zealand's largest and most successful kiwi hatching facility as its team of experts help save a dangerously shrinking kiwi population.

[Jump to this Journey](#)
PAGE 180

“
We've
implemented
a pioneering
animal welfare
policy
”





Travel With Purpose




TreadRight's Pledge

Luxury Gold and TreadRight invite you to join our pledge to MAKE TRAVEL MATTER® for our planet, for people and for wildlife. It's easy! Learn more at TreadRight.org/pledge

VISIT TO LEARN MORE...
TreadRight.org/pledge

What exactly is TreadRight?

Since 2008, The Travel Corporation has demonstrated our commitment to MAKE TRAVEL MATTER® through the TreadRight Foundation, our non-profit organization. TreadRight has supported over 50 sustainable tourism projects worldwide, while also guiding our business on matters that reflect our sustainable values - from identifying the experiences you've read on this page to implementing a pioneering animal welfare policy, to introducing an industry-leading ban on single-use plastics.

You can learn more about How We Tread Right, our comprehensive plan toward a more sustainable world, on our website at treadright.org. 

VISIT TO LEARN MORE...

SUSTAINABILITY PLAN tcc.com/hwtr

CLIMATE ACTION PLAN treadright.org/climate-plan

THE TREADRIGHT PLEDGE tcc.com/the-pledge



TREADRIGHT
FOUNDATION
TreadRight.org

EUROPE & BRITAIN

ITALY

Cruise the
Grand Canal
in a private
water taxi

JUMP TO
THIS
JOURNEY
p40



CLICK ON A
JOURNEY AND
JUMP TO THE
ITINERARY

ULTIMATE ITALY

12 DAYS p40

**ULTIMATE ITALY WITH
VENICE-SIMPLON-
ORIENT-EXPRESS**

16 DAYS p45

**ULTIMATE SOUTHERN
FRANCE**

12 DAYS p46

BRITISH ROYALE

10 OR 11 DAYS p50

**BRITISH ROYALE WITH
ROYAL SCOTSMAN**

16 DAYS p54

CASTLES & KINGDOMS

21 DAYS p55

ULTIMATE IRELAND

14 DAYS p56

**SPAIN & PORTUGAL
IN STYLE**

13 DAYS p60

MAJESTIC SWITZERLAND

10 DAYS p64

**HARMONY OF CENTRAL
EUROPE**

13 DAYS p68

**CROATIA &
THE DALMATIAN COAST**

12 DAYS p72

REMARKABLE RUSSIA

8 DAYS p76

**REMARKABLE RUSSIA
WITH THE TRANS-
SIBERIAN EXPRESS**

22 DAYS p80

TIMELESS SCANDINAVIA

12 DAYS p81

JUMP
BACK
TO THE
WORLD



**VENICE
SIMPLON-
ORIENT-
EXPRESS**

Enjoy a
drink in the
magnificently
restored bar
carriage

JUMP TO
THIS
JOURNEY
p45



STEP INTO A GOLDEN ERA OF TRAIN TRAVEL



THE MAGIC OF THE TRAIN, THE SURROUNDING AURA, THE FEELING YOU GET WHEN YOU STEP BACK IN TIME... THAT HAS NEVER LEFT ME.

**Pascal Deyrolle, General Manager
of the Venice Simplon-Orient-Express**

Since I was a child I've always had an attachment to train travel. Every summer growing up, my family would go to my grandma's house in Provence, taking the overnight train from Paris. It was always the anticipation of that journey that stayed with me. As a child, there was a lot of magic to it, and there still is.

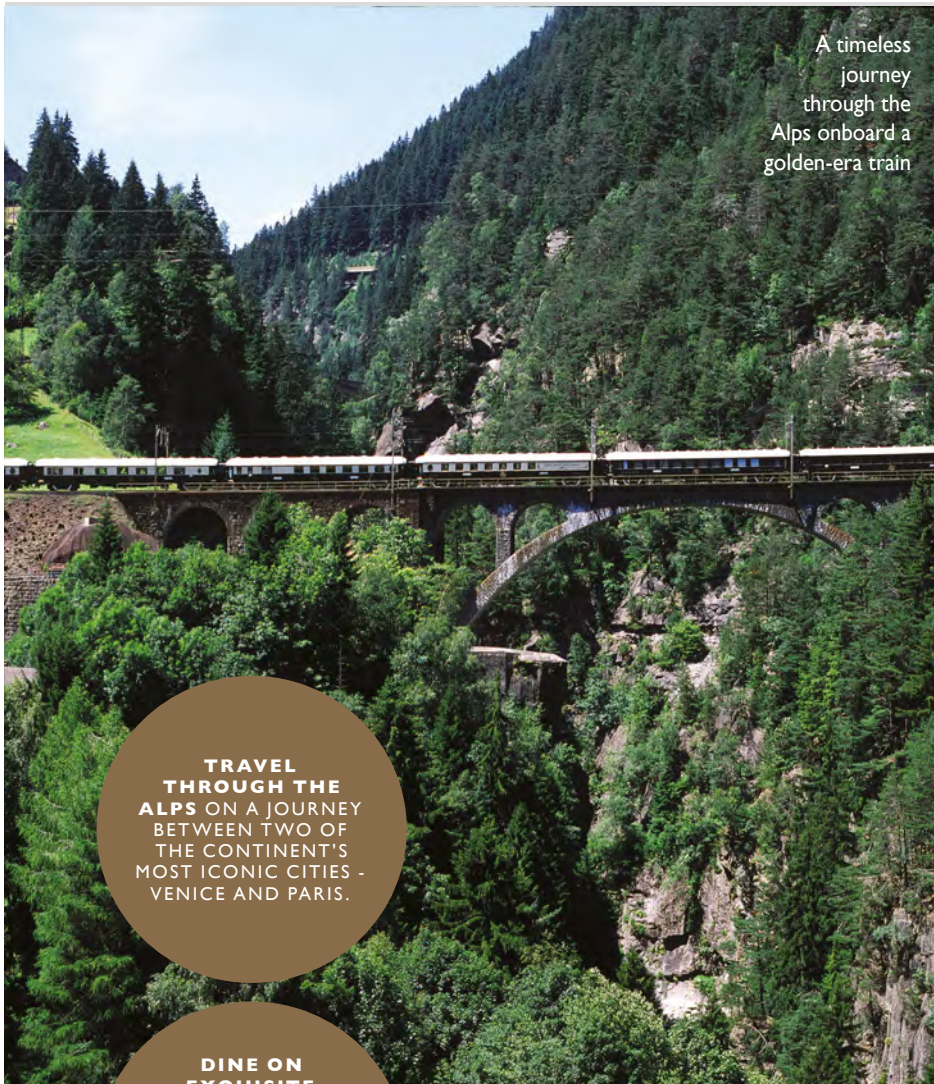
I was very fortunate to get my first job on the train in my early 20s, with my career now spanning over 20 years. As Belmond began to expand

and acquire more international properties early on, I also had the chance to discover the world. After working my way from cabin steward, to head cabin steward, to head of department, I eventually took on my current role of general manager in 2014.

● Time Travel

The guests that walk through the doors of the Venice Simplon-Orient-Express create a constant stream of intrigue. From actors





A timeless journey through the Alps onboard a golden-era train

TRAVEL THROUGH THE ALPS ON A JOURNEY BETWEEN TWO OF THE CONTINENT'S MOST ICONIC CITIES - VENICE AND PARIS.

DINE ON EXQUISITE CUISINE, INCLUDING THE FAMOUS LOBSTER BRUNCH, IN ONE OF THREE ELEGANT DINING CARRIAGES.

THESE VINTAGE, MIDNIGHT BLUE CARRIAGES ROLLED BACK ONTO THE RAILS AFTER A **MAGNIFICENT RESTORATION.**



Magnificently restored vintage trains



Exceptional service awaits



In some cases, you can even see the fresh food you'll enjoy being packed on your train (as is the case with our classic Lobster Brunch).


● A Dream Becomes Reality

When you start a career in an industry, you always have a lot of dreams. What would you do if you could do anything? One of my visions was to create the ultimate travel experience by creating three grand suites with double beds, living areas and full en-suite bathrooms.

Drawing inspiration from the aristocrats of the early 1900s, we took the best of customized luxury and created it with the standards of today's technology and comfort. Each grand suite reflects the DNA of the train, in addition to the DNA of our iconic destinations such as Venice, Paris and Istanbul. Each carriage has its own feel and design to make sure it gets you in touch with the places you're going.

● Unique spirit

For the team of the Venice Simplon-Orient-Express, we have one simple strategy that has remained the same over the years, and that's to keep you happy. We all play a role and the train is our stage.

The experience on board for each guest is very personal. No matter what mindset you are in when you enter our train, our goal is to make this special trip everything you hoped for and more. We look forward to welcoming you aboard. 



and musicians, to politicians and jetsetters, you get a mix of everything, creating a truly remarkable ambiance.

What's so special about train travel is what I refer to as "real luxury." With real luxury, everything you do, feel, touch and smell, is real. Whether it's the silverware, a door handle, or a glass of champagne, every detail is authentic. These carriages were built between 1926 and 1931, meaning our oldest carriage will be 100 years old in five years' time. To me, that is an incredible feat, and it's a pleasure to be able to offer this experience to you.

Our fully restored trains provide ultimate comfort and luxury, allowing you to avoid the hassle of airport travel while relaxing and enjoying the experience rather than focusing on getting to your destination. With train travel being an environmentally friendly option, it's also a guilt-free way to experience top luxury without sacrificing the values of our future.

Another fantastic accommodation of our trains is that all our food is cooked fresh on site. We manage this by loading a fresh food supply in Venice, then reloading in Paris.

Ultimate Italy





A TASTE OF WHAT'S TO COME

12 DAYS

This magnificent journey showcases Italy's grand past, romantic cities and exquisite natural wonders. You will discover how medieval trades are being kept alive, participate in a Tuscan cooking masterclass and cruise the canals of Venice.

The following experiences are just a few highlights from your journey. Discover the full details in the day-by-day itinerary on the next page.

CHAIRMAN'S COLLECTION

Tuscany

On Chairman's Collection departures, join Marchese Mazzei at his centuries-old Tuscan estate, scheduled on Day 6. Please see the Chairman's Collection box on page 42 for details.

VIP EXPERIENCE

Venice

Triumphantly enter the Doge's Palace as a guardian permits only you and your traveling companions to enter for a private, after-hours tour. Discover the art, culture and history of the Venetian Republic in a small, intimate group.

JOURNEY HIGHLIGHTS

Perugia

Meet Marta, a fourth generation weaver and recipient of a TreadRight Foundation grant at Laboratorio Giuditta Brozzetti. On this MAKE TRAVEL MATTER® Experience discover how she and her weavers are preserving the medieval Umbrian tradition of loom-weaving at their artisanal workshop and sharing their own piece of a colourful history.

EXCEPTIONAL DINING

Capri

Take in beautiful views of the Gulf of Naples from the privileged perch of Michelin-starred Mammà restaurant. Savour a delectable meal of Mediterranean flavours in perfect Caprese style, created with passion from fresh, local produce by chef Salvatore La Ragione.

LUXURY HOTELS

Capri

Overlooking Capri's central plaza, Quisisana Hotel offers rooms that are elegantly designed to match perfectly with the idyllic backdrop of lush greenery and turquoise water.



TUSCANY

Wander the
rolling vineyards
of the region, set
amid lush Italian
greenery.

EUROPE & BRITAIN



Marchese Mazzei, Tuscany



Marchese Mazzei, Tuscany

VIP DOOR-TO-DOOR TRANSFER.

Your complimentary, private transfer takes you to your local departure airport.

Day 1

WELCOME TO ROME.

On arrival at Rome's Fiumicino Leonardo da Vinci Airport, you will be met and transferred to your elegant hotel, Palazzo Montemartini, located in the heart of the city. Meet your Travelling Concierge at 17:30 for a short stroll through the charming streets of Rome.

♦ **Watch the world go by as you enjoy a spectacular welcome dinner at an elegant restaurant in Piazza della Rotonda, near the city's famous Pantheon. (DW)**

Hotel Palazzo Montemartini, Rome.

Day 2

ROME AND THE VATICAN.

VIP

Skip the lines as you enjoy VIP access to the Vatican Museum.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to join a Local Expert to explore the religious history of the Vatican as you make your way to the Sistine Chapel. Appreciate the magnificently painted frescoes before continuing to St. Peter's Basilica to see the Pieta, another masterpiece by Michelangelo. Alternatively follow your Local Expert on an art-focused tour through the Vatican's many rooms and galleries, culminating in a visit to the Raphael Rooms. Admire the School of Athens, arguably the most acclaimed fresco by Raphael, which pays tribute to the greatest artists of the Renaissance.

Continue to see the Roman Forum and skip the line to visit the mighty Colosseum. This afternoon enjoy time at leisure or join a Local Expert for a walking tour of some of the hidden sites of Rome. **(B)**

Day 3

POMPEII AND THE ISLE OF CAPRI.

Journey to the ill-fated town of Pompeii. Join your Local Expert to learn about the lifestyles of its former residents. From Naples, hop on a short boat ride and arrive on the sun-drenched isle of Capri. On arrival, ride in a stylish, open-top taxi to your luxurious hotel. **(B) (DW)**

Quisisana Hotel, Capri.

Day 4 RELAXED START

EXPLORE THE ISLE OF DREAMS.

Embark on a dazzling cruise to see the White Grotto and spectacular cliffs of the island, before returning to Capri town to cool off with a refreshing lemon granita. Walk with your Local Expert to the gardens of Caesar Augustus to view the legendary Faraglioni Rocks, jutting out of the water.

♦ **Prepare for a Highlight Lunch at the incredible Michelin-starred Mammà. Enjoy beautiful views over the Gulf of Naples, whilst savouring Mediterranean flavours created with passion.**



CHAIRMAN'S COLLECTION

The Mazzei family has owned Castello di Fonterutoli since 1435. For 25 generations, they have been mastering the art of winemaking.

An early ancestor, Filippo Mazzei, inspired his close friend and US Founding Father, Thomas Jefferson, to add a very famous quote to the Declaration of Independence: "All men are by nature equally free and independent."

Follow in the footsteps of famous visitors and explore the rich heritage of the family as you meet Marchese Mazzei.

The rest of the day is yours to explore and relax in this island paradise. Your Travelling Concierge is on hand for suggestions.

(B) (LW)

Day 5

LUSH UMBRIA AND ON TO ASSISI AND PERUGIA.

Return to the mainland and travel north along the Highway of the Sun to the winding, cobbled streets of Assisi.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

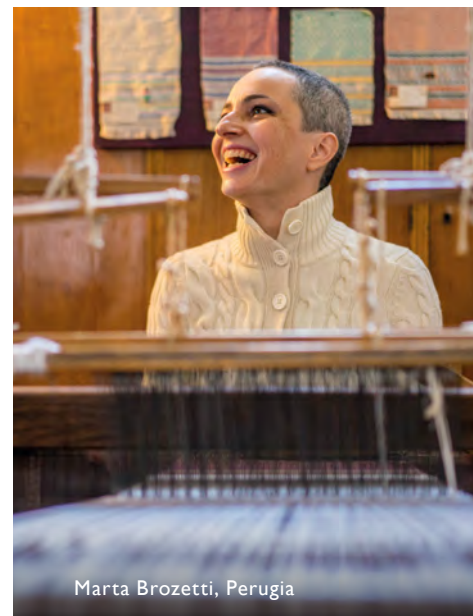
Choose to join a Local Expert for a guided visit to the imposing Basilica of St. Francis. Alternatively, treat your palate at a tasting experience as you sample Umbrian specialties such as fresh truffle, seasoned pecorino and local breads.

Continue on to Perugia, the regional capital. Ascend from the lower town, through the maze of medieval streets, to your five-star hotel, allowing for easy access to one of the traditional outdoor cafés where you can enjoy the lively buzz of the town. Why not ask your Travelling Concierge for dinner recommendations this evening. **(B)**

Brufani, Perugia.



ULTIMATE ITALY



Day 6 **RELAXED START** SAN GIMIGNANO AND TUSCANY.

MTM Meet Marta, the director of Laboratorio Giuditta Brozzetti and the recipient of a TreadRight grant, to learn how the workshop's artisans are preserving the heritage craft of textile loom-weaving. Journey to the 15th century wine domain of Guardastelle, with its spectacular views over the rolling vineyards and the medieval Manhattan which is San Gimignano.

◆ **Explore the vineyard estate with a wine expert to learn about the various grape varieties. Visit the wine cellars that combine ancient traditions with modern technology for a wine tasting. Afterward, indulge in a lunch of Tuscan specialties and beautiful views of the countryside.**

CC If you are travelling on a Chairman's Collection departure, Marchese Mazzei invites you to his ancestral home, Castelo di Fonterutoli. Indulge in a special lunch of Tuscan delights and a tasting of renowned Chianti wines. This experience replaces the lunch and wine tasting at Guardastelle.

Continue to San Gimignano, to taste the award-winning gelato of Sergio Dondoli.

(B) (LW)

Hotel Montebello Splendid, Florence.

Day 7 RENAISSANCE FLORENCE.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to join an art historian to immerse yourself in Renaissance Florence. Visit the Accademia Museum and marvel at the original statue of David, a masterpiece of Michelangelo. See the impressive trio of the Duomo, Bell Tower and Baptistry before arriving to Piazza della Signoria, traditionally the political heart of the city. Alternatively, join a local foodie and get to know Florence one bite at a time on your walking tour. Learn about Florentine specialities, visit the lively Mercato Centrale and sample a selection of gourmet highlights.

This evening, forage for the region's famous aromatic truffles guided by an expert truffle dog.

◆ **Enjoy dinner in an elegant villa offering a choice of dishes, including the famous Fiorentina (mouth-watering grilled Tuscan beefsteak).**
(B) (DW)

Day 8 TUSCAN COOKING CLASS AND PISA.

◆ **Join a professional chef and uncover the secrets of Tuscan cooking during an authentic culinary masterclass set in the former hunting lodge of the Medici family. Complete your cooking experience by savouring the fruits of your labour with a lovely lunch.**

In the afternoon, travel to Pisa and meet your Local Expert to view the splendid Duomo, Baptistry and the famous, gravity-defying Leaning Tower of Pisa.

(B) (LW)

Day 9 EXPLORING THE CINQUE TERRE.

Journey northwest towards the Cinque Terre, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Join your Local Expert in the picturesque fishing village of Manarola, then cruise along the rugged coast to explore Monterosso's medieval quarter and popular sandy beach. Enjoy lunch at leisure, before arriving at your hotel with fabulous views overlooking the Portofino peninsula, where you may want to take a dip in the pool or enjoy a cocktail before dinner. **(B) (DW)**

Grand Hotel Bristol Resort & Spa, Rapallo.

EUROPE & BRITAIN

Day 10

THEATRICAL VENICE AND THE DOGE'S PALACE.

Today's journey will take you across the Apennine mountain range with spectacular scenery. Take a water taxi along the famous Grand Canal, lined with historical Venetian palaces.

VIP

In the evening, you are invited to a private, after-hours visit of the magnificent Doge's Palace. As crowds disappear, discover the history, art and culture of the Venetian Republic with your Local Expert. (B)

Bauer Palazzo, Venice.

Day 11

RELAXED START

THE MAGIC OF VENICE.

MTM

Start your day by visiting a craftsman's workshop to witness the age-old skill of glassblowing, now practiced by precious few masters.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Join a local expert to explore the hidden back alleys of Venice while discovering the alluring history behind La Serenissima's medieval grace and glory. Alternatively, join a Local Expert and continue to discover the traditions of Venetian craft-making. See how the iconic carnival masks are created and learn about marbled paper and the art of bookbinding.

Later, take your seat in an elegant gondola for a serenade through the romantic canals.

◆ **Tonight, learn how to make Venice's celebrated cocktail, the Bellini, and enjoy it as your aperitif at our Celebration Dinner in the atmospheric Taverna La Fenice. Savour dishes that keep with tradition and are enriched with seasonal ingredients. (B) (DW)**

Day 12

ARRIVEDERCI VENICE.

Transfer by private boat to Venice Marco Polo Airport for your onward journey. (B)

VIP DOOR-TO-DOOR TRANSFER.

On arrival at your home airport, your driver will greet and escort you to your waiting car for your private transfer home.



Lemon Groves, Sorrento

TRAVEL OPTION SUMMER DEPARTURES +

Day 3

POMPEII AND SORRENTO.

Visit Pompeii with a Local Expert. Stay overnight in Sorrento. (B) (LW) (DW)

Hotel Sorrento Palace (Seaview Executive Rooms).

Day 4

EXPLORE THE ISLE OF DREAMS.

Hop on a short boat ride and arrive on the sun-drenched isle of Capri. Cruise to the White Grotto, take an open-top taxi and walk the Caesar Augustus gardens with a Local Expert. Dine in Michelin-starred Mamma for lunch. (B) (LW)



For prices and details visit:
luxurygold.com/ultimateitaly



Ultimate Italy FROM \$11,295 P.P.

12 DAYS

3 RELAXED STARTS

DYNAMIC

24 GUESTS MAX

START DATES - 2022

APR 03, 17

AUG 21 +, 28 +

MAY 01, 08, 15 CC, 22, 29

SEP 04 +, 09, 11, 16, 18, 25 CC, 30

JUN 12 +, 19 +, 26 +

OCT 02, 09, 16

JUL 03 +, 10 +, 17 +, 24 +, 31 +

START DATES - 2023

APR 02, 16, 30

AUG 20 +, 27 +

MAY 07, 14 CC, 21, 28

SEP 03 +, 08, 10, 15, 17, 24 CC, 29

JUN 11 +, 18 +, 25 +

OCT 01, 08, 15

JUL 02 +, 09 +, 16 +, 23 +, 30 +

TRIP CODE: G200

SPECIAL DEPARTURES

CC Departures include a Chairman's Collection Experience.
+ Summer Departures.



VIEW ONLINE

For the most up-to-date pricing, offers and itinerary variations, visit
luxurygold.com/ultimateitaly

Prices shown are accurate at time of printing and are subject to change without notice.

Please see page 4 for information key on dining, activity level and itinerary icons.



ULTIMATE ITALY WITH Venice Simplon-Orient-Express

12 DAYS

Discover the rich history, gastronomic delights and spectacular scenery of Italy as you explore the country from Rome to Venice. Complete this journey with the luxurious Venice Simplon-Orient-Express to Paris.



Venice Simplon-Orient-Express

Discover the details in the summarised itinerary to your right.

CHAIRMAN'S COLLECTION

Tuscany

On Chairman's Collection departures, join Marchese Mazzei at his centuries-old Tuscan estate, scheduled on Day 6. Please see Chairman's collection box on page 42.

VIP EXPERIENCE

Vatican City

Avoid the crowds of the general public with your VIP entrance to the Vatican Museums and join a Local Expert to walk through the art filled rooms and galleries to the Raphael Rooms, decorated by the famous painter and his students.

EXCEPTIONAL DINING

Venice Simplon-Orient-Express

Savour world-class cuisine on board the Venice Simplon-Orient-Express. Enjoy a selection of pastries in your cabin and be treated to a leisurely four-course dinner, prepared on board by skilled French chefs.

LUXURY TRAIN

Venice to Paris

The Venice Simplon-Orient-Express train epitomises the glamour and elegance of the Golden Age of Travel. The elegant 1920s decor, luxurious cabins and world-class dining ensure that you travel in style.

DAYS 1-9 FOLLOW THE ITINERARY FOR **ULTIMATE ITALY**. YOU CAN VIEW THE FULL DETAILS ON PAGE 42.

Day 10 THEATRICAL VENICE.

As you arrive in Venice take a water taxi down the Grand Canal to your hotel and marvel at the elegant palazzi. See the unparalleled St. Mark's Square, and enjoy a Farewell Reception marking your final day in Italy. Tonight, you are invited to a private, VIP after-hours visit to the magnificent Doge's Palace to uncover the history, art and culture of the La Serenissima Republic.

Day 11 ALL ABOARD THE VENICE SIMPLON-ORIENT-EXPRESS.

Have a relaxed start as you prepare for your journey to Paris on board the luxurious Venice Simplon-Orient-Express. The antique carriages have been meticulously restored to bring back the sophisticated Golden Age of travel. Be welcomed on board the train with a sparkling wine.

◆ Next indulge in a three-course lunch and spend the afternoon relaxing in your cabin gazing at the majestic passing scenery. A sumptuous four-course dinner is prepared by skilled French chefs, and you may wish to visit the Bar Car before your overnight.

Day 12 DÉPART PARIS.

An exquisite continental breakfast is served in your cabin before your train pulls into Gare de l'Est and you are transferred to the Airport where your journey comes to an end.

FOR DAYS 1-9, SEE ULTIMATE ITALY, PAGE 42



Key:

- ✈ Join/Leave Options
- 🚂 Train
- 🏛 UNESCO Heritage Site
- 🏨 Luxury Gold Hotel + Nights
- 📍 Start/End Locations + Nights

Ultimate Italy with Venice Simplon-Orient-Express FROM \$15,695 P.P.

12 DAYS | 3 RELAXED STARTS | DYNAMIC

24 GUESTS MAX

START DATES - 2022

MAY 08, 15 CC, 22	SEP 04 +
JUN 26 +	OCT 09
JUL 03 +, 10 +	

TRIP CODE: G210

SPECIAL DEPARTURES

CC Departures include a Chairman's Collection Experience.
+ Summer Departures.



VIEW ONLINE

For the most up-to-date pricing, offers and itinerary variations, visit luxurygold.com/ultimateitalyorient

Prices shown are accurate at time of printing and are subject to change without notice.

Please see page 4 for information key on dining, activity level and itinerary icons.

Please note the train portion of this journey is not accompanied by a Travelling Concierge

Ultimate Southern France

WITH PARIS EXTENSION

NEW
TRIP

NOTRE-DAME DE SÉNANQUE ABBEY

Vibrant lavender
fields surround
the historic stone
buildings of
Gordes, France.





A TASTE OF WHAT'S TO COME

12 OR 15 DAYS

The turquoise waters and glamorous resorts of the Côte d'Azur, rich aromas and vivid colours of Provence and world-famous French gastronomy blend together on this journey to introduce you to the crème de la crème of Southern France.

The following experiences are just a few highlights from your journey. Discover the full details in the day-by-day itinerary on the next page.

VIP EXPERIENCE

Avignon

In the quiet streets of Avignon you will be taken to the quaint Oratory Chapel, opened specially for you, to enjoy an intimate private concert with a local singer.

JOURNEY HIGHLIGHTS

Saint-Tropez

Take in the best of Saint-Tropez as a local expert guides you through the remains of the ancient landmark Notre-Dame-de-l'Assomption and its colourful bell tower.

Cassis

Board your private cruise through the Calanques National Park to admire the towering limestone cliffs and the long, narrow and deep fjord-like inlets.

Les Baux-de-Provence

See the fantastic light and sound show in an abandoned limestone quarry and a nod to an ever-changing selection of great artists including Klimt, Gauguin, or Bosch in the past.

EXCEPTIONAL DINING

Avignon

Indulge in a superb dinner at the Michelin-starred La Vieille Fontaine. The elegant Provençal restaurant serves modern cuisine for a gourmet affair to remember.

LUXURY HOTELS

Aix-en-Provence

Located in the heart of Provence, the boutique five-star Château de Fonscolombe has been immaculately restored in 18th century style. Feel like royalty as you enjoy its lavish grounds and gracious salons.





Gordes



Calanques National Park



Paris

VIP DOOR-TO-DOOR TRANSFER.

Your complimentary, private transfer takes you to your local departure airport.

Day 1

WELCOME TO THE FRENCH RIVIERA.

After your arrival at Nice Airport, you are transported to your lavish hotel in Monte Carlo.

◆ **Meet your Travelling Concierge and fellow travellers for a Welcome Dinner by the Fontvieille marina.** (DW)

Fairmont Monte Carlo.

Day 2

NICE SIGHTSEEING.

Marvel at the breathtaking coastline from the corniche on your way to Saint-Jean-Cap-Ferrat and join a Local Expert to visit the opulent Villa Ephrussi de Rothschild and its gardens. Built by the passionate art collector Madame Ephrussi, she gathered the best from each era. Continue your scenic sojourn to Nice.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to join a Local Expert to take a walk through the charming streets of Old Nice. Alternatively, visit a private beach and relax in a reserved comfortable sun lounger with a cocktail in hand. (B)

Day 3

STAR STUDDER ST TROPEZ.

Travel to Sainte-Maxime and take a short boat ride to spectacular St. Tropez. Join a Local Expert to discover the remains of the ancient walls, visit the medieval towers and see the landmark Notre Dame de L'Assomption.

◆ **Taste the local Saint Tropez tart pastry at the bakery where it was first created in the 1950s.**

Arrive to magical Provence and to the immaculately renovated, 18th-century Château de Fonscolombe, your splendid accommodation for the next three nights.

(B) (DW)

Château de Fonscolombe, Aix-en-Provence.

Day 4

RELAXED START

AIX-EN-PROVENCE.

Cultural and gastronomic highlights await as you explore lively Aix-en-Provence and the surrounding countryside. Join your Local Expert and walk through the maze-like streets of the Old Town and see the Aix Cathedral.

◆ **Dine at a French bistro in the heart of the Mazarin district.**

Afterward, take part in an engaging cooking class where you'll join a professional chef while learning how to make a seasonal and classical French dessert.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY



Stop by the stunning Château La Coste, an excellent winery and open-air museum. Choose to sample the estate's organic wines and visit their one-of-a-kind contemporary wine cellar.

Alternatively, join a Local Expert for a relaxed walk among olive groves and woods to discover the installations created by the best modern artists and architects. (B) (LW)

Day 5

RELAXED START

CALANQUES NATIONAL PARK.

Spend the morning in the calm surroundings of your hotel. In the afternoon, head to the seaside of Cassis. Board your private cruise to journey

through Calanques National Park to admire the towering limestone cliffs and the long, narrow and deep fjord-like inlets.

◆ **As the crowds disappear upon your return to Cassis, enjoy the calm charm of the fishing village while indulging in a divine seafood dinner.**

(B) (DW)

Day 6

RELAXED START

FRENCH ICONS.

Today is dedicated to quintessential French experiences. Start by visiting the village of Lourmarin and browse the stalls of its famous market. Next, take a seat in your vintage Citroen 2CV and embark on a chauffeured drive through the hilly countryside.

◆ **Arrive at the Domanine de la Citadelle, an acclaimed winery, and tour its grounds before diving into a picnic lunch. Try a selection of Provencal favourites paired with local wine.**

Later, arrive to riverside Avignon and see the famous Pont d'Avignon, the impressive city walls and the Papal Palace. (B) (LW)

Hotel d'Europe Avignon.

Day 7

LES BAUX AND ARLES.

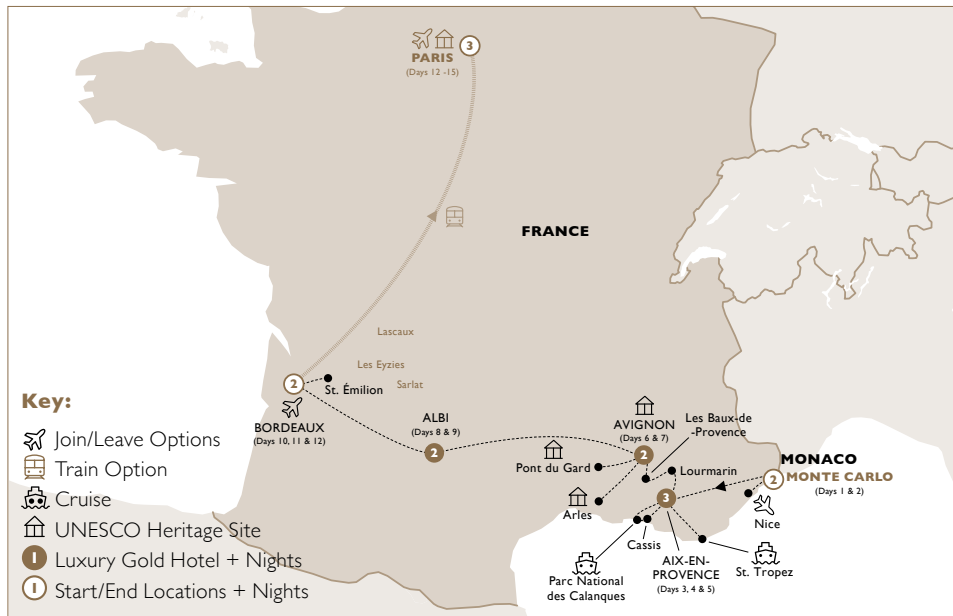


Visit Château d'Estoublon, known for its certified Protected Designation of Origin olive oils, expertly crafted from five varieties native to the region.

Move on to the Carrières de Lumières, a fantastic light and sound show in an abandoned limestone quarry with a nod to an ever-changing selection of great artists. Travel to Arles, with your Local Expert visit the 1st century Roman Amphitheatre, and explore the profound



ULTIMATE SOUTHERN FRANCE WITH PARIS EXTENSION



TRAVEL OPTION

Days 12-15 PARIS EXTENSION.

Board the high-speed TGV as you travel to the French capital of Paris. You are met by your Luxury Gold host and transferred to your hotel. Meet your Local Expert for a tour of the city's sights. With your included Museum Pass explore the Louvre or marvel at the best of the Impressionists at the Musée D'Orsay. You will be transferred to Charles du Gaulle Airport as your journey comes to an end. Note, this portion is not guided by your Travelling Concierge.

Hôtel du Louvre, Paris.

For prices and details visit:
luxurygold.com/franceparis

VIP

effect Arles had on Vincent Van Gogh. Back in Avignon, take a moment to slow down and let your mind wander as you are treated to an intimate private concert with a local singer at the quaint Oratory Chapel, opened specially for you.

◆ **Indulge in a superb dinner at the Michelin-starred La Vieille Fontaine. The elegant Provençal restaurant serves well-crafted modern cuisine, a gourmet affair to remember. (B) (DW)**

Day 8 SCENIC JOURNEY TO ALBI.

Visit the Pont du Gard, an exceptionally well-preserved Roman aqueduct. Journey through the remarkable Camargue nature reserve, the delta area of the Rhône River. Head inland and cross the Millau Viaduct, the tallest road bridge in the world. Arrive in Albi at your charming, upscale hotel on the bank of River Tarn. **(B) (DW)**

La Réserve, Albi.

Day 9 **RELAXED START** EPISCOPAL CITY OF ALBI.

Discover the UNESCO World Heritage listed Old Town of Albi with your Local Expert. It remains a largely unchanged ensemble of monuments and landmarks dating from the 10th to 13th centuries.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY.

Choose to visit the dominant St. Cecilia Cathedral, whose flamboyant Gothic interior is covered in religious art. Alternatively, visit the Toulouse-Lautrec Museum, celebrating the town's own artist with the largest collection of his works worldwide. **(B)**

Day 10 THROUGH THE VALLEY OF DORDOGNE TO BORDEAUX.

Take the panoramic route through the evergreen oak forests in the Dordogne country. Enjoy dramatic views of hilltop castles facing each other across the river, and pass through an array of medieval villages and towns thought to be among the prettiest in the country. Tonight, arrive to your sublime hotel in Bordeaux facing the emblematic Grand Théâtre. **(B)**

Le Grand Hotel, Bordeaux.

Day 11 **RELAXED START** BORDEAUX SIGHTSEEING.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

With the help of your Local Expert, choose to learn about the impressive 18th century architecture of Vieux Bordeaux. See the Triangle d'Or and the magnificent Esplanade des Quinconces. Alternatively, explore on a relaxing guided bike tour.

◆ **Tonight, conclude your journey with a superb dining experience at the historic Château du Ferrand, where you toast to your travels during your Celebration Dinner. (B) (DW)**

Day 12 DÉPART BORDEAUX OR ON TO PARIS.

After breakfast you are transferred to Bordeaux Airport as your Luxury Gold journey comes to an end. **(B)**

VIP DOOR-TO-DOOR TRANSFER.

On arrival at your home airport, your driver will greet and escort you to your waiting car for your private transfer home.

Ultimate Southern France FROM \$10,525 P.P.

12 or 15 Days	5 RELAXED STARTS	DYNAMIC
24 GUESTS MAX		
START DATES - 2022		
MAY 08, 22	AUG 14, 28	
JUN 05, 19, 26	SEP 04, 18	
JUL 24, 31		
START DATES - 2023		
MAY 07, 21	AUG 13, 27	
JUN 04, 18, 25	SEP 10, 17	
JUL 23, 30		
TRIP CODE: G721		



VIEW ONLINE

For the most up-to-date pricing, offers and itinerary variations, visit
luxurygold.com/france

Prices shown are accurate at time of printing and are subject to change without notice.

Please see page 4 for information key on dining, activity level and itinerary icons.

British Royale





**BAGPIPER ANDY
COULTER,
EDINBURGH**

Discover the exciting
tales, tunes of and
essence of Scotland's
past as you experience
Scottish culture
personally.

A TASTE OF WHAT'S TO COME

10 DAYS

As you travel in elegant style, dine at a Michelin-starred restaurant and savour local specialities, uncover the essence of Britain. From the beautiful Georgian city of Bath, historic York and the memorable city of Edinburgh, this is a journey of a lifetime.

The following experiences are just a few highlights from your journey. Discover the full details in the day-by-day itinerary on the next page.

CHAIRMAN'S COLLECTION

Alnwick Castle

On Chairman's Collection departures, join the Duchess of Northumberland for a private tour of Alnwick Castle Gardens, scheduled on Day 8. Please see the Chairman's Collection box on page 52 for details.

VIP EXPERIENCE

London

You're invited to the Tower of London to experience the Ceremony of the Keys, the oldest practiced military ceremony in the world. At your special after-hours visit you'll get an inside look at the 700-year-old tradition that stood the tests of even the most tumultuous times.

JOURNEY HIGHLIGHTS

Edinburgh

Skip the queues as a Local Expert guides you around magnificent Edinburgh Castle, perched on a black basalt outcrop. Discover the site's 900-year history and take in the spectacular panoramic views over the city's most famous landmarks.

EXCEPTIONAL DINING

Bath

Experience an exquisite Michelin-starred dinner at Restaurant Hywel Jones by Lucknam Park, where a special tasting menu will take you through a journey for the taste buds.

LUXURY HOTELS

London

This historic hotel is located directly opposite the royal residence of Buckingham Palace. Recently fully refurbished, The five-star Rubens at The Palace celebrates the very best of British culture. From the red tail-coated doormen to themed bedrooms and a traditional afternoon tea in the Palace Lounge, you'll get the full royal treatment.



EUROPE & BRITAIN



Alnwick Gardens



Duchess of Northumberland,
Alnwick Castle

VIP DOOR-TO-DOOR TRANSFER.

Your complimentary, private transfer takes you to your local departure airport.

Day 1

WELCOME TO LONDON.

On arrival at London Heathrow Airport, you will begin your journey with a transfer in an executive car to the luxurious Rubens at the Palace, an exquisite five-star hotel overlooking Buckingham Palace.

◆ **At 18:00, meet your Travelling Concierge and travel companions to savour classic British cuisine at a Welcome Dinner hosted at the English Grill restaurant. (DW)**

Ruben's at the Palace, London.

Day 2

TRADITIONS AND TREASURES OF LONDON.

Once the centre of an empire, London is undoubtedly one of the world's greatest cities. Meet your Local Expert, who will share the city's fascinating history, as you see Big Ben, the Houses of Parliament and Westminster Abbey. Visit the Household Cavalry Museum, uncover the secret messages hidden within a cavalryman's uniform and try on the royal uniform.

Tonight, enjoy a special, after-hours visit to the Tower of London with a serving Yeoman Warder, before witnessing the historic Ceremony of the Keys. **(B)**

Day 3 RELAXED START

STONEHENGE AND GEORGIAN BATH.

Journey out of London this morning to arrive at the mysterious Stonehenge, and stand in awe of arguably Britain's best-

known UNESCO World Heritage Site. Continue your travels to the Georgian city of Bath where people have been indulging in the healing waters for millennia. Take a walk along streets lined with exquisite architecture and immerse yourself within the city's contemporary atmosphere. **(B)**

Francis Hotel, Bath.

Day 4 RELAXED START

EXPLORE BATH.

Start the day by joining a Local Expert who will take you on a tour revealing the town's history.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to visit the immersive Jane Austen Centre dedicated to the writer who lived here in the early 1800s and used the city as a setting for two of her novels. Alternatively, visit the Roman Baths and Georgian Pump Room, one of the greatest religious spas of the ancient world.

The rest of the day is yours to explore the charming Georgian town.

◆ **Tonight, enjoy a spectacular Highlight Dinner at Hywel Jones by Lucknam Park, a Michelin-starred restaurant. (B) (DW)**

Day 5

COTSWOLDS, STRATFORD-UPON-AVON AND YORK.

Journey through the Cotswolds, famous for gentle rolling hillsides known as "wolds", green river valleys and historic market towns. Arrive in Stratford-Upon-Avon, the birthplace of Shakespeare with time to explore this famous market town. Your journey continues to the medieval city of York. York is like nowhere else in England with cobbled streets, quaint tearooms and



CHAIRMAN'S COLLECTION

Jane Percy never expected to become a duchess. An unexpected death led to her husband inheriting the duchy and their move to Alnwick Castle, the ancestral home of the Percy family.

Upon arriving at Alnwick Castle, the duchess led the restoration efforts for the Alnwick Castle Gardens, bringing them back to their former glory as a benefit for the entire community.

Today, 800,000 people visit Alnwick Castle and Gardens every year, but only you as a Luxury Gold guest meet the duchess and hear her personal story.

gothic buildings. **(B)**

The Grand Hotel & Spa, York.

Day 6 RELAXED START

MEDIEVAL WONDERS OF YORK.

Step back in time as you explore York and learn about its lively characters.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to join a Local Expert and embark on a leisurely guided tour to the grand York Minster, an excellent example of Gothic architecture. Alternatively, get active and follow a Local Expert as you walk on the 13th century city walls and you soak up the spectacular views of River Ouse and the Old Town.

This afternoon, journey to the elegant stately home Castle Howard, one of Britain's finest historic houses.

◆ **On arrival you are escorted to the Grecian Hall for a delicious, traditional English afternoon tea.**

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

VIP Receive VIP treatment once the castle has closed its doors to the general public.

Choose to join a guided tour of the house and admire its intricate architecture. Alternatively, join one of the gardeners and explore the best parts of the landscaped gardens. **(B) (AT)**

Day 7

THE WILD AND POETIC LAKE DISTRICT.

The rugged and dramatic beauty of the English Lake District famously inspired 19th-century writers such as Beatrix Potter and William Wordsworth.

Journey to Dalemain Mansion and Historic Gardens. Meet Jane Hasell-McCosh and





join her on a tour of their gardens. Learn about local history and the prestigious international Homemade Marmalade Award founded by Jane herself.

◆ **Indulge in a private, homemade and sustainably sourced lunch in the Medieval Hall, one of the oldest parts of the house.**

Continue to your lakeside hotel in Bowness-on-Windermere for an evening at leisure. **(B) (LW)**

The Belsfield Hotel, English Lake Windermere.

Day 8 ALNWICK CASTLE.

Journey to majestic Alnwick Castle to explore its magnificent interiors and striking medieval architecture.

CC If you are travelling on a Chairman's Collection departure, you will meet Her Grace, The Duchess of Northumberland, as she personally welcomes you for a private tour of her beloved Alnwick Castle Gardens. Indulge in a seasonal lunch, before joining a Local Expert for an in-depth exploration of the 11th century castle. **(LW)**

Travel up to the beautiful Scottish capital of Edinburgh for an evening at leisure. Your Travelling Concierge will happily guide you to the best local restaurants and attractions. In August, you're invited to witness The Royal Edinburgh Military Tattoo, one of the most spectacular military concerts on earth. This renowned showcase of military pageantry boasts performers from 48 countries. **(B)**

Kimpton Charlotte Square, Edinburgh.

Day 9 **RELAXED START** HIGHLIGHTS OF BEAUTIFUL EDINBURGH.

Join a Local Expert and visit Edinburgh Castle. Skip the queue and explore the grounds as you learn about its tumultuous history. Travel along Princes Street, past the Gothic Sir Walter Scott Monument, and continue down the Royal Mile to the gates of the Palace of Holyroodhouse, the Queen's official residence the home of Scottish royal history.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to visit the 17th century Mary King's Close, walk in the footsteps of former residents and unlock fascinating stories from Edinburgh's sometimes dark past. Alternatively, try a wee dram of whisky as you embark on a tasting experience of this Scottish staple.

◆ **Tonight take part in a special Celebration Dinner as you arrive to the Scottish Arts Club. Indulge in a beautifully composed meal, and in true Gaelic style, meet a professional bagpiper who is said to have been the Queen Mother's favourite.** **(B) (DW)**

Day 10 FAREWELL EDINBURGH OR RETURN TO LONDON.

Bid farewell to your travel companions and continue your onward journey with transfers timed to meet your flight. **(B)**

VIP DOOR-TO-DOOR TRANSFER.

On arrival at your home airport, your driver will greet and escort you to your waiting car for your private transfer home.

TRAVEL OPTION

Days 10-11 EDINBURGH TO LONDON.

Why not extend your journey back to London by train, enjoying countryside scenery en-route to the big city? Overnight at the luxurious Rubens at the Palace Hotel and spend leisure time exploring this exciting metropolis on your own. Note, this portion is not guided by your Travelling Concierge. **(B)**

The Rubens at the Palace, London.

For prices and details visit:
luxurygold.com/royale

British Royale FROM \$8,225 P.P.		
10 DAYS	4 RELAXED STARTS	BALANCED
24 GUESTS MAX		
START DATES - 2022		
APR 14 cc	JUL 14	
MAY 12	AUG 04 ff, 11 ff, 18 ff	
JUN 02, 16, 30	SEP 08 cc, 15, 22	
START DATES - 2023		
APR 13 cc	JUL 13	
MAY 11	AUG 03 ff, 10 ff, 17 ff	
JUN 01, 15, 29	SEP 07 cc, 14, 21	
TRIP CODE: G902		
SPECIAL DEPARTURES		
cc Departures include a Chairman's Collection Experience.		
ff Departures experience the Edinburgh Military Tattoo.		
VIEW ONLINE		
For the most up-to-date pricing, offers and itinerary variations, visit luxurygold.com/royale		
Prices shown are accurate at time of printing and are subject to change without notice.		

Please see page 4 for information key on dining, activity level and itinerary icons.

BRITISH ROYALE WITH Royal Scotsman

16 DAYS

Discover the best of Britain on this journey from cosmopolitan London to fairy-tale Edinburgh. Marvel at the breathtaking beauty of the English Lake District and the Scottish Highlands. Travel the luxurious Royal Scotsman train for an unforgettable trip of a lifetime.



The Royal Scotsman

Discover the details in the summarised itinerary to your right.

CHAIRMAN'S COLLECTION

Alnwick Castle

On Chairman's Collection departures, join the Duchess of Northumberland for a private tour of Alnwick Castle Gardens, scheduled on Day 8. Please see the Chairman's Collection box on page 53 for details.

VIP EXPERIENCE

York

Visit one of Britain's finest historic houses, Castle Howard. Enjoy a traditional English afternoon tea in the Grecian Hall.

JOURNEY HIGHLIGHTS

Plockton

Take a boat trip on Loch Carron and see its iconic colony of wild seals. Bask in the magnificent views of the Applecross Mountains, followed by a leisurely woodland walk.

EXCEPTIONAL DINING

Muir of Ord

Visit Glen Ord, one of the oldest distilleries in Scotland, and enjoy a tour as well as a private tasting and nosing session.

LUXURY TRAIN

Edinburgh - Edinburgh

The Royal Scotsman combines Edwardian elegance with the comforts of a country house.

DAYS 1-9 FOLLOW THE ITINERARY FOR **BRITISH ROYALE**. YOU CAN VIEW THE FULL DETAILS ON PAGE 52-53.

Days 10-11

EXPLORE EDINBURGH.

With two additional nights in Edinburgh, your Travelling Concierge will help you make the most of your time with their expert recommendations.

Days 12-16

ALL ABOARD THE ROYAL SCOTSMAN.

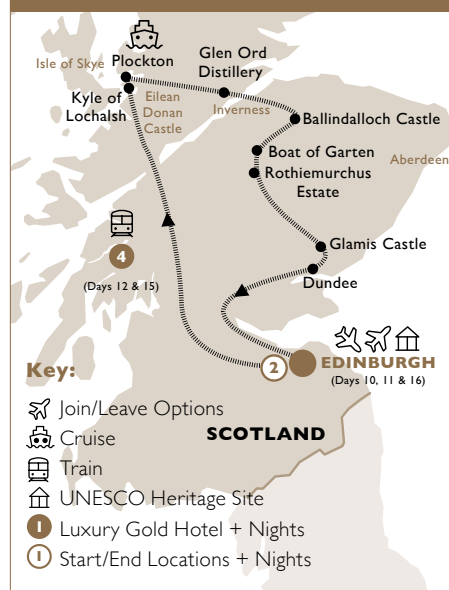
Board the Royal Scotsman on Day 12 for a fully inclusive journey to the spectacular Scottish Highlands surrounded by pure luxury and first-class service with 24-hour steward service.

The meticulously restored carriages provide comfortable en-suite accommodation, perfect vantage points in the observation car and the finest of Scottish gastronomy. Cross the Firth of Forth as you head towards Kyle of Lochalsh. Alight in the picturesque fishing village of Plockton where you are invited on a boat trip to see wild seals. Marvel at the Isle of Skye and explore romantic Ballinalloch Castle. Visit the Rothiemurchus Estate in the heart of the Cairngorms National Park, where a range of activities is offered including fishing or clay pigeon shooting. Discover Glamis Castle, the childhood home of the Queen Mother.

◆ **Celebrate your epic Highlands adventure with a formal dinner and Scottish entertainment.**

After arrival back in Edinburgh, private transfer will take you to Edinburgh Airport.

FOR DAYS 1-9, SEE BRITISH ROYALE, PAGE 52



British Royale with Royal Scotsman FROM \$21,765 P.P.

16 DAYS 5 RELAXED STARTS BALANCED

24 GUESTS MAX

START DATES - 2022

APR 14 CC

JUL 14

MAY 12

SEP 15

JUN 30

TRIP CODE: G260

SPECIAL DEPARTURES

CC Departures include a Chairman's Collection Experience.



VIEW ONLINE

For the most up-to-date pricing, offers and itinerary variations, visit luxurygold.com/royalscotsman

Prices shown are accurate at time of printing and are subject to change without notice.

Please see page 4 for information key on dining, activity level and itinerary icons.

Please note the train portion of this journey is not accompanied by a Travelling Concierge



Castles & Kingdoms

21 DAYS

Explore the British Isles and Ireland and its colourful characters on this fantastic journey. Meet great storytellers, explore iconic monuments through private VIP experiences and feast on homemade local specialities as well as Michelin starred gourmet delights.



FOR DAYS 1-9, SEE BRITISH ROYALE, PAGE 52.
FOR DAYS 10-21, SEE ULTIMATE IRELAND, PAGE 58



Key:

- Join/Leave Options
- Train
- UNESCO Heritage Site
- Luxury Gold Hotel + Nights
- Start/End Locations + Nights

Discover the details in the summarised itinerary to your right.

CHAIRMAN'S COLLECTION

York & Dublin

On Chairman's Collection departures, join the Duchess of Northumberland for a private tour of Alnwick Castle Gardens, scheduled on Day 8 and join historian and author Patrick Guinness in Dublin and hear about his family's legacy, scheduled on Day 14.

VIP EXPERIENCES

London

You're invited to the Tower of London to experience the Ceremony of the Keys, the oldest practiced military ceremony in the world. At your special after-hours visit you'll get an inside look at the 700-year-old tradition that stood the tests of even the most tumultuous times.

EXCEPTIONAL DINING

Kilkenny

Combining gourmet dining with opulent ambience, the Michelin-starred Lady Helen restaurant will capture all your senses with its ambitious and impressive dishes.

LUXURY HOTELS

Ashford Castle

The remarkable 800-year-old Ashford Castle is Ireland's only Forbes five-star hotel and was once home to the Guinness family. With its spectacular surroundings, interiors, on-site dining and fantastic hospitality team, you'll be greeted with a world-famous Irish Welcome at this beautifully restored hotel.

THIS TOUR IS A COMBINATION OF **BRITISH ROYALE** AND **ULTIMATE IRELAND**.

Days 1-4

LONDON, STONEHENGE AND GEORGIAN BATH.

◆ In Bath you will dine at Michelin-starred Restaurant Hywel Jones by Lucknam Park.

Days 5-9

FROM THE COTSWOLDS TO EDINBURGH.

VIP

Receive VIP treatment at the elegant stately home Castle Howard, one of the Britain's finest historic houses, once it has closed its doors to the public.

◆ Take part in a special Celebration Dinner at the Scottish Arts Club. In true Gaelic style, meet a professional bagpiper who is said to have been the Queen Mother's favourite.

Days 10-16

NORTHERN IRELAND, DUBLIN AND KILKENNY.

MTM

Step inside Tracey's Farmhouse, an enchanting cottage, for a home hosted culinary experience. Take part in an Irish soda bread-making lesson before you indulge in your seasonal Farm-to-Table lunch.

Days 17-21

FROM BLARNEY TO REGAL COUNTY MAYO.

◆ Your final day culminates with a Celebration Dinner at the esteemed George V Dining Room. Dine like royalty and share stories from the journey with your newfound friends.

Castles & Kingdoms

FROM \$18,075 P.P.

21 DAYS 7 RELAXED STARTS BALANCED

24 GUESTS MAX

START DATES - 2022

APR 14 CC	JUL 14
MAY 12	AUG 04, 11, 18 F
JUN 02, 16, 30	SEP 08 CC, 15, 22

START DATES - 2023

APR 13 CC	JUL 13
MAY 11	AUG 03 F, 10 F, 17 F
JUN 01, 15, 29	SEP 07 CC, 14, 21

TRIP CODE: G259

SPECIAL DEPARTURES

CC Departures include a Chairman's Collection Experience.
F Departures experience the Edinburgh Military Tattoo.



VIEW ONLINE

For the most up-to-date pricing, offers and itinerary variations, visit luxurygold.com/castles

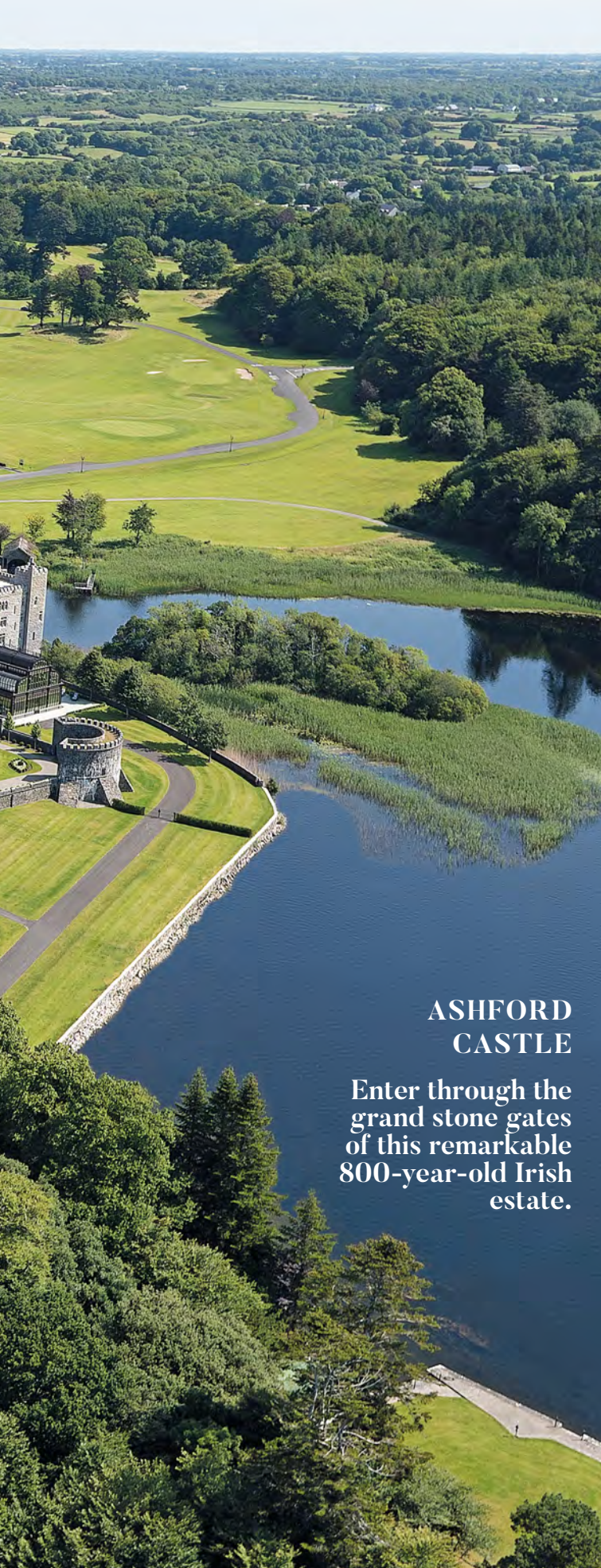
Prices shown are accurate at time of printing and are subject to change without notice.

Please see page 4 for information key on dining, activity level and itinerary icons.



Ultimate Ireland





A TASTE OF WHAT'S TO COME

12 DAYS

Welcome to the Emerald Isle, a storyteller's paradise. You will explore the natural elements of this vibrant country and the fascinating cities which show the changing face of Ireland. Irish friendliness is genuinely warm and welcoming, which you will experience first hand meeting some colourful characters throughout your journey.

The following experiences are just a few highlights from your journey. Discover the full details in the day-by-day itinerary on the next page.

CHAIRMAN'S COLLECTION

Dublin

On Chairman's Collection departures, join Patrick Guinness at the Little Museum, scheduled on Day 5. Please see the Chairman's Collection box on page 58 for details.

VIP EXPERIENCE

Dublin

Meet esteemed author Trevor White on a rare, personal after-hours tour of The Little Museum of Dublin, which he founded. You'll learn about his work, his life as a Dublin local and what it means to be a Dubliner.

JOURNEY HIGHLIGHTS

Ashford Castle

Choose to take part in a unique experience at the oldest established falconry school in Ireland. Join a falconer on a hawk walk within the grounds of the castle estate and come face-to-face with these fascinating birds of prey.

EXCEPTIONAL DINING

Kilkenny

Combining gourmet dining with opulent ambience, the Michelin-starred Lady Helen restaurant will capture all your senses with its ambitious and impressive dishes. Named after its previous owner, the current custodians maintain her standards for discerning taste and kindness.

LUXURY HOTELS

Ashford Castle

The remarkable 800-year-old Ashford Castle is Ireland's only Forbes five-star hotel and was once home to the Guinness family. With its spectacular surroundings, interiors, on-site dining and fantastic hospitality team, you'll be greeted with a world-famous Irish Welcome at this beautifully restored hotel.



ASHFORD CASTLE

Enter through the
grand stone gates
of this remarkable
800-year-old Irish
estate.

EUROPE & BRITAIN



Giant's Causeway



Little Museum, Dublin

VIP DOOR-TO-DOOR TRANSFER.

Your complimentary, private transfer takes you to your local departure airport.

Day 1

WELCOME TO ENERGETIC BELFAST.

Welcome to the memorable capital of Northern Ireland. On arrival at Belfast International Airport, a complimentary transfer will take you to your luxurious hotel for the next three nights.

◆ **Join your Travelling Concierge and fellow travelling companions at 18:00 for a delicious Welcome Dinner at a local restaurant. (DW)**

Grand Central Hotel, Belfast.

Day 2

HIGHLIGHTS OF BELFAST.

Delve into Northern Ireland's inspiring and heartbreaking history in Belfast. Begin the day by heading to the Titanic Belfast Museum.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to join a Local Expert and enjoy a panoramic tour. See City Hall, Queen's University, and the Parliament Building at Stormont. Alternatively, join a local artist while you discover Belfast through its fascinating street-art culture.

The rest of the day is yours at leisure. **(B)**

Day 3

GIANT'S CAUSEWAY AND LONDONDERRY.

See Northern Ireland's most spectacular geological wonders at the Giant's Causeway on a private tour with a local ranger who will explain its ancient history and impressive formation.

Next, you'll head to Derry to meet Ronan, a Local Expert and one of Northern Ireland's best storytellers. The evening is yours at leisure. **(B)**

Day 4

STRANGFORD LOUGH AND VIBRANT DUBLIN.

This morning travel to the banks of Strangford Lough in County Down, an area of outstanding natural beauty.

MTM

◆ **Step inside Tracey's Farmhouse, an enchanting cottage for a home hosted culinary experience. Take part in an Irish soda bread-making lesson before you indulge in your seasonal Farm-to-Table lunch.**

Continue to Dublin, a city haven for literary buffs and Guinness lovers, Ireland's unique capital is a hedonist's dream. Take a city tour with your Travelling Concierge to see O'Connell Street, the Custom House and St. Patrick's Cathedral. **(B) (L)**

Dylan Hotel, Dublin.

Day 5

A TRULY IRISH EXPERIENCE.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to visit the iconic Guinness Storehouse, with a private opportunity to learn how to pull the perfect pint. Alternatively, visit the interactive EPIC Irish Emigration Museum and discover why 10 million Irish left and what impact they had on the world.

Continue with a Local Expert to the 9th century Book of Kells and a walk through the cobbled courtyards of Trinity College. Tonight, head to the Little Museum of Dublin for an after-hours visit with its founder, respected author Trevor White.

VIP



Patrick Guinness, an heir of the Guinness business dynasty, is a prominent Irish historian and author with an interesting background that ranges from working in finance to pioneering academic research on Irish genealogy.

He wrote the first biography on the founder of the Guinness Brewery, his ancestor, Arthur Guinness.

As a Luxury Gold guest, you will meet Patrick Guinness at the Little Museum where you can learn from him about his family heritage and about the history of early Irish dynasties.

Enjoy a glass of prosecco with him as you learn more about the lives of Dubliners.

CC

If you are traveling on a Chairman's Collection departure, Patrick Guinness joins you at the Little Museum, after hours, for a glass of sparkling. You will learn from him about Irish history and the origins of his ancestor Arthur Guinness' brewing empire.

◆ **This evening enjoy the best of Irish cuisine at the Cellar Bar, set in an 18th century wine vault. (B) (DW)**

Day 6

RELAXED START GLENDALOUGH TO KILKENNY.

Travel to Glendalough, where you'll explore the Monastic City with a Local Expert. Continue to the medieval town of Kilkenny, also known as the Marble City. Take a stroll on the Medieval Mile, a scenic trail that links Kilkenny Castle to St. Canice's Cathedral.

◆ **End the day with a Michelin-starred dinner at Lady Helen and savour a menu prepared using locally sourced ingredients. (B) (DW)**

Lyrath Estate, Kilkenny.

Day 7

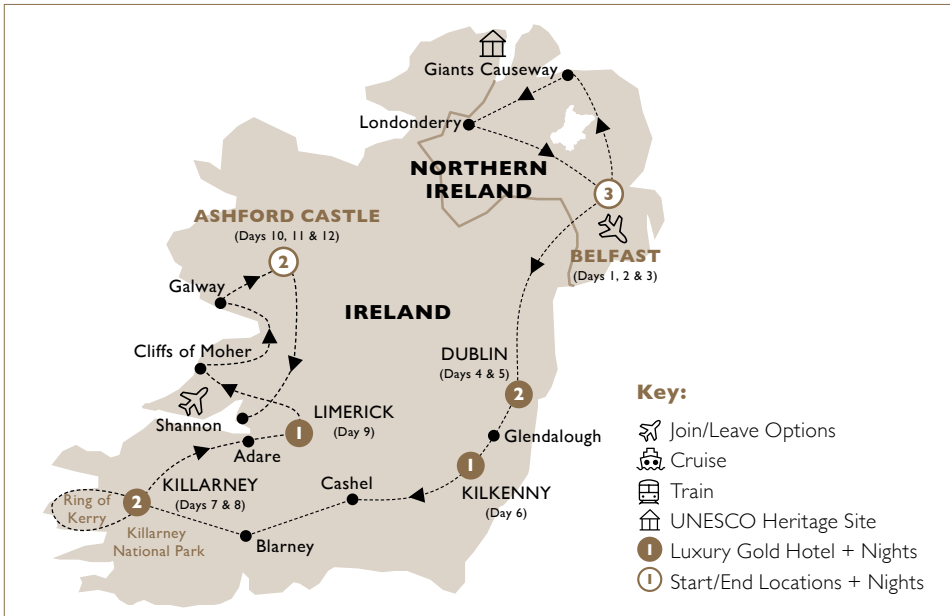
BANTER IN BLARNEY.

See the spectacular Rock of Cashel, the traditional seat of the High Kings of Munster. You then visit Blarney Castle, where legend has it that kissing the Blarney Stone gives you the gift of the gab.

◆ **In the evening you'll enjoy dinner at the family-run Treyvaud's restaurant.**



ULTIMATE IRELAND



VIP Meet the stars of the Gaelic Roots show for a private dance class before settling in to your front-row seats to watch the show. **(B) (DW)**

The Dunloe, Killarney.

Day 8 **RELAXED START** SCENIC RING OF KERRY.

Enjoy a morning at leisure in the comfort of your luxurious, five-star hotel, before travelling through beautiful Killarney National Park, where sweeping mountains, lush lake lands and valleys await you as you drive along the iconic Ring of Kerry.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to explore Killarney National Park with a scenic jaunting carriage ride, Ireland's most traditional mode of transport. Alternatively, take in the pristine scenery from a relaxing boat ride. **(B)**

Day 9 EXPLORING LIMERICK.

Journey along the Dingle Peninsula to witness the craggy clifftops and rolling hills that have inspired films such as 'Ryan's Daughter'. Head on to the village of Adare, famous for its thatched-roof cottages and charm. Your travels continue to Limerick where your Travelling Concierge leads you on an orientation of the city. See St. Mary's Cathedral and the city's stone, where the Treaty of Limerick was signed in 1691. **(B)**

The Savoy Hotel, Limerick.

Day 10 REGAL COUNTY MAYO.

Travel through beautiful Country Clare and stop to admire the Cliffs of Moher. Explore the bohemian, vibrant city of

Galway with your Travelling Concierge. Journey on to the pretty village of Cong in County Mayo. This beautiful destination houses the famous Ashford Castle, where on arrival a lone piper escorts you over the drawbridge.

◆ **This evening you will dine at Cullen's at the Cottage, on the grounds of Ashford Castle. (B) (DW)**

Day 11 **RELAXED START** MAJESTIC ASHFORD CASTLE.

Enjoy a relaxed start in your stately abode. During your leisure time why not head for a walk in its grounds and take in the plush exterior and crisp, fresh country air.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to take part in a unique falconry experience at the oldest established Falconry School in Ireland. Alternatively join a guided historical tour of the 800-year-old Castle, that was once the home of the Guinness family.

◆ **Your final day culminates with a Celebration Dinner at the esteemed George V Dining Room. Dine like royalty and share stories from the journey with your newfound friends, over dinner and wine. (B) (DW)**

Day 12 DEPART SHANNON.

It's time to say goodbye or 'slán' to your fellow travellers, as a transfer takes you to Shannon Airport. **(B)**

VIP DOOR-TO-DOOR TRANSFER.

On arrival at your home airport, your driver will greet and escort you to your waiting car for your private transfer home.

Ultimate Ireland FROM \$9,925 P.P.

12 DAYS | 3 RELAXED STARTS | LEISURELY

24 GUESTS MAX

START DATES - 2022

APR 23 CC	AUG 13, 20, 27
MAY 21	SEP 17 CC , 24
JUN 11, 25	OCT 01
JUL 09, 23	

START DATES - 2023

APR 22 CC	JUL 08, 22
MAY 20	AUG 12, 19, 26
JUN 10, 24	SEP 16 CC , 23, 30

TRIP CODE: G209

SPECIAL DEPARTURES

CC Departures include a Chairman's Collection Experience.



VIEW ONLINE

For the most up-to-date pricing, offers and itinerary variations, visit luxurygold.com/ultimateireland

Prices shown are accurate at time of printing and are subject to change without notice.

Please see page 4 for information key on dining, activity level and itinerary icons.

Spain & Portugal in Style

ALHAMBRA PALACE, GRANADA

Wander in awe as
you take in exquisite
walls, rich ceramics
and calligraphic
masterpieces.





A TASTE OF WHAT'S TO COME

13 DAYS

Experience the passion, creativity and romance of Spain and Portugal, as you witness fiery flamenco performances, marvel at Gaudi's dreamy architecture and appreciate enchanting citrus-scented squares. We'll introduce you to local historians, chefs and musicians, as you travel in luxurious comfort and stay in the heart of each spectacular destination.

The following experiences are just a few highlights from your journey. Discover the full details in the day-by-day itinerary on the next page.

VIP EXPERIENCE

Lisbon

Enjoy special after-hours entry to the National Palace of Queluz, which served as the official royal residence during the 18th century. Marvel at the Baroque palace's intricate architectural details as you discover the rich history of kings and queens past.

JOURNEY HIGHLIGHTS

Granada

Join a Local Expert for a guided exploration of the exquisite Alhambra Palace, complemented by a walk through the picturesque Generalife Gardens.

EXCEPTIONAL DINING

Tarragona

Indulge at the Michelin-starred L'Antic Moli, nestled in the heart of Tarragona. Savour a lunch that embraces contemporary, gourmet cuisine and follows the rhythms of the seasons from locally sourced ingredients.

Seville

Discover the varied flavours of Andalusia during a market tour and Spanish cooking experience. Learn the culinary secrets to some of Spain's most popular dishes and enjoy your own creations for lunch.

LUXURY HOTELS

Évora

The rich history of Convento do Espinheiro dates back to the 15th century, as the name suggests the building was once a convent. A full restoration was undertaken, returning this beautiful building and surrounding gardens to their former glory.





Flamenco Dancer, Seville



Plaza de España, Seville



Cooking Class, Seville

VIP DOOR-TO-DOOR TRANSFER.

Your complimentary, private transfer takes you to your local departure airport.

Day 1

WELCOME TO BARCELONA.

On arrival at Barcelona Airport, you will be met and transferred to your five-star hotel.

◆ **At 18:00, join your Travelling Concierge and fellow travellers for your Welcome Dinner featuring fine Barcelona seafood. (DW)**

Ohla Eixample, Barcelona.

Day 2 **RELAXED START**
CATALONIA'S CREATIVE CAPITAL.

Barcelona is a melting pot of dreamy architecture, a historic cathedral, seaside splendour and gastronomic delights.

Meet your Local Expert in the Gothic Quarter for an exploration of the medieval streets and squares. Visit Gaudí's imaginative Sagrada Família, where mosaic spires pierce the sky like a giant crown.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to spend your afternoon at Park Guell. Enjoy views over the city and see Gaudí's colorful ceramics. Alternatively, have your afternoon at leisure and join a nighttime tour of Barcelona, ending with a light show at the foot of Montjuïc. **(B)**

Day 3

VALENCIA AND THE ORANGE BLOSSOM COAST.

◆ **Follow the sunny Costa Dorada to La Galera and stop for an olive tasting at El Moli de la Creu, a family**

run olive farm that harvest using traditional methods.

◆ **Enjoy a Highlight Lunch at the incredible Michelin-starred L'Antic Moli.**

Continue past orange groves to Valencia, where your evening is at leisure. **(B) (LW)**

Hospes Palau de La Mar, Valencia.

Day 4

GRANADA AND THE ALHAMBRA PALACE.

Granada is a rich oasis of Moorish architecture and the perfect city to enjoy an evening paseo. A Local Expert will show you the exquisite Alhambra Palace and exotic water gardens built by the Moors in the 13th century. Enjoy a relaxed evening and take a stroll on Plaza de Bib-Rambla for dinner. **(B)**

Hospes Palacio de los Patos, Granada.

Day 5 **RELAXED START**
CÓRDOBA AND SEVILLE.

Journey to Cordoba and explore with your Local Expert, the magnificent Mezquita, one of the greatest works of Islamic architecture in the Iberian Peninsula.

◆ **Dinner tonight is accompanied by the music of a classical guitarist. (B) (DW)**

Gran Meliá Colón, Seville.

Day 6 **RELAXED START**
SEVILLE, THE CITY OF CARMEN.

Join your Local Expert for a walk through the white-washed alleys and flower-decked squares of the Santa Cruz quarter.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to visit the Seville Cathedral, the largest Gothic cathedral in the world.

Alternatively, visit the Fine Arts Museum exhibiting masterpieces of Sevillian Baroque and Spanish artists.

Tonight, enjoy an intimate and passionate performance of fiery flamenco. **(B)**

Day 7 **RELAXED START**
THE FLAVOURS OF ANDALUSIA.

◆ **Discover the flavours of Andalusia during a market visit and a Spanish cooking experience. Enjoy your own creations for lunch, along with a glass or two of wine.**

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to go on a romantic horse and carriage ride and relax as you pass some of the city's highlights. Alternatively, allow us to reserve your seat at a rooftop bar with a cocktail in hand. **(B) (LW)**

Day 8
ACROSS THE ALENTEJO TO LISBON.

Travel to the hilltop town of Serpa.

Learn about the Iberian Lynx, the world's most endangered feline and how Serpa has implemented conservation programs to protect them.

◆ **Enjoy lunch accompanied by a singing performance of Cante Alentejano. This traditional polyphonic singing style has been recognised as Intangible Cultural Heritage of Humanity by UNESCO.**

Continue to the Portuguese capital of Lisbon. **(B) (L)**

Pousada de Lisboa, Lisbon.



SPAIN & PORTUGAL IN STYLE



Queluz Palace

Day 9 **RELAXED START** LISBON AND THE AGE OF DISCOVERIES.

With your Local Expert visit Belém, the historical location for Lisbon's shipyards. View the Monument to the Discoveries and the 16th century Belém Tower; the ceremonial gateway to the city.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to visit Jeronimos Monastery, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, with a Local Expert to learn about Portuguese religious history.

MTM

Alternatively, learn how to make the famous Pasteis de Belem at a sustainable cooking school that's known for its commitment to the local community.

VIP

The evening begins with a special after-hours visit to The National Palace of Queluz. Marvel at the exuberance of its architectural details and learn about the Royal Family that resided there during the 18th century.

◆ **Dine like royalty this evening at Cozinha Velhina and savour a selection of Portuguese delicacies. (B) (DW)**

Day 10 **RELAXED START** FOREVER ÉVORA.

Continue to the university city of Evora, one of the best preserved towns in Portugal. Join your Local Expert for a walk around the city, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. This afternoon head to a local winery to learn about their winemaking process and taste a selection of their tantalising wines.

◆ **In the evening, enjoy a delicious dinner with wine at the hotel restaurant. (B) (DW)**

Convento do Espinheiro, Évora.

Day 11 THE ROMAN RUINS OF MÉRIDA AND MADRID.

Venture across patterned agricultural lands to the Spanish border and continue to Mérida, famous for its extensive Roman ruins including the well-preserved Roman Theatre. Journey through the sun-baked landscapes of Extremadura to the stately Spanish capital, Madrid. **(B)**

The Principal Madrid Hotel.

Day 12 **RELAXED START** MADRID OF THE BOURBONS.

Join your local expert to learn the history of Madrid and its famous sites.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Join an art historian and visit the Prado Museum, housing the world's richest and most comprehensive collection of Spanish paintings. Alternatively, join a Local Expert on a walking tour to explore the maze of streets in Madrid's old town and try churros, the popular Spanish snack.

In the afternoon, enjoy time at leisure to further explore the glories of Madrid.

◆ **Tonight, you're invited to the Michelin-starred Álbora Bar and Restaurant for your Celebration Dinner. (B) (DW)**

Day 13 DÉPART MADRID.

After breakfast, bid farewell to your travel companions and transfer to Madrid Barajas Airport for your onward journey. **(B)**

VIP DOOR-TO-DOOR TRANSFER.

On arrival at your home airport, your driver will greet and escort you to your waiting car for your private transfer home.

Spain & Portugal in Style FROM \$9,275 P.P.

13 DAYS

7 RELAXED STARTS

BALANCED

24 GUESTS MAX

START DATES - 2022

MAY 06, 20, 27

AUG 19

JUN 10, 24

SEP 02, 09, 23, 30

JUL 22

OCT 07

START DATES - 2023

MAY 05, 12, 26

AUG 18

JUN 09, 23

SEP 01, 15, 22, 29

JUL 21

OCT 06

TRIP CODE: G310



VIEW ONLINE

For the most up-to-date pricing, offers and itinerary variations, visit luxurygold.com/instylespain

Prices shown are accurate at time of printing and are subject to change without notice.

Please see page 4 for information key on dining, activity level and itinerary icons.

Majestic Switzerland

THE GLACIER EXPRESS

Breathtaking Swiss mountain scenery unfolds before your eyes from the panoramic windows of this iconic train.





A TASTE OF WHAT'S TO COME

10 DAYS

This idyllic journey takes you to fairy-tale castles, breathtaking peaks and storybook meadows. Along the way you will meet Local Experts who will share the stories of the region as you enjoy tasting local specialties, such as fondue and creamy chocolate. Stay in luxurious hotels, see beautiful cities and marvel at some of the most extraordinary scenery on the planet.

The following experiences are just a few highlights from your journey. Discover the full details in the day-by-day itinerary on the next page.

VIP EXPERIENCE

Lucerne

Wander the art-filled halls of the Rosengart Collection, where you'll enjoy an after-hours private tour and drinks reception surrounded by the masterpieces of Chagall, Renoir, Kandinsky and Picasso.

JOURNEY HIGHLIGHTS

Glacier Express

Take your first class seat onboard this world-famous train, the most spectacular way to travel through the Swiss Alps. Marvel at unrivalled views of snow-covered peaks, alpine villages and the Rhine Gorge, known as the Grand Canyon of Switzerland.

Lucerne

Choose to visit the Swiss Transportation Museum, an interactive and engaging exhibition displaying a wide range from luxurious Monteverdi cars to alpine trains.

EXCEPTIONAL DINING

Geneva

Experience the quality and flawless service of the Michelin-starred restaurant, La Chaumière. Savour fine cuisine prepared using the very best ingredients, featuring traditional dishes as well as more contemporary creations.

LUXURY HOTELS

Geneva

Elegantly poised at the edge of Lake Geneva with magnificent views of the famous Jet d'Eau and Mont Blanc, the beautiful Hotel d'Angleterre effortlessly combines British charm with the finest Swiss hospitality.



EUROPE & BRITAIN



Acclaimed Dining in Geneva



Lake Lucerne



Swiss Fondue, Gruyères

VIP DOOR-TO-DOOR TRANSFER.

Your complimentary, private transfer takes you to your local departure airport.

Day 1

WELCOME TO SWITZERLAND.

Arrive at Zürich Airport and be transferred to your prestigious downtown hotel, located just steps away from the tree-lined Bahnhofstrasse, one of Europe's most exclusive shopping streets.

◆ **Join your Travelling Concierge at 18:00 for a Welcome Dinner of traditional Swiss cuisine, hosted at Brasserie Lipp, a local favourite. (DW)**

Hotel Schweizerhof, Zürich.

Day 2 RELAXED START

VADUZ AND ST. MORITZ.

Journey to Vaduz, the capital of the Principality of Liechtenstein. Known for being one of Europe's smallest countries, Liechtenstein is dotted with medieval castles, traditional villages and dramatic mountains. Ascend the Julier Pass until you reach the sparkling Engadine Valley and the chic, jet-set resort town of St. Moritz.

◆ **Dine in style at the local Restaurant Engiadina this evening. (B) (DW)**

Grand Hotel des Bains Kempinski, St. Moritz.

Day 3 RELAXED START

THE ROOF OF EUROPE.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to join a nature guide and head out for a gentle mountain hike in the glorious alpine scenery. Alternatively, listen to an engaging talk about the incredible local wildlife.

Spend the afternoon at your leisure, perhaps shop in the designer boutiques, or enjoy the facilities of your prestigious hotel, which boasts a selection of gourmet restaurants, a luxury spa and a tennis-and-squash centre. (B)

Day 4

ALL ABOARD THE GLACIER EXPRESS.

Step on board the world-famous Glacier Express and take your first class seat for a spectacular ride through the heart of the Swiss Alps. Descend through the spiral tunnels of the Albula Pass and over the lofty Landwasser Viaduct. On the icy Oberalp Pass, you'll ascend to a high-point of 2,033 metres, taking in picturesque landscapes of snow-capped mountains, stone-built villages, and chalet-style houses along the way. The modern panorama viewing car means you won't miss a thing.

◆ **Enjoy an included lunch onboard whilst taking in the scenery.**

Arrive in Zermatt in the late afternoon where you'll be escorted to your hotel. (B) (L)

Mont Cervin Palace, Zermatt.

Day 5 RELAXED START

ZERMATT AND GORNERGRAT EXPERIENCE.

Board the cogwheel train that winds slowly up through the forests and alpine meadows of Gornergrat Mountain to reach the highest outdoor train station at 3,089 metres. From the summit, expect superb views of the Matterhorn and Monte Rosa, among Switzerland's highest peaks. In the afternoon, spend time at leisure, perhaps enjoying a swim and spa treatment at your five-star hotel? As dusk

descends, Zermatt offers a wealth of dining possibilities.

◆ **This evening you're invited to choose from a hand-picked selection of fine local restaurants and authentic menus for a Your Choice Evening. (B) (DW)**

Day 6

NENDAZ AND THE FRENCH BANK OF LAKE GENEVA.

Journey along the Lower Rhone Valley to Nendaz.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to join a Local Expert and take a walk through the picturesque alpine village, and taste local delicacies at the water mill. Alternatively, try your luck at playing the famous Swiss alphorn, an iconic part of local culture originally used for transmission between mountain communities.

The grandeur of Lake Geneva awaits us as we continue our journey along the Swiss Riviera; enjoying astonishing views over the French Alps and passing elegant Montreux, world-famous for its Jazz Festival. In Geneva arrive at Hotel d'Angleterre, which blends British charm with the finest Swiss hospitality.

Enjoy the rest of the day at your leisure. Perhaps have afternoon tea at your hotel, or walk across the road to the waterfront for a drink with the backdrop of the Jet d'Eau. (B)

Hotel d'Angleterre, Geneva.



MAJESTIC SWITZERLAND



Day 7 RELAXED START HIGHLIGHTS OF GENEVA.

Join your Local Expert for a walking tour of Geneva with stops at the Floral Clock and the Reformation Monument.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to relax on a boat cruise as you glide on the pristine waters of Lake Geneva. Alternatively, visit the inspiring Red Cross Museum, dedicated to the globally recognised organisation that was founded by Geneva's own Henri Dunant.

◆ **This evening you are invited for a special dinner at La Chaumière. Nestled in the Geneva countryside this establishment celebrates cuisine in all its forms. (B) (DW)**

Day 8 LA GRUYÈRE AND ON TO LUCERNE.

Journey through story-book Alpine scenery en route to visit Maison Cailler in the village of Broc, where chocolate creation has been raised to a specialised art form. Travel to the lovely medieval town of Gruyères, Switzerland's cheese manufacturing mecca.

◆ **For your lunch, savour the region's most famous culinary treat with a pot of bubbling fondue and a glass of chilled white wine.**

Continue on to beautiful Lucerne where your Travelling Concierge will show you the stirring Lion Monument, Old Town Hall and the Chapel bridge.

Tonight, a special VIP experience awaits as you visit the impressionist and modernist Rosengart Collection after hours for a private tour. Marvel at the works of

Chagall, Renoir or Kandinsky to name a few, and enjoy a drinks reception surrounded by the masterpieces of Pablo Picasso. **(B) (LW)**

Hotel Schweizerhof Luzern.

Day 9 RELAXED START LOVELY LUCERNE.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to visit the Swiss Transportation Museum, an interactive and engaging exhibition on the development of transport throughout the years, from luxury Moneverdi cars to alpine trains. Alternatively, meet local watchmaker Walter Hess, and get an insight into the making of his exclusive timepieces.

Enjoy some leisure time in the afternoon. This evening, embark on a scenic journey with a romantic cruise upon Lake Lucerne to reach Stans, followed by a cable car to the summit of Mount Stanserhorn.

◆ **Here, amid true Alpine majesty, your journey comes to a close with a fabulous Celebration Dinner at a panoramic restaurant, offering expansive views over the Alps. (B) (DW)**

Day 10 FAREWELL LUCERNE.

After breakfast, bid farewell to your travel companions and transfer to Zürich Airport for your onward journey. **(B)**

VIP DOOR-TO-DOOR TRANSFER.

On arrival at your home airport, your driver will greet and escort you to your waiting car for your private transfer home.

Majestic Switzerland FROM \$9,850 P.P.

10 DAYS | 5 RELAXED STARTS | BALANCED

24 GUESTS MAX

START DATES - 2022

JUN 19, 26 | AUG 07, 21, 28

JUL 03, 24

START DATES - 2023

JUN 11, 25 | AUG 06, 20, 27

JUL 02, 23

TRIP CODE: GI60



[VIEW ONLINE](#)

For the most up-to-date pricing, offers and itinerary variations, visit luxurygold.com/majesticswitz

Prices shown are accurate at time of printing and are subject to change without notice.

Please see page 4 for information key on dining, activity level and itinerary icons.

VIP

Harmony of Central Europe

SCHÖNBRUNN PALACE

Magnificent imperial
ceremonial rooms
and picture-perfect
gardens await you at
this Baroque palace.





A TASTE OF WHAT'S TO COME

13 DAYS

Europe's Bohemian capitals delight with classical music, exquisite palaces, and cathedrals, and rich heritage. Walk in the footsteps of young Mozart at an after-hours visit to Schönbrunn Palace, indulge with dinner at one of Budapest's amazing Michelin-starred restaurants, and enjoy a private sparkling wine cruise on the glittering River Danube.

The following experiences are just a few highlights from your journey. Discover the full details in the day-by-day itinerary on the next page.

CHAIRMAN'S COLLECTION

Artstetten Castle

On Chairman's Collection departures, join Princess Anita von Hohenberg for a private reception at Artstetten Castle, scheduled on Day 4. Please see the Chairman's Collection box on page 70 for details.

VIP EXPERIENCE

Vienna

Indulge your senses without the crowds during a special VIP after-hours visit to the magnificent Schönbrunn Palace. With a Local Expert, stand beneath frescoed ceilings, crystal chandeliers and gilded Rococo frames, where Mozart performed as a six-year-old prodigy.

JOURNEY HIGHLIGHTS

Budapest

Visit the stunning neo-Gothic Parliament Building with your Local Expert and see the Holy Crown of Hungary. Inaugurated for the millennial celebrations of Hungarian statehood in 1896, it is still the largest building in the country.

EXCEPTIONAL DINING

Budapest

Delight your tastebuds with Michelin-star dining at Borkonyha Winekitchen. Chef Ákos Sárközi creates skillfully executed, eye catching dishes that combine French bistro style and contemporary Hungarian influence in an atmosphere of indulgence.

LUXURY HOTELS

Kraków

The five-star Bachleda Luxury Hotel in the heart of Krakow is an oasis of tranquility where classical meets a touch of Krakow's Art Deco. The hotel is just a short walk from the Main Square and in the vicinity of the Wawel Royal Castle.



EUROPE & BRITAIN



Artstetten Castle

VIP DOOR-TO-DOOR TRANSFER.

Your complimentary, private transfer takes you to your local departure airport.

Day 1

WELCOME TO PRAGUE.

On arrival at Prague's Václav Havel Airport, you will be met and transferred to your luxury hotel.

♦ **At 18:00 join your Travelling Concierge and fellow travellers for drinks, followed by a Welcome Dinner at Bastion Restaurant, famous for its world-class views, cuisine and service. (DW)**

Art Deco Imperial Hotel, Prague.

Day 2

THE CITY OF A HUNDRED SPIRES.

Join a Local Expert in the atmospheric courtyards of Prague Castle. Visit St. Vitus Cathedral, bathed in a lustrous patina of stained glass, before strolling on to the Astronomical Clock in the Old Town Square.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to continue exploring Prague on a guided walk through the Jewish Quarter with your Local Expert. Alternatively, relax in one of the oldest houses of the city and sample craft beers paired with Czech savoury specialities. **(B)**

Day 3 **RELAXED START**

PRAGUE TO ČESKÝ KRUMLOV.

A scenic drive through Bohemia brings you to Český Krumlov. Walk through the tangled cobblestone streets and meet



Princess Anita von Hohenberg,
Artstetten Castle

your Local Expert to visit the famous castle. With the afternoon at leisure, perhaps pamper yourself at the wellness spa in your hotel? **(B)**

Hotel Růže, Český Krumlov.

Day 4

MELK ABBEY AND VIENNA.

Travel over the Austrian border, past the city of Linz to Melk, for a guided walk of its famous abbey.

CC

If you are travelling on a Chairman's Collection departure, Princess Anita von Hohenberg invites you to her family home, Artstetten Castle, for a private drinks reception and to learn about her Habsburg heritage. This experience replaces the visit to Melk Abbey on Day 4.

VIP

Arrive in Vienna, where the doors of the magnificent Schönbrunn Palace open to you for a VIP after-hours guided visit. **(B) (DW)**

Grand Hotel Wien, Vienna.

Day 5

VIENNA YOUR WAY.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to visit the Imperial Treasury in the Hofburg Palace with a Local Expert and learn about Vienna's regal history. Alternatively, head to the Baroque palaces of Belvedere, housing priceless art like Gustav Klimt's *The Kiss*. Later, enjoy a highlight evening of sparkling wine and front row seats at a Mozart and Strauss concert. **(B)**



CHAIRMAN'S COLLECTION

Family portraits and treasured heirlooms adorn Artstetten Castle, testaments to the rich heritage of the Habsburgs.

As a direct descendant of Archduke Franz Ferdinand of Austria, whose assassination in 1914 led to the outbreak of World War I, Princess Anita has a wealth of stories to share.

While many thousands of visitors come to Artstetten Castle each year, only you as a Luxury Gold guest enjoy a private meeting with Princess Anita.

Day 6

BRATISLAVA AND BUDAPEST, GRAND DAMES ON THE DANUBE.

Cross the border to reach the Slovakian capital of Bratislava. Explore the city, dominated by its imposing ninth century castle, with your Local Expert. Enjoy free time to take a leisurely walk through the Old Town to the Maximilian Fountain, before continuing to Hungary and the grand metropolis of Budapest.

♦ **In the evening, dine at elegant Gundel, Hungary's most renowned restaurant. Sample local dishes and wine with a backdrop of traditional folk music.**

Continue your delightful evening as you step onboard a private cruise for a voyage along the Danube complete with sparkling wine. **(B) (DW)**

Párisi Udvar Hotel Budapest.

Day 7

THE JEWEL BOX OF BUDAPEST.

With your Local Guide, visit the stunning neo-Gothic Parliament and see the Holy Crown of Hungary, which remains the largest building in the country. Take a stroll to the St Stephen's Basilica before exploring the medieval Castle District to visit the Fisherman's Bastion and Matthias Church.

♦ **At the First Strudel House of Pest, admire how artisans work paper-thin crusts into delicious pastries and sample the local specialty.**

♦ **This evening, dine at Borkonyha Winekitchen, one of Budapest's amazing Michelin-starred restaurants. (B) (DW)**



HARMONY OF CENTRAL EUROPE



Day 8 **RELAXED START** SZENTENDRE AND BUDAPEST.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to take a trip outside Budapest to the storybook artists' town of Szentendre. Alternatively, take a plunge into Hungarian bath culture at one of the traditional spas and soak up the healing properties of the mineral rich thermal waters.

Enjoy the afternoon at your leisure. **(B)**

Day 9 THE LOW TATRA AND KRAKÓW.

Enjoy a gentle drive into Slovakia, through the small villages of the Low Tatras. Continue past the Orava Castle to Kraków, a city full of architectural wonder and legend.

◆ **In the evening, you're invited to choose from a selection of local restaurants and authentic menus for a Your Choice Evening. (B) (DW)**

Bachleda Luxury Hotel Krakow.

Day 10 **RELAXED START** EXPLORING KRAKÓW.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to explore Krakow's steel district of Nowa Huta while discovering the vintage Trabant car, widely used in the Communist era. Alternatively, join your Local Expert and cross the former Jewish Quarter to see locations used in the film 'Schindler's List.' You'll then ascend Wawel Hill to visit the cathedral. For dinner at your leisure, your travelling Concierge knows the best restaurants and can assist you with reservations. **(B)**

Day 11 AUSCHWITZ AND ON TO WARSAW.

Reflect on the past during a poignant visit to Auschwitz, the largest Nazi concentration camp of World War II. Continue across the plains to Warsaw with its jumble of restored Gothic and Communist architecture, tumultuous history and vibrant café culture. **(B) (L)**

Hotel Bristol, Warsaw.

Day 12 **RELAXED START** EXPLORING WARSAW AND CHOPIN.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to join a Local Expert for an in-depth look at Warsaw and hear the tragic story of the Warsaw Uprising. Alternatively, join a Local Expert to discover the progressive city and learn about where the traditionally minded country is heading in the 21st century.

In the evening, witness a special, private Chopin recital performed by a renowned pianist.

◆ **At your Celebration Dinner, raise a glass and toast to new memories and friendships while savouring delicious local dishes. (B) (DW)**

Day 13 DEPART WARSAW.

After breakfast, bid farewell to your travel companions and transfer to Warsaw airport for your onward journey. **(B)**

VIP DOOR-TO-DOOR TRANSFER.

On arrival at your home airport, your driver will greet and escort you to your waiting car for your private transfer home.

Harmony of Central Europe FROM \$9,350 P.P.

13 DAYS 4 RELAXED STARTS BALANCED

24 GUESTS MAX

START DATES - 2022

MAY 10, 24 cc	AUG 02, 30
JUN 07, 21	SEP 13 cc
JUL 05	

START DATES - 2023

MAY 09, 23 cc	AUG 01, 29
JUN 06, 20	SEP 12 cc
JUL 04	

TRIP CODE: G270

SPECIAL DEPARTURES

CC Departures include a Chairman's Collection experience.



VIEW ONLINE

For the most up-to-date pricing, offers and itinerary variations, visit luxurygold.com/harmony

Prices shown are accurate at time of printing and are subject to change without notice.

Please see page 4 for information key on dining, activity level and itinerary icons.

Croatia & the Dalmatian Coast

NEW
TRIP





A TASTE OF WHAT'S TO COME

14 DAYS

Discover the unparalleled magic of Croatia through a carefully balanced blend of an extravagant land journey and a week-long luxury cruise. From cosmopolitan Zagreb, through the dramatic beauty of the Plitvice Lakes National Park, exploring hidden gems among the Adriatic islands, to a dazzling finale in Dubrovnik.

The following experiences are just a few highlights from your journey.
Discover the full details in the day-by-day itinerary on the next page.

VIP EXPERIENCE

Mali Losinj

Embark on an exclusive and immersive exploration of the Museum of Apoxyomenos after hours. Get to know the story of the 2000-year-old Greek bronze statue, perfectly preserved in the nearby seabed, and housed in the thoughtfully designed museum.

JOURNEY HIGHLIGHTS

Vis

Choose to explore the military history of Vis with your Local Expert. As a strategic naval base, the island was isolated from the public for decades and is still off the typical tourist trail.

Hvar

Join your Local Expert to discover picturesque Hvar town and its Baroque cathedral, then travel along lavender fields to historical Stari Grad, Croatia's oldest city.

Dubrovnik

Once the sun has lowered and the crowds have disappeared join your Local Expert for a memorable evening sightseeing walk through the marble streets of Dubrovnik's Old Town and see the Rector's Palace, St. Blaise's Cathedral and the Dominican Monastery.

EXCEPTIONAL DINING

Istria

You are treated to an outstanding dining experience at the Michelin-starred Draga di Lovarna Restaurant offering modern and creative Mediterranean dishes and sweeping views over the sea.

LUXURY HOTELS

Opatija

The five-star Amadria Park Hotel Milenji is centrally located on Lungo Mare promenade, offering stunning views over the Adriatic Sea.

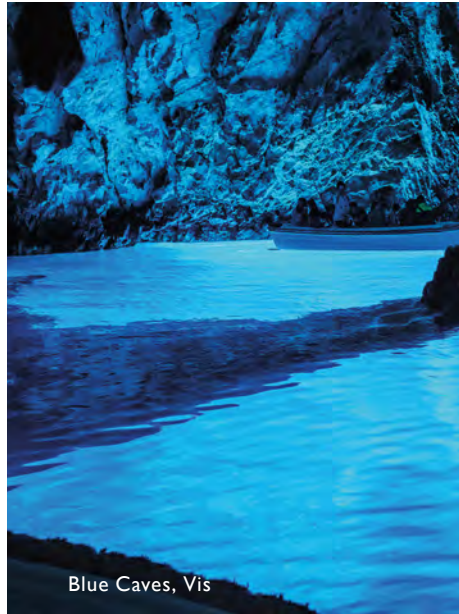
KORNATI NATIONAL PARK

Stunning islands,
islets, and reefs
await your
exploration in the
bright blue waters
of Dalmatia.





Bol Beach, Brac



Blue Caves, Vis



Dubrovnik

VIP DOOR-TO-DOOR TRANSFER.

Your complimentary, private transfer takes you to your local departure airport.

Day 1

WELCOME TO ZAGREB.

Upon arrival at the Zagreb Airport, you will be greeted and transferred to our luxurious Esplanade Hotel.

◆ **At 18:00 join your Travelling Concierge and fellow travellers for a Welcome Dinner. (DW)**
Esplanade Zagreb Hotel.

Day 2 **RELAXED START**
ZAGREB SIGHTSEEING.

Experience Zagreb's exciting mix of medieval and modern with your Local Expert. Stand in Ban Jelačić Square before riding the funicular to the Upper Town. Enjoy the panorama over the capital, see the colourful roof of St. Mark's Church and view the shrine of Virgin Mary at the Stone Gate. **(B)**

Day 3

PLITVICE LAKES NATIONAL PARK.

MTM

Head to the breathtaking Plitvice Lakes National Park and learn about the Park's invaluable research work and conservation of its native species. Explore with your Local Expert through the blue-green beauty of 16 interconnecting lakes and enjoy panoramic vistas of the park. Continue to the Opatija Riviera, a favourite seaside destination of the Austro-Hungarian elite in the 19th century. **(B)**

Amadria Park Hotel Milenij, Opatija.

Day 4

GASTRONOMIC HIGHLIGHTS OF ISTRIA.

Embark on a culinary journey around Istria, where you'll begin by truffle-hunting with a local farmer and his well-trained hounds.

◆ **Savor sips of indigenous wine varieties at Roxanich Winery before visiting the organic olive oil mill of Chiavalon. Taste some of the world's best olive oils before a light lunch.**

◆ **This evening, wine and dine at Michelin-starred Draga di Lovarna Restaurant, offering modern and creative Mediterranean dishes and sweeping views over the sea. (B) (LW) (DW)**

Day 5 **RELAXED START**
BOARD YOUR DALMATIAN CRUISE.

Join your Travelling Concierge in Opatija for a stroll around the Botanical Garden and the town's market before lunch. After your lunch on land, it's time to appreciate the magnificent waters of Croatia. Board your luxurious cruise ship and settle in for your upcoming week sailing the crystal-clear Adriatic Sea to Pula for your overnight stay. **(B) (L) (DW)**

Rhapsody, Katarina Line.

Day 6 **RELAXED START**
BRIJUNI NATIONAL PARK AND MALI LOŠINJ.

Sail to the Brijuni National Park, an archipelago of 14 islands.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to take a coastal tram ride passing by the Venetian citadel and villas which once hosted world leaders. Alternatively, enjoy a pleasant bike ride among archaeological sites and through the beautifully landscaped parks.

VIP

Tonight, embark on a private and immersive experience as you explore the Museum of Apoxyomenos after hours. Get to know the story of the 2000-year-old Greek bronze statue, perfectly preserved in the nearby seabed, and housed in a thoughtfully designed museum. **(B) (L)**

Day 7 **RELAXED START**
EXPLORE ZADAR.

Travel to Zadar, the ancient capital of the historic region of Dalmatia. Join your Local Expert to see the remains of the 1st-century Roman Forum.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to learn about the local cuisine at an immersive cooking class for dinner. Alternatively, visit a local restaurant for a delicious three-course dining experience. **(B) (L) (DW)**

Day 8 **RELAXED START**
THE ISLANDS OF KORNATI NATIONAL PARK.

Spend your day sailing through the maze of 89 rocky islands in the Kornati National Park.

◆ **Enjoy an olive oil tasting and cooking demonstration.**

Journey to Primošten, a typical small Dalmatian coastal town.

◆ **Tonight, dive into your Captain's Dinner and enjoy live entertainment on board. (B) (L) (DW)**



CROATIA & THE DALMATIAN COAST



Day 9 **RELAXED START** THE RUSTIC CHARM OF VIS.

The most unique destination awaits as you journey to Vis, the furthest inhabited island from the mainland. As a strategic naval base for the Yugoslav Army, it was cut off from outsiders until 1989 and is still considered to be an untouched piece of paradise.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to uncover the military heritage of Vis with your Local Expert. Alternatively, focus on the natural beauty and overall history as you explore the island. **(B) (L)**

Day 10 BLUE CAVE AND HVAR.

Weather permitting, rise early to be among the first visitors at the magnificent Blue Cave. Cruise to Hvar, famed for being the sunniest island in Croatia. In Hvar town see the Baroque St. Stephen's Cathedral and Europe's oldest community theatre founded in 1612.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to visit a family winery for a wine tasting of local produce followed by lunch. Alternatively, visit a hilltop restaurant for a traditional Dalmatian feast prepared over the open fire.

Continue along lavender fields to Stari Grad, the island's historical heart, where you spend the night. **(B) (L)**

Day 11 BRAČ AND SPLIT.

Cruise to Brač island and see Zlatni Rat (the Golden Horn), a fascinating beach continuously shifting its shape in accordance with the movement of the waves. Continue to Split, where your Local Expert guides you through the Old Town

and the remains of Diocletian's Palace.

◆ **Celebrate your final night on your cruise ship with a delicious feast. (B) (L) (DW)**

Day 12 OYSTER TASTING AND DUBROVNIK.

Continue your journey on land, stop in the picturesque fishing village of Mali Ston.

◆ **Visit the floating oyster beds and savour a mouthful of oysters straight from the sea. Enjoy a lunch of local specialties.**

Once the sun has lowered and the crowds have disappeared, join your Local Expert for an evening sightseeing walk through the magical marble streets of the Old Town Dubrovnik. **(B) (L)**

Grand Villa Argentina, Dubrovnik.

Day 13 **RELAXED START** DUBROVNIK YOUR WAY.

Take this day to fully appreciate the Pearl of the Adriatic.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to hike around the impressive city walls. Alternatively, visit the museums in the Old Town.

◆ **Tonight, raise a glass to your travels at your Celebration Dinner. (B) (DW)**

Day 14 FAREWELL DUBROVNIK.


Your Croatian journey comes to an end and it's time to say goodbye as you are transferred to Dubrovnik Airport. **(B)**

VIP DOOR-TO-DOOR TRANSFER.

On arrival at your home airport, your driver will greet and escort you to your waiting car for your private transfer home.

Croatia & the Dalmatian Coast

FROM \$8,025 P.P.

14 DAYS	7 RELAXED STARTS	BALANCED
24 GUESTS MAX up to 36 guests on cruise		
START DATES - 2022		
MAY 07, 21	AUG 13, 27	
JUN 04, 18	SEP 10, 24	
JUL 02, 16, 30		
START DATES - 2023		
MAY 06, 20	AUG 12, 26	
JUN 03, 17	SEP 09, 23	
JUL 01, 15, 29		
TRIP CODE: G263		
CABIN TYPES AVAILABLE Upper Deck Cabin with Private Balcony Lower Deck Interior Cabin		
<div><div></div><div>VIEW ONLINE</div></div>		
For the most up-to-date pricing, offers and itinerary variations, visit luxurygold.com/croatia		
Prices shown are accurate at time of printing and are subject to change without notice.		

Please see page 4 for information key on dining, activity level and itinerary icons.

Remarkable Russia





ST BASIL'S, MOSCOW

Immerse yourself
in an eclectic
mix of colours
and patterns
as you discover
this beloved
architectural icon.

A TASTE OF WHAT'S TO COME

8 DAYS

From taking a trip to the Grand Kremlin Palace's Royal Apartments where you'll learn more about the fascinating history of Russia's tsars, to uncovering the secrets of Moscow's beautiful metro and its elegant architecture, this journey is sure to impress.

The following experiences are just a few highlights from your journey. Discover the full details in the day-by-day itinerary on the next page.

CHAIRMAN'S COLLECTION

Moscow

On Chairman's Collection departures, join retired cosmonaut Aleksandr Laveykin at the Museum of Cosmonautics in Moscow, scheduled on Day 6. Please see the Chairman's Collection box on page 79 for details.

VIP EXPERIENCE

St. Petersburg

Head to the palace of the tsars for a private after-hours visit that lets you explore the remarkable treasures without the crowds. Soak up the regal ambience of the Hermitage Museum guided by an art historian.

JOURNEY HIGHLIGHTS

St. Petersburg

Explore St. Petersburg in the daylight and head to Saints Peter and Paul Cathedral. Once a prison, but currently used as a museum, this wonderfully ornate building was designed by Domenico Trezzini in the 18th century.

EXCEPTIONAL DINING

Moscow

Step back in time at your Celebration Dinner as you dine at the elegant Café Pushkin. The upscale Franco-Russian den is a favourite among the city's glitterati. Chef Andrei Makhov creates flawless dishes inspired by history and adapted for modern times.

LUXURY HOTELS

St. Petersburg

The Grand Hotel Europe is a luxurious, five-star hotel ideally located adjacent to Arts Square. Indulge in its ornate interiors, elegant furnishings and decadent restaurants.



EUROPE & BRITAIN



Metro station,
Moscow



Aleksandr Laveykin



CHAIRMAN'S COLLECTION

Aleksandr Laveykin was awarded the honorary title of Hero of The Soviet Union, which was the highest Soviet distinction awarded, after his 174 days in space.

His background as a flight engineer cosmonaut is fascinating after 3 space missions, including the long duration expedition Mir EO-2.

As a Luxury Gold guest, you will meet Mr. Laveykin at the Museum of Cosmonautics, where he is deputy director, to learn about his cosmonaut experience.

VIP DOOR-TO-DOOR TRANSFER.

Your complimentary, private transfer takes you to your local departure airport.

Day 1 WELCOME TO ST. PETERSBURG.

Welcome to St. Petersburg, where decadence and modernity meet. Once you have arrived at Pulkovo Airport, a transfer will take you to your luxurious accommodation, the Grand Hotel Europe. This cultural and culinary landmark stands on Nevsky Prospekt adjacent to Arts Square amongst the city's great architectural treasures and is an ode to the country's unique appreciation of arts.

♦ **At 19:00, join your Travelling Concierge for your Welcome Dinner at a local restaurant. Get to know your fellow travellers over your first taste of Russian cuisine.**

Later you'll set off on a private sunset cruise as you take in Russia's White Nights. A unique natural phenomenon caused by St. Petersburg's geographical location, the sky remains bright after midnight. (DW)

Grand Hotel Europe, St. Petersburg.

Day 2 HIGHLIGHTS OF ST. PETERSBURG.

Delve into St. Petersburg's religious history, with a trip to Saints Peter and Paul Cathedral. Once a prison, but currently used as a museum, this wonderfully ornate building was designed by Domenico Trezzini in the 18th century. Continue your exploration of the city with your

Travelling Concierge before enjoying some free time for lunch and shopping. Why not head back to your hotel for a relaxing evening? It offers a therapeutic sauna, plunge pool and beauty salon for its guests. (B)

Day 3 **RELAXED START** ORNATE RUSSIA.

In the morning, visit the Church of our Saviour on the Spilled Blood, where Tsar Alexander II was fatally wounded in 1881. The Church of the Resurrection provides a stark (some would say jarring) contrast to its surroundings of Baroque, Classical and Modernist architecture.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

MTM Choose to take a relaxing bike ride to New Holland, a popular city park undergoing an extensive urban regeneration program, and aiming to become a platform for the young and creative crowd of the city. Alternatively, visit the Fabergé Museum, and see the imperial Easter eggs created for the last two Russian tsars, along with the museum's striking collection of other decorative pieces.

VIP In the evening you are invited for an after hours visit of the Hermitage Museum. Join your Local Expert to enter the Winter Palace which was once the official residence of the Russian Tsars and is now one of the world's largest and most prestigious museums. (B)

Day 4 **RELAXED START** RUSSIAN VERSAILLES.

Prepare for your visit to Peterhof Palace in style, with a hydrofoil boat ride to the Russian Versailles. Formerly serving as a grand summer residence for Russian royalty, Peterhof has undoubtedly played a strong role throughout Russian history. After Russia gained access to the Baltic Sea during the Great Northern War, Peterhof was constructed in the early 1700s as a symbol of triumph, grandiosity, and great national pride. A UNESCO World Heritage Site, you'll explore its palaces and gardens filled with spectacular fountains and marble statues.

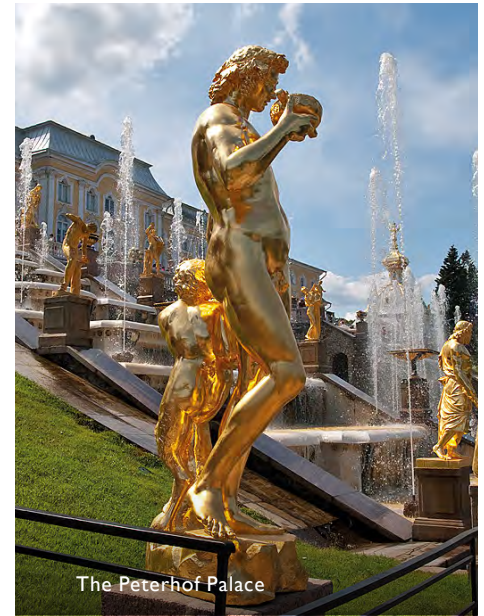
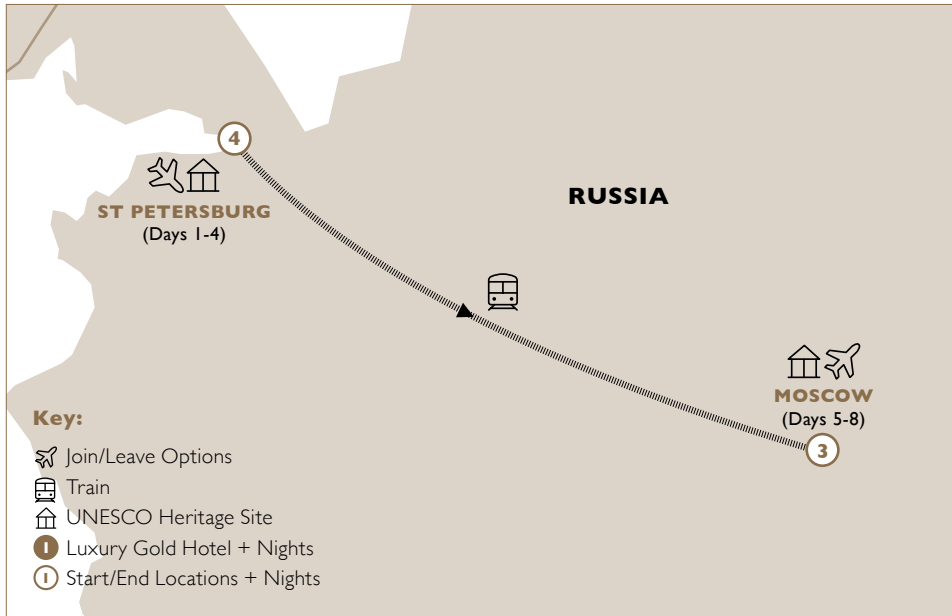
♦ **Discover the character of Russian cuisine at Tsar restaurant and taste exquisite dishes filled with charm and tradition. (B) (DW)**

Day 5 **RELAXED START** JOURNEY TO MOSCOW.

In the morning, find out more about the history of matryoshka dolls at a workshop on how the Russian nesting dolls are created. The simplicity and originality of matryoshka dolls attract the fans of Russian folk art from around the world. You'll then begin your journey to Moscow. Relax in modern luxury and business-class comfort as you travel to the founding city of Russia in just a few hours onboard the high-speed Sapsan train. A cultural and political hub, you'll be impressed by its sheer size, as it holds the title of the largest city in Europe. Head to a lecture by a local historian on the KGB, the main spy agency of the former Soviet Union.



REMARKABLE RUSSIA



◆ In the evening you'll enjoy a delicious menu of local specialities at your hotel. (B) (DW)
Hotel National, Moscow.

Day 6 INSIDE THE KREMLIN.

CC If you are travelling on a Chairman's Collection departure, retired cosmonaut Aleksander Laveykin invites you for a personal guided tour and celebratory drink at the Museum of Cosmonautics in Moscow to learn about his 174 days in space.

VIP Explore Moscow in all its glory starting with VIP access to the Kremlin Royal Apartments, the official residence of the President of Russian Federation which is not open to general public. Continue with your Local Expert to the Kremlin Armory and the historic Red Square.

See St. Basil's Cathedral, a vibrant fusion of colour and patterns. Make sure you have your camera ready for a picture of this cultural symbol of Russia. You'll have free time for lunch – your Travelling Concierge can help suggest some local dining options.

◆ In the evening, see this beautiful city in a glittering new light, on a romantic dinner cruise. (B) (DW)

Day 7 HIGHLIGHTS OF MOSCOW.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to join your Local Expert to discover the ornate Moscow Metro, known for its extravagant interior design and displays of the Soviet past in the halls. Alternatively, visit the Mausoleum of Lenin in the Red Square, where his body is still on public display as it has been since his death in 1924.

With your afternoon, why not delve into more of Russia's unique history on a trip to the State Historical Museum? Or check out Tretyakov Gallery, which houses one of the largest collections of Russian art in the world? For outdoor enthusiasts, there is the beautiful Gorky Park, which holds a number of fitness activities in the summer.

◆ Step back in time at your Celebration Dinner as you dine at the elegant Café Pushkin, a luxurious finale for your journey through remarkable Russia. (B) (DW)

Day 8 FAREWELL MOSCOW.

It's time to say goodbye to your fellow travellers and take a transfer to the airport. (B)

VIP DOOR-TO-DOOR TRANSFER.

On arrival at your home airport, your driver will greet and escort you to your waiting car for your private transfer home.

Remarkable Russia FROM \$7,575 P.P.

8 DAYS | 3 RELAXED STARTS | BALANCED

24 GUESTS MAX

START DATES - 2022

APR 24	JUL 17
MAY 08 cc, 22	AUG 14
JUN 12	SEP 04, 18 cc

START DATES - 2023

APR 23	JUL 16
MAY 07 cc, 21	AUG 13
JUN 11	SEP 03, 17 cc

TRIP CODE: G207

SPECIAL DEPARTURES

CC Departures include a Chairman's Collection Experience.



VIEW ONLINE

For the most up-to-date pricing, offers and itinerary variations, visit luxurygold.com/remarkablerussia

Prices shown are accurate at time of printing and are subject to change without notice.

Please see page 4 for information key on dining, activity level and itinerary icons.

REMARKABLE RUSSIA WITH Trans-Siberian Express

22 DAYS

Discover the imperial grandeur of St Petersburg and the mighty capital of Moscow before embarking on the world's most famous railway journey to Vladivostok.



Trans-Siberian Express

FOR DAYS 1-7, SEE REMARKABLE RUSSIA,
PAGE 78



Key:

- ✈ Join/Leave Options
- 🚂 Train
- 🏠 UNESCO Heritage Site
- 🏨 Luxury Gold Hotel + Nights
- 📍 Start/End Locations + Nights

Discover the details in the summarised
itinerary to your right.

VIP EXPERIENCE

St. Petersburg

Head to the palace of the tsars for a private after-hours visit that lets you explore the remarkable treasures without the crowds. Soak up the regal ambience of the Hermitage Museum with an art historian.

JOURNEY HIGHLIGHTS

Irkutsk

Choose to visit a traditional Russian Dacha, to get an insight into the everyday life of a Russian family. Alternatively, learn to cook Russian dishes with a local chef. See Day 14 of the itinerary for more details.

EXCEPTIONAL DINING

Lake Baikal

Enjoy a delicious barbecue of freshly smoked omul fish, in the delightful, covered dining area on the shore of Lake Baikal.

LUXURY TRAIN

Moscow to Vladivostok

Relax on-board the luxurious Golden Eagle from your private en-suite cabin. The opulent decor, panoramic windows and first-class culinary experiences ensure you travel in style on this renowned railway journey.

DAYS 1-7 FOLLOW THE ITINERARY FOR **REMARKABLE RUSSIA**. YOU CAN VIEW THE FULL DETAILS ON PAGE 78.

Day 8

MOSCOW AT LEISURE.

Transfer to the luxe Four Seasons Hotel and spend another day in Moscow at your leisure.

Days 9-22

ALL ABOARD TRANS-SIBERIAN EXPRESS.

Today you board the Golden Eagle Trans-Siberian Express. The world's greatest rail journey runs like a steel ribbon across Russia connecting west and east over the Ural Mountains, through the endless steppe and alongside the shores of Lake Baikal, the world's largest freshwater lake, all the way to Vladivostok.

Marvel at the sweeping vistas from the comfort of your en-suite cabin, dine in the restaurant car serving meals inspired by the countries you venture through and enjoy a round-the-clock personal steward service to provide a first-class experience.

Visit the geographical border between Europe and Asia and share a glass of champagne with your fellow travellers with one foot on each continent. In Irkutsk learn to cook traditional Russian dishes, take a dip in the waters of Lake Baikal and visit Ulan Ude in the Buryat Republic. Head on to Mongolia, the home of Gengis Khan, visit its capital Ulaan Baatar and enjoy a performance of traditional throat singing. Make your way to the East Coast and spend time sightseeing at the military port of Vladivostok before you are transferred to the airport and your epic journey comes to an end

Remarkable Russia with Trans-Siberian Express

FROM \$34,125 P.P.

22 DAYS 12 RELAXED STARTS LEISURELY

24 GUESTS MAX

START DATES - 2022

APR 24 AUG 14

JUL 17

START DATES - 2023

APR 23 AUG 13

JUL 16

TRIP CODE: G277



VIEW ONLINE

For the most up-to-date pricing, offers
and itinerary variations, visit
luxurygold.com/russiatranssiberian

Prices shown are accurate at time of printing and
are subject to change without notice.

Please see page 4 for information key
on dining, activity level and itinerary icons.

Please note the train portion of this journey is
not accompanied by a Travelling Concierge



Timeless Scandinavia

A TASTE OF WHAT'S TO COME

12 DAYS

Follow in the footsteps of the Vikings, as you uncover the innovative spirit, natural beauty and rich culture of Scandinavia. You'll appreciate cutting-edge architecture in pristine cities such as Copenhagen and stand in awe of deep and magnificent fjords.

The following experiences are just a few highlights from your journey. Discover the full details in the day-by-day itinerary on the next page.

VIP EXPERIENCE

Oslo

Visit the Holmenkollen Ski Jump Museum after-hours to learn about 4,000 years of skiing history and see Norwegian polar artifacts. Toast to your Scandinavian adventures with a drink from the best viewpoint in Oslo.

JOURNEY HIGHLIGHTS

Flam Railway

Renowned as one of the most beautiful train journeys in the world, the Flåm railway takes you on a thrilling ride 866 meters up the mountainside to Myrdal station. Admire spectacular scenery as you weave in and out of tunnels and past dramatic waterfalls.

Geirangerfjord

Choose to embark on an adrenaline-fuelled, fun and informative RIB boat ride as you take a closer look at cascading waterfalls and remote mountain farms.

EXCEPTIONAL DINING

Stockholm

Dine at the Fotografiska Museum Restaurant, where you'll enjoy a mouthwatering, creative and sustainability-driven dinner. Honoured with the Michelin Sustainability Emblem, Fotografiska is a MAKE TRAVEL MATTER® Experience serving organic, plant-based meals with a mission to inspire a more conscious world.

LUXURY HOTELS

Stockholm

Centrally located near the Royal Palace, Hotel At Six Stockholm blends customised luxury and sleek design with a collection of urban restaurants, bars and lounges.

Geiranger Fjord



EUROPE & BRITAIN



Nyhavn, Copenhagen



Flåm Railway



Voss

VIP DOOR-TO-DOOR TRANSFER.

Your complimentary, private transfer takes you to your local departure airport.

Day 1 WELCOME TO COPENHAGEN.

On arrival at Copenhagen Airport, you will be met and transferred to your centrally located hotel. The rest of the day is at your leisure.

◆ **At 17:30, meet your Travelling Concierge and fellow travellers for a Welcome Dinner with wine at Høst in the heart of the city. (DW)**

71 Nyhavn Hotel, Copenhagen.

Day 2 **RELAXED START** HIGHLIGHTS OF COPENHAGEN.

Copenhagen is the perfect introduction to Nordic culture. Explore the city with your Local Expert, and see the statue of the Little Mermaid, the Rosenborg Castle and the Renaissance Stock Exchange.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to join your Local Expert to visit the Museum of the Amalienborg Palaces, home to the Danish royal family. Alternatively, visit the Torvehallerne food market with a Local Expert and try smørrebrød, the famed open-faced sandwich.

The afternoon is yours to discover Copenhagen at leisure. In the evening, head to Tivoli, an amusement park founded in 1843 and considered a national treasure. **(B)**

Day 3 **RELAXED START** MALMO AND VITTARYD.

Spend the morning in Copenhagen before crossing the Øresund Bridge and tunnel, which connects Denmark and Sweden and is the longest combined road and rail bridge in Europe. Stop in the coastal city of Malmö to explore and have lunch before arriving at your 19th century manor hotel in the heart of the Småland countryside. Relax by Lake Vidöstern or perhaps treat yourself to a sauna before dinner. **(B) (DW)**

Toftaholm Herrgård, Vittaryd.

Day 4 CROSS-COUNTRY TO STOCKHOLM.

Travel cross-country, journeying towards Sweden's capital city, Stockholm. En route, marvel at the sight of stunning Lake Vättern, allegedly home to a monster resembling the famous Loch Ness. Towering proudly on 14 islands, Stockholm is a model city of contemporary design, inspiring museums and extraordinary beauty.

◆ **This evening, visit the iconic Fotografiska museum for a special dinner at their acclaimed restaurant, which has been honoured with the Michelin Sustainability Emblem. (B) (DW)**

Hotel At Six, Stockholm.

Day 5 HIGHLIGHTS OF STOCKHOLM.

Join your Local Expert for an eye-opening tour of the city with visits to the City Hall's marvellous Gyllene salen, the Golden Hall, and the Blå hallen, the Blue Hall, where

the Nobel Prize banquets are held every year. Then continue to the medieval island situated in the heart of the city to view the cathedral, walk through the Old Town and see the Royal Palace. End at the Vasa Museum, which houses the world-famous Vasa Galleon, the world's best preserved 17th century warship that was salvaged after 333 years on the sea bed near Stockholm. With the evening at leisure explore the city of Stockholm and ask your Travelling Concierge for local dining recommendations. **(B)**

Day 6 MAJESTIC BERGEN.

Take in mesmerising vistas of lakes and forests, as you fly to the port city of Bergen. A favourite destination, Bergen is a masterpiece of colourful wooden houses, deep fjords and rolling hills. It's also home to a large student population, which brings a lovely vibrancy to the city. Once you've settled into your centrally located hotel, spend the day at leisure. **(B) (DW)**

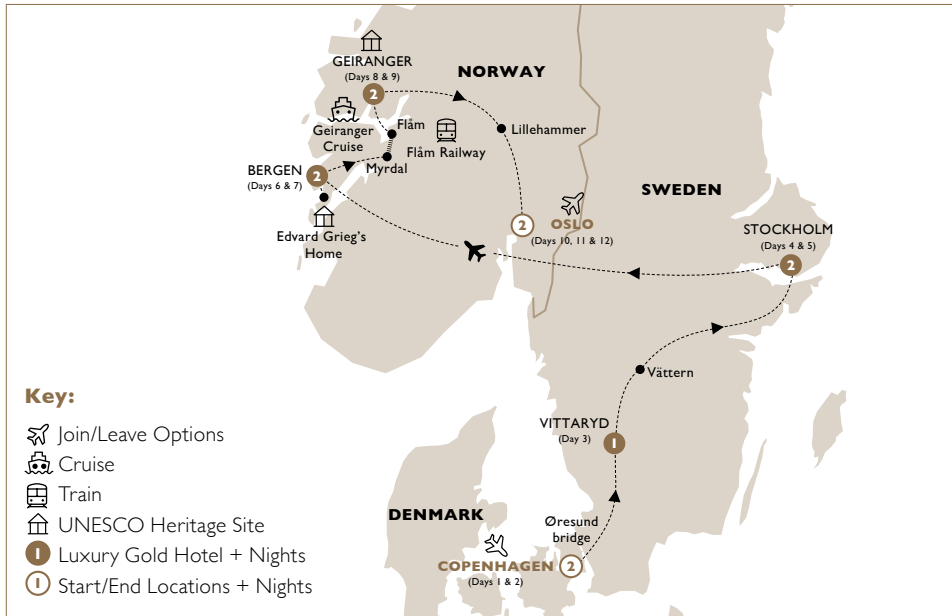
Bergen Børs Hotel.

Day 7 **RELAXED START** EDVÅRD GRIEG'S BERGEN.

Join your Local Expert to explore this Hanseatic city, which still looks to the sea for its living. Start with a visit to the picturesque and lively fish market. Continue to the 13th century Håkon's Hall. You're invited for a special visit to Troidhaugen, the former summer home of Norway's renowned composer and pianist, Edvard Grieg. Your visit concludes with a moving piano recital, hosted in the museum's chamber music hall. **(B)**



TIMELESS SCANDINAVIA



Day 8 THE FLÅM RAILWAY AND GEIRANGER.

Bid farewell to Bergen and venture on the ride of a lifetime on the stunning Flåm Railway. Hailed as one of the world's most beautiful train journeys, the Flåm Railway transports you past soaring peaks, thundering waterfalls, and dramatic fjords. In the afternoon continue on to Geiranger and settle into your hotel set against a backdrop of fabulous fjord scenery and mountains. **(B) (DW)**

Hotel Union Geiranger (Fjord view room).

Day 9 FIJORD ADVENTURE.

The village of Geiranger surrounded by pristine nature is the perfect spot to recharge, to relax and to absorb the legendary beauty of the Norwegian fjords.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to embark on an adrenaline-fuelled, fun and informative RIB boat ride as you take a closer look at cascading waterfalls and remote mountain farms. Alternatively, get active and join a guided kayaking adventure on the calm waters of the fjord. Hear about the local way of life as you peacefully paddle surrounded by magnificent mountains and waterfalls. **(B) (DW)**

Day 10 CROSS-COUNTRY TO OSLO.

Enjoy the most spectacular scenery as you make your way to Oslo. Take in the lush farmlands, towering peaks and deep forests, complemented by picturesque log cabins and small hamlets. Pass the Olympic town of Lillehammer on your way to Oslo.

Settle into your luxurious hotel where modern and historic styles blend, and enjoy the rest of the day at leisure.

VIP

This evening, you're invited for a VIP, after-hours visit to the Holmenkollen Ski Jump museum. Explore 4,000 years of skiing history and enjoy panoramic views of the city over drinks. **(B)**

Grand Hotel Oslo.

Day 11 RELAXED START HIGHLIGHTS OF OSLO.

Explore Oslo with a passionate Local Expert. See the medieval spires and ramparts of the harbour-side Akershus Fortress, observe the opulent Royal Palace, and take a walk through the fascinating Frogner Park, where over 200 of Gustav Vigeland's intriguing sculptures are displayed.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to visit the modern Oslo Opera House and learn about its architecture, stage technology and get a glimpse behind the scenes. Alternatively, take part in a relaxing bike ride that explores the lesser known areas of Oslo. Discover the city waterfalls and explore the trendy neighbourhood of Grünerløkka.

◆ **Round off your journey with a Celebration Dinner at one of the city's top restaurants, Grand Café Oslo.** **(B) (DW)**

Day 12 FAREWELL OSLO.

After breakfast, bid farewell to your travel companions and transfer to Oslo Airport for your onward journey. **(B)**

VIP DOOR-TO-DOOR TRANSFER.

On arrival at your home airport, your driver will greet and escort you to your waiting car for your private transfer home.

Timeless Scandinavia FROM \$10,550 P.P.

12 DAYS 4 RELAXED STARTS BALANCED

24 GUESTS MAX

START DATES - 2022

MAY 14 AUG 13

JUN 04, 18 SEP 03

JUN 02, 16, 30

START DATES - 2023

MAY 13 AUG 12

JUN 03, 17 SEP 02

JUL 01, 15, 29

TRIP CODE: G240



VIEW ONLINE

For the most up-to-date pricing, offers and itinerary variations, visit luxurygold.com/scandinavia

Prices shown are accurate at time of printing and are subject to change without notice.

Please see page 4 for information key on dining, activity level and itinerary icons.

USA & CANADA

JASPER, CANADA

Discover the
beauty of
Canada's lakes
and mountains.

JUMP TO
THIS
JOURNEY
p88



CLICK ON A
JOURNEY AND
JUMP TO THE
ITINERARY

**MAJESTY OF THE
ROCKIES**

9 DAYS p88

**MAJESTY OF THE
ROCKIES WITH
VANCOUVER ISLAND**

11 DAYS p92

**MAJESTY OF THE
ROCKIES WITH ALASKA
CRUISE**

22 DAYS p92

**THE SUMPTUOUS SOUL
OF AMERICA**

14 DAYS p93

SOUTHERN GRACE

9 DAYS p96

**INDULGENCE IN
EASTERN CANADA**

8 DAYS p98

**VIBRANT QUEBEC &
NEW ENGLAND**

9 DAYS p102

**RANCHES AND RESORTS
OF COLORADO &
NEW MEXICO**

9 DAYS p104

JUMP
BACK
TO THE
WORLD

VENTURING BEYOND IN JASPER PARK



AMID THE QUIET TRANQUILITY OF CANADA'S JASPER PARK, DOTTED WITH MOUNTAIN SCENERY AND NATURAL WILDLIFE, YOU MAY HEAR A FAINT BEATING DRUM IN THE BACKGROUND.

By Matricia Brown, Founder of Warrior Women

The indigenous people of modern-day Alberta have been gathering, harvesting, and connecting to these inspiring lands from ancient times, playing an integral part in upholding the beauty and history of this spiritual place.

● To the beat of the drum

As founder of Warrior Women, an indigenous-space business based out of Jasper Park, my goal is to open the eyes of locals and travellers alike with experiences that bring a better understanding of both the culture and the land of our indigenous people.

We welcome you to explore our deep-rooted connection to the land while taking part in fireside chats and plant walks. Both experiences include the

sacred traditions of drumming and singing, practices found in every aspect of our culture from celebrations of new births, to the passing of loved ones. During these sacred rituals, you'll engage in conversation with me and other guests, walking away with a genuine and heartfelt experience often overlooked in the tourism industry.

● Reclaiming my culture

For me personally, indigenous drumming and singing is a way to connect to my own culture on a daily basis. After being taken from my reservation at the age of five (a sad part of Canadian history referred to as "The Sixties Scoop"), part of my story is the loss of a natural family. Evolving as a

person meant reclaiming my culture. Drumming journeys are a way for indigenous people to celebrate their roots, and also a way to share the beauty of our culture with others.


The spirit of the land and the symbiotic relationship between earth and mankind is vital to understanding indigenous people— this encompasses relationships between the people and the land, the people and the animals, and between the people themselves.

● A Land that continues to give

There's no better setting for this than Jasper Park. Everything here sustains us. Every berry, every leaf, every flower, every



Journey Story



ALTHOUGH
OVER **2 MILLION**
TOURISTS VISIT
THE PARK EACH
YEAR, THERE ARE
FEWER THAN 5,000
INHABITANTS OF
JASPER PARK.


JASPER
NATIONAL
PARK
EXTENDS **OVER**
11,000 SQUARE
KILOMETERS,
MAKING IT THE
LARGEST NATIONAL
PARK IN THE
CANADIAN
ROCKIES.

MATRICIA'S
TRAVEL TIP:
WEAR LAYERS AND
BRING SNEAKERS!
JASPER'S DRASTICALLY
DIFFERENT
ELEVATIONS MEAN
ANY WEATHER IS
ON THE TABLE.

tree, every animal— has a legend behind it. Like how the rabbit got its long ears, or why the bear has no tail.

With so many elements right at our doorstep, you are able to see how we can use these resources in practical ways, such as botanical oils and moccasin-making. For 10,000 years indigenous people have been able find health and equilibrium by what mother earth provides us with.

By understanding indigenous culture, you learn to understand yourself. I think that's what I'd like people to take away the most. **L.A.**



Learn about
First Nations
culture.

Join a
nature
walk



Majesty of the Rockies

with Vancouver Island or Alaska Cruise

LAKE LOUISE, BANFF NATIONAL PARK

Stand in awe at the
exquisitely beautiful
glacial lake, known for
its turquoise colour





A TASTE OF WHAT'S TO COME

9, 11 OR 22 DAYS

Take in the majesty of the Rocky Mountains as you travel in exceptional comfort to the most dazzling national parks, glaciers and historic villages of Alberta and British Columbia. Marvel at the beauty of Mother Nature while you cruise on serene lake tours and meet the people of Canada's First Nation. Make your way by luxury train to the city of Vancouver, where you'll savour local cuisine and stroll the lively streets.

The following experiences are just a few highlights from your journey. Discover the full details in the day-by-day itinerary on the next page.

VIP EXPERIENCE

Jasper

Join a MAKE TRAVEL MATTER® Experience as you meet the First Nations Cree Warrior Women from the Sturgeon Lake Cree Nation. Learn about indigenous spirituality, music and drumming as you engage in a fascinating conversation about the aboriginal culture of Canada.

JOURNEY HIGHLIGHTS

Jasper

Journey in exceptional comfort from Jasper to Vancouver onboard the Rocky Mountaineer luxury train with GoldLeaf Service. Admire the pristine views through oversized windows, savour gourmet meals and enjoy award-winning service as you travel through the dramatic landscape.

EXCEPTIONAL DINING

Vancouver

Join a MAKE TRAVEL MATTER® Experience as you support a local restaurant that's owned and operated by members of Canada's First Nations. Sample authentic, flavourful dishes with a modern twist, all prepared with traditional ingredients.

LUXURY HOTELS

Vancouver

Located along the vibrant False Creek waterfront of downtown Vancouver, the DOUGLAS, an Autograph Collection Hotel is close to nature and just steps away from the excitement of downtown.



USA & CANADA



Fairmont Banff Springs



Rocky Mountaineer



Warrior Woman

VIP DOOR-TO-DOOR TRANSFER.

Your complimentary, private transfer takes you to your local departure airport.

Day 1 WELCOME TO BANFF.

After your arrival at Calgary Airport, you are transported to the grand Fairmont Banff Springs Hotel. This emblematic landmark dating from 1888 is also known as the Castle in the Rockies and was once planned to be the largest hotel complex in the world.

◆ **Tonight, meet your Travelling Concierge and fellow travellers at 18:00 for a progressive Welcome Dinner. Taste exquisite local specialities on your culinary journey through a selection of your hotel's finest restaurants. (DW)**

Fairmont Banff Springs.

Day 2 **RELAXED START** BANFF AT LEISURE.

Surrounded by mountains, picturesque Banff offers a wide range of activities to immerse yourself in untouched nature. You might be tempted by an optional helicopter flight that soars high above the Rockies. Your Travelling Concierge is ready to assist you so you can make the most of your leisure time this morning.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to join a relaxing horse ride along the tranquil Bow River and pass the Cave and Basin National Historic Site, the birthplace of Canada's national parks. Alternatively, play nine holes of golf at the stunning and challenging Banff Springs Golf Course.

During your leisure time, why not unwind at the Willow Stream Spa, a serene alpine sanctuary for rejuvenation and pampering? **(B)**

Day 3 **RELAXED START** LAKES OF BANFF NATIONAL PARK.

Start your day with a visit to scenic Moraine Lake in the Valley of the Ten Peaks. The azure-coloured lake is tucked away under ten towering peaks, each more than 9,800 feet high, and the Wenkchemna Glacier. Arrive to your stunning hotel on Lake Louise, the jewel of Banff National Park. Marvel at the breathtaking views of the glistening emerald lake and Victoria Glacier.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to take the sightseeing gondola above the town of Lake Louise, spotting local wildlife and enjoying a gentle hike that takes in the breathtaking views. Alternatively, join your Travelling Concierge for a lakeside stroll and get creative as you put your paint brush to canvas and compose your own artistic masterpiece.

Later, relax in your lakeview room or join an afternoon tea service in your hotel's Living Room.

◆ **For dinner this evening, take advantage of the resort's several restaurant options. (B) (DW)**
Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise.

Day 4 ALONG THE ICEFIELDS PARKWAY TO JASPER.

Journey along the unforgettable Icefields Parkway passing through the rugged Rockies landscape. Embark on a specially designed Ice Explorer for a remarkable excursion onto the surface of the Athabasca Glacier, a part of the Columbia Icefield. Follow your expert driver guide as you step out onto the frosty snow. Later, arrive to Jasper at your luxurious mountain resort on Lake Beauvert.

VIP ◆ **Join the First Nations Warrior Women, who are the matriarchs of the Sturgeon Lake Cree Nation and guardians of their culture, for a special BBQ dinner on Trefoil Lake with spectacular views of Pyramid Mountain.**

MTM Engage in conversation about indigenous culture, storytelling and drumming. Learn songs, beautiful phrases in Cree and gain a



MAJESTY OF THE ROCKIES WITH VANCOUVER ISLAND OR ALASKA CRUISE



deeper understanding of the First Nation's spirituality. **(B) (DW)**

Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge.

Day 5 JASPER NATIONAL PARK.

Start your day with a narrated cruise on the serene waters of iconic Maligne Lake and see Spirit Island (Note, this seasonal experience operates from late May to early October).

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to join a panoramic cruise on Lake Maligne to see the crystal-clear waters fed by the glaciers, on the way to Spirit Island, only accessible by boat. Alternatively, partake in a biking adventure where you can experience the many trails within the Jasper Park Lodge property.

Continue to Maligne Canyon, the deepest canyon in Jasper National Park with a depth of more than 160 feet in certain parts. Follow your Travelling Concierge for a gentle hike through this incredible natural landmark. **(B)**

Day 6 JASPER TO KAMLOOPS.

Board the Rocky Mountaineer GoldLeaf Service to start your unforgettable luxury train journey.

Take in the pristine views from the glass-domed coach or the outdoor viewing platform

◆ **Indulge in a gourmet lunch on board as you savour delicious cuisine reflective of the region and paired with local wines.**

Follow the banks of the North Thompson River through the Monashee and Cariboo Mountains, climbing ever nearer to the high peaks of the Continental Divide. Today's highlights include Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies, Pyramid Falls, and the climb over the Yellowhead Pass. Step off your train in Kamloops and spend the night at your luxury hotel. **(B) (LW)**
Luxury hotel assigned by Rocky Mountaineer.

Day 7 KAMLOOPS TO VANCOUVER.

Return to your luxurious train and continue your journey toward Vancouver. Marvel at the dramatic changes in scenery from the desert-like interior, through the winding river canyons and pristine forests of the Coast and Cascade Mountains, and past the lush green fields of Fraser Valley. Highlights include the steep slopes and rock sheds along the Thompson River and the rushing waters of Hell's Gate in Fraser Canyon. Arrive in Vancouver for your stay at The Douglas, an elegant hotel paying homage to the original Douglas firs that laid the foundation for the city's thriving economy. **(B) (LW)**

The DOUGLAS, Autograph Collection Hotel, Vancouver.

Day 8 **RELAXED START** VANCOUVER SIGHTSEEING.

After a Relaxed Start, join your Travelling Concierge for a sightseeing tour of Vancouver. Travel through Downtown to Stanley Park and see the totem poles of Brocton Point.

MTM ◆ **Continue to Salmon n' Bannock, the only restaurant in the city owned and operated by members of Canada's First Nations. Savour a delicious and modern Celebration Lunch prepared with traditional ingredients and authentic flavours. (B) (LW)**

Day 9 DEPART VANCOUVER.

After breakfast you are transferred to Vancouver International Airport as your awe-inspiring luxury tour comes to an end. For those extending their trip to Vancouver Island, you are transported to Vancouver Harbour Flight Centre, while those embarking on the Alaska Cruise will board a flight to Sitka. **(B)**

VIP DOOR-TO-DOOR TRANSFER.

On arrival at your home airport, your driver will greet and escort you to your waiting car for your private transfer home.

USA & CANADA

TRAVEL OPTION VANCOUVER ISLAND

Days 9-11 VANCOUVER ISLAND.

Continue your Canadian exploration with this exhilarating option to visit Vancouver Island via seaplane. This unforgettable experience will have you soaring over the Strait of Georgia as you enjoy the stunning city and water views. Depart Vancouver for the vibrant city of Victoria, capital of British Columbia. The city's British colonial past is showcased in its Victorian architecture, while an abundance of lush and colourful gardens dot the landscape. Victoria is easily explorable by foot and at your own pace. This is a must-see destination for First Nations history, British and Asian traditions, iconic landmarks, culture, cuisine and lively atmosphere. Whether you are looking to take in the sights of the island or simply relax and enjoy what Victoria has to offer, this 3-day visit is sure to complete your visit to Western Canada. (B)



For prices and details visit:
luxurygold.com/rockies

TRAVEL OPTION ALASKA CRUISE

Days 9-22 ALASKA CRUISE.

Once you've concluded your Majesty of the Rockies journey, spend an additional night in Vancouver before flying independently to Sitka, Alaska for a stay at the Westmark Sitka. You'll have a full day to explore at leisure before embarking on the luxurious Ocean Victory, settling into your Deluxe Stateroom and enjoying dinner at sea. This exceptional cruise itinerary will have you in the company of California Polytechnic State University marine biologists and expert naturalists as you navigate the icy waters and incredible scenery of Alaska's Inner passage. From stops in Alaskan villages, waterfalls, fjords, glaciers and wildlife, this cruise is bound to leave lasting memories of incredible sights and experiences. Your journey concludes in exciting Vancouver, B.C.



For prices and details visit:
luxurygold.com/rockies



Majesty of the Rockies with Vancouver Island or Alaska Cruise FROM \$11,650 P.P.

9, 11 or 22 DAYS | 3 RELAXED STARTS | BALANCED

24 GUESTS MAX

START DATES - 2021

SEP 05 ▽, 19 ▽, 26 ▽ | OCT 03 ▽

START DATES - 2022

MAY 14 ▽, 28* | AUG 06 ▽, 13 ▽, 20*, 27 ▽

JUN 11 ▽, 25 | SEP 03 ▽, 10 ▽, 17 ▽, 24 ▽

JUL 02 ▽, 09*, 23

START DATES - 2023

MAY 13 ▽, 20 ▽, 27 | AUG 05 ▽, 12 ▽, 19, 26 ▽

JUN 10 ▽, 17, 24 ▽ | SEP 02 ▽, 09 ▽, 16 ▽, 23 ▽, 30 ▽

JUL 01 ▽, 08, 22 ▽, 29

TRIP CODE: ACRA

SPECIAL DEPARTURES

▷ These departures will operate as per the 2021 itinerary.

▽ Vancouver Island.

* Alaska Cruise.



VIEW ONLINE

For the most up-to-date pricing, offers
and itinerary variations, visit
luxurygold.com/rockies

Prices shown are accurate at time of printing and
are subject to change without notice.

Please see page 4 for information key
on dining, activity level and itinerary icons.



The Sumptuous Soul of America

A TASTE OF WHAT'S TO COME 13 DAYS

Join us for a rhythmic journey through the sumptuous soul of America. Walk the streets of Chicago as you discover its impressive food and jazz culture. Later, head down to the country music meccas of Nashville and Memphis. Then it's off to the Mississippi and New Orleans, where you'll discover an eclectic mix of Cajun and Creole influences.

The following experiences are just a few highlights from your journey. Discover the full details in the day-by-day itinerary on the next page.

CHAIRMAN'S COLLECTION

Nashville

On Chairman's Collection departures, join Grammy-winning musicians Charlie McCoy or Brenda Lee in Nashville, scheduled on Day 2. Please see the Chairman's Collection box on page 94 for details.

VIP EXPERIENCE

Nashville

Visit the Country Music Hall of Fame and get a private, behind-the-scenes look at the songwriting process with a local songwriter and singer.

JOURNEY HIGHLIGHTS

Nashville

Join the ranks of superstar musicians Elvis Presley and Dolly Parton as you record a take-home song at legendary Studio B.

Memphis

Visit Graceland, as much an object of pilgrimage as a museum dedicated to the late, great, Elvis Presley. From the flowers and painted signs outside the gates, to the tear-streaked cheeks of fans inside, see the effect that Elvis and his music had on popular American culture.

EXCEPTIONAL DINING

Natchez

Learn to make the signature drink of the South, the Mint Julep, before an elegant, three-course Southern dinner at the Monmouth Historic Inn and Gardens.

LUXURY HOTELS

Memphis

The Peabody Memphis is a historic, luxury hotel located in downtown Memphis, just blocks away from the world-famous Beale Street entertainment district.

Kentucky





Graceland





CHAIRMAN'S COLLECTION

What better way to discover Music City than alongside one of the stars who contributed to its legacy? Charlie McCoy, a Country Music Hall of Fame musician and Grammy-winning artist, has collaborated with famous musicians like Elvis Presley, Bob Dylan and Loretta Lynn.

Brenda Lee is the recipient of a Grammy Lifetime Achievement Award for her contribution to music, being the top-charting solo female vocalist of the 1960s.

Only as a Luxury Gold guest will you have the chance to meet this legendary local during your visit to Nashville.

VIP DOOR-TO-DOOR TRANSFER.

Your complimentary, private transfer takes you to your local departure airport.

Day 1 CHICAGO, THE JEWEL OF THE MIDWEST.

Welcome to Chicago. Upon arrival, you will be met and taken to your elegant hotel.

♦ **Join your Travelling Concierge for a scrumptious Welcome Dinner at your hotel. (DW)**

The Fairmont Chicago Millennium Park, Chicago.

Day 2 SCALING CHICAGO.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to visit Wrigley Field and explore the history of the Chicago Cubs. Alternatively, visit the 360 Chicago Observation Deck for soaring views of the Windy City. **(B)**

Day 3 CHICAGO TO LOUISVILLE.

Today, you'll leave the skyscrapers of Chicago behind as you head to Louisville, a modern culinary hub known for its food and bourbon. Along the way, you'll stop for lunch in Indianapolis. A fun and artsy town, Louisville has evolved into one of the South's most foodie-centric cities, with mouth-watering eateries and North America's best bourbon Old Fashioned cocktail. **(B)**

The Brown Hotel, Louisville.

Day 4 SPIRIT OF KENTUCKY.

Take a private tour of a Kentucky Thoroughbred retirement farm this morning, surrounded by the state's beautiful rolling farmlands. Stops along the way include past Derby-winning horses.

♦ **Later, learn the secrets of bourbon from a master distiller as you enjoy a private tour and tasting seminar at a local distillery, complete with a farm-to-table dinner. (B) (DW)**

Day 5 HIGHWAY TO NASHVILLE.

Take a guided walking tour of Churchill Downs, home of the Kentucky Derby, followed by a private visit to the Kentucky Derby Museum, where you will meet a retired jockey.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to visit the Corvette Museum, to discover the history of America's favourite sports car. Alternatively, visit the Historic RailPark and Train Museum, which tells the stories behind the transportation evolution in Kentucky.

Later, travel onwards to Nashville, America's capital of country music. **(B) (L) (DW)**

Union Station Hotel, Autograph Collection, Nashville.

Day 6 NASHVILLE'S MUSICAL HISTORY.

Enjoy a tour of historic Studio B with a professional sound engineer in a 30-minute, choir-style recording session. You'll be able to take home a copy of the

recording as a one-of-a-kind souvenir. Then, head on to the Country Music Hall of Fame and Museum and join your Local Expert, an esteemed singer and songwriter, who will tell you the stories behind the biggest hits sung by well-known country music stars. End your day with a trip to the Grand Ole Opry or "country's most famous stage," for a live performance. **(B)**

CC If you are traveling on a Chairman's Collection departure, you will meet one of two music legends, either Country Hall of Fame musician Charlie McCoy or Grammy Lifetime Achievement Award recipient Brenda Lee, for a special introduction to the city's impressive music history.

Day 7 **RELAXED START** MEMPHIS AND GRACELAND.

Travel from the home of country music to the birthplace of Blues, Soul and Rock 'n' roll, Memphis. This afternoon visit Graceland. See the effect that Elvis and his music had on popular American culture as you marvel at the mansion set on 13.8 acres of land. **(B)**

Day 8 THE BEST OF MEMPHIS.

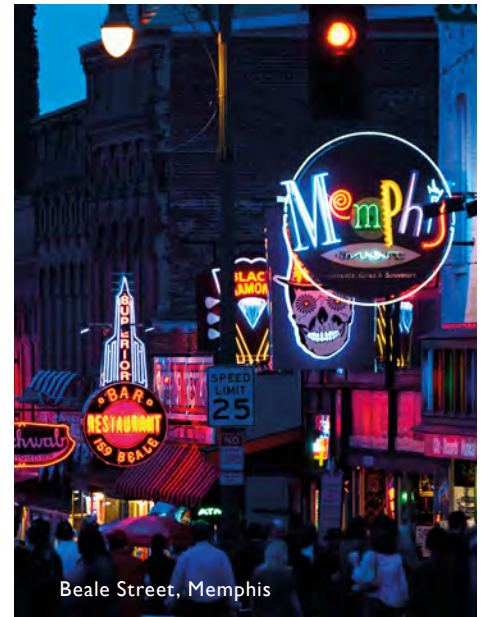
Learn about Memphis' history and culture through music.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to visit Sun Studio, "The Birthplace of Rock 'n' Roll," as you hear intimate stories of American soul legends B.B. King, Elvis, and Johnny Cash and walk through the very rooms that they first recorded in. Alternatively, you can stop



THE SUMPTUOUS SOUL OF AMERICA



by the Stax Museum of American Soul, a former studio which pays special tribute to soul music, through interactive exhibits, films, and vintage recording equipment. Visit the National Civil Rights Museum for an immersive journey through the history of civil rights in American, from the 17th century to the present day. (B) (AT) (DW)

The Peabody Memphis.

Day 9 MISSISSIPPI MYSTIQUE IN NATCHEZ.

Depart Memphis for Natchez, where you'll arrive for your stay at a well-preserved National Historic Landmark, the antebellum-era Monmouth Historic Inn.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to learn about the history of the many Natchez mansions on a tour to explore their interiors and grounds. Alternatively, enjoy a beer tasting and tour at a family-owned brewing company and learn about the beer of the south.

◆ **Learn the science behind the signature Mint Julep during a mixology class, followed by a delectable three-course Highlight Dinner. (B) (DW)**

Day 10 FROGMORE, HOUMAS HOUSE, AND NEW ORLEANS.

Step inside the Frogmore Plantation as you learn about old and new cotton farming and ginning methods, while also reflecting on America's dark history of slavery in the South. Next, visit Houmas House Plantation and Gardens to better understand life on this sugarcane plantation and get a deeper understanding of what life was like in this era. After your

visit, head towards to New Orleans.

◆ **Learn about Creole cuisine during a cooking demonstration and Highlight Dinner. (B) (DW)**

The Ritz-Carlton, New Orleans.

Day 11 RELAXED START NEW ORLEANS SIGHTSEEING.

Join a Local Expert for a tour of the city as you learn about its rich history steeped in a myriad of cultures. Visit one of the city's famous above ground cemeteries.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to embark on a Creole and Cajun food tour of New Orleans while learning about the city's unique cultural blend of worldly influences. Alternatively, you can mingle over a traditional Jazz Brunch, where you'll take in the lively musical scene. (B)

Day 12 RELAXED START EXPLORING THE BIG EASY.

Join a bayou expert on an immersive eco-excursion for a unique look at the great Mississippi River and how it has shaped the land, people, and cultures of this region. Meet the local fishermen and sample some of the fresh seafood.

◆ **This evening, toast to lifelong memories during a Celebration Dinner with live jazz at Arnaud's. (B) (DW)**

Day 13 DEPART NEW ORLEANS.

Bid 'au revoir' to the Big Easy in the morning. A complimentary transfer is provided to Louis Armstrong Airport. (B)

VIP DOOR-TO-DOOR TRANSFER.

On arrival at your home airport, your driver will greet and escort you to your waiting car for your private transfer home.

The Sumptuous Soul of America FROM \$11,050 P.P.

13 DAYS	3 RELAXED START	LEISURELY
24 GUESTS MAX		
START DATES - 2021		
SEP 05 ▷, CC, 19	OCT 16 ▷	
START DATES - 2022		
APR 04	JUN 13	
MAY 16, 30	SEP 19, 26	
OCT 03, 10		
START DATES - 2023		
APR 10	JUN 19	
MAY 01, 29	SEP 04, 18, 25	
OCT 16		
TRIP CODE: ARAF		
SPECIAL DEPARTURES		
CC Departures include a Chairman's Collection Experience. ▷ These departures will operate as per the 2021 itinerary.		
	VIEW ONLINE	
For the most up-to-date pricing, offers and itinerary variations, visit luxurygold.com/southernusa		
Prices shown are accurate at time of printing and are subject to change without notice.		

Please see page 4 for information key on dining, activity level and itinerary icons.

Southern Grace

9 DAYS

Step into the heartland of soul music as you travel from Nashville through Memphis, all the way down to New Orleans. Along the way, you'll meet local singer-songwriters, taste the region's renowned cuisine and experience Southern hospitality at its finest.



New Orleans Parade

The following experiences are just a few highlights from your journey. Discover the full details in the day-by-day itinerary to your right.

CHAIRMAN'S COLLECTION

Nashville

On Chairman's Collection departures, join Grammy-winning musicians Charlie McCoy or Brenda Lee in Nashville, scheduled on Day 2. Please see itinerary and the Chairman's Collection box for details.

VIP EXPERIENCE

Nashville

Visit the Country Music Hall of Fame and get a private, behind-the-scenes look at the songwriting process with a local songwriter and singer.

JOURNEY HIGHLIGHTS

Nashville

Join the ranks of superstar musicians Elvis Presley and Dolly Parton as you record a take-home song at legendary Studio B.

Memphis

Visit Graceland to appreciate the legacy that Elvis Presley and his music had on popular culture in America.

EXCEPTIONAL DINING

Natchez

Learn to make the signature drink of the South, the Mint Julep, before an elegant, three-course Southern dinner at the Monmouth Historic Inn and Gardens.

VIP DOOR-TO-DOOR TRANSFER.

Your complimentary, private transfer takes you to your local departure airport.

Day 1

ARRIVE IN NASHVILLE.

Upon arrival at Nashville International Airport, you will be met and taken to your luxury downtown hotel.

◆ **At 18:00, join your Traveling Concierge for a Welcome Dinner at your hotel. (DW)**

Union Station Hotel, Autograph Collection, Nashville.

Day 2

NASHVILLE'S MUSICAL HISTORY.

Enjoy a tour of historic Studio B with a professional sound engineer in a 30-minute, choir-style recording session. You'll be able to take home a copy of the recording as a one-of-a-kind souvenir. Then, head on to the Country Music Hall of Fame and Museum and join your Local Expert, a songwriter and singer. End your day with a trip to the Grand Ole Opry or "country's most famous stage," for a live performance.

VIP

CC

If you are traveling on a Chairman's Collection departure, you will meet one of two music legends, either Country Music Hall of Fame Musician Charlie McCoy or Grammy Lifetime Achievement Award recipient Brenda Lee, for a private performance and a special introduction to the city's impressive music history. (B)

Day 3 **RELAXED START** MEMPHIS AND GRACELAND.

Travel from the home of country music to the birthplace of Blues, Soul and Rock 'n' roll, Memphis. This afternoon visit Graceland. See the effect that Elvis and his music had on popular American culture as you marvel at the mansion set on 13.8 acres of land. (B)

Day 4 THE BEST OF MEMPHIS.

Learn about Memphis' history and culture through music.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to visit Sun Studio, "The Birthplace of Rock 'n' Roll," as you hear intimate stories of American soul legends B.B. King, Elvis, and Johnny Cash and walk through the very rooms that they first recorded in. Alternatively, you can stop by the Stax Museum of American Soul, a former studio which pays special tribute to soul music, through interactive exhibits, films, and vintage recording equipment.

Visit the National Civil Rights Museum for an immersive journey through the history of civil rights in America, from the 17th Century to the present day.

(B) (AT) (DW)

The Peabody Memphis.

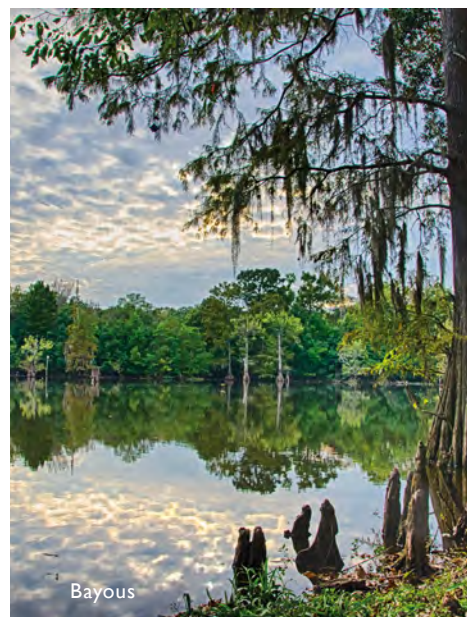
Day 5 MISSISSIPPI MYSTIQUE IN NATCHEZ.

Depart Memphis for Natchez, where you'll arrive for your stay at a well-preserved National Historic Landmark, the antebellum-era Monmouth Historic Inn.

MTM



SOUTHERN GRACE



YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to learn about the history of the many Natchez mansions on a tour to explore their interiors and grounds. Alternatively, enjoy a beer tasting and tour at a family owned brewing company and learn about the beer of the south.

◆ **Learn the science behind the signature Mint Julep during a mixology class, followed by enjoying a delectable three-course Highlight Dinner. (B) (DW)**

Day 6

FROGMORE, HOUMAS HOUSE, AND NEW ORLEANS.

Step inside the Frogmore Plantation as you learn about old and new cotton farming and ginning methods, while also reflecting on America's dark history of slavery in the South. Next, visit Houmas House Plantation and Gardens to better understand life on this sugarcane plantation and get a deeper understanding of what life was like in this era. Journey onwards to New Orleans.

◆ **Learn about Creole cuisine during a cooking demonstration. Afterwards, indulge in your Highlight Dinner. (B) (DW)**

The Ritz-Carlton, New Orleans.

Day 7 RELAXED START

NEW ORLEANS SIGHTSEEING.

Join a Local Expert for a tour of the city as you learn about its rich history steeped in a myriad of cultures. Next, visit one of the

city's famous above ground cemeteries and learn about the uniquely joyful perspective on life and death.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to embark on a Creole and Cajun food tour of New Orleans while learning about the city's unique blend of worldly influences. Alternatively, you can mingle over a traditional Jazz Brunch, where you'll take in the lively musical scene. **(B)**

Day 8 RELAXED START

EXPLORING THE BIG EASY.

MTM

Start the day with a bayou expert on a unique and immersive eco-excursion for an insider's perspective of the Great Mississippi River and how it has shaped the rich tapestry of land, people and cultures of this region.

Meet the local fishermen and sample some of the fresh seafood.

◆ **This evening, toast to lifelong memories during a Celebration Dinner with wine at the famous New Orleans restaurant, Arnaud's, with live jazz as your backdrop. (B) (DW)**

Day 9

DEPART NEW ORLEANS.

Bid 'au revoir' to the Big Easy in the morning. A complimentary transfer is provided to Louis Armstrong Airport. **(B)**

VIP DOOR-TO-DOOR TRANSFER.

On arrival at your home airport, your driver will greet and escort you to your waiting car for your private transfer home.

Southern Grace

FROM \$7,825 P.P.

9 DAYS 3 RELAXED START LEISURELY

24 GUESTS MAX

START DATES - 2021

SEP 10 ▷ CC, 24 ▷ OCT 08 ▷

START DATES - 2022

APR 08 SEP 23, 30

MAY 20 OCT 07, 14

JUN 03, 17

START DATES - 2023

APR 14 SEP 08, 22, 29

MAY 05 OCT 20

JUN 02, 23

TRIP CODE: ARNN

SPECIAL DEPARTURES

▷ These departures will operate as per the 2021 itinerary.



VIEW ONLINE

For the most up-to-date pricing, offers and itinerary variations, visit luxurygold.com/southerngrace

Prices shown are accurate at time of printing and are subject to change without notice.

Please see page 4 for information key on dining, activity level and itinerary icons.

Indulgence in Eastern Canada

NIAGARA FALLS

Discover one
of the world's
great natural
wonders





A TASTE OF WHAT'S TO COME

8 DAYS

Rich in European architecture and striking natural phenomena, get ready to discover Eastern Canada. From the sweeping skylines of Toronto to the thundering thrills of Niagara Falls, you'll be equally inspired by both the region's natural elements and urban areas. Relax at world-renowned hotels, including the Fairmont Château Laurier in Ottawa and Fairmont Le Château Frontenac in Quebec City, both praised for their decadent décor and prime locations.

The following experiences are just a few highlights from your journey. Discover the full details in the day-by-day itinerary on the next page.

VIP EXPERIENCES

Niagara-on-the-Lake

Visit Chateau des Charmes and tour this family-owned winery. Taste exquisite wines including a limited production rose' sparkling wine, and a Vidal ice wine-an exotic and rare wine made only in a few select places in the world.

JOURNEY HIGHLIGHTS

Ottawa

Enjoy a special, private meeting with a retired Mountie, a member of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police.

EXCEPTIONAL DINING

Ottawa

Indulge at Play, Food & Wine; a modern culinary experience that will delight your taste buds with its fresh food using local, sustainable and seasonal products sourced by farmers and foragers.

Quebec City

Visit Confiturerie Tigidou, a secret gem on the Ile d'Orleans. Sample the different flavors of jam made with locally grown berries, then enjoy a tasty picnic lunch with cheese, bread, fruits and wine - all produced right on the island.

LUXURY HOTELS

Quebec City

The Fairmont Le Château Frontenac will entice you with its magnificent architecture and breathtaking views of the St. Lawrence River and Old Quebec.

Toronto

Relax at the trendsetting St. Regis Toronto in the heart of downtown. Its 65 stories soar above the sparkling city center, just steps from landmarks, shopping, and entertainment.



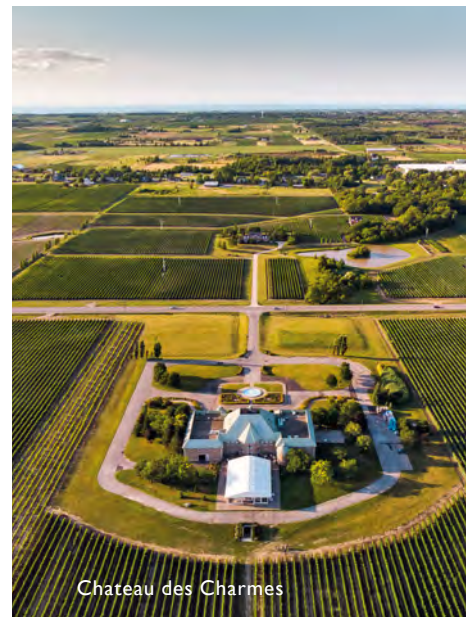
USA & CANADA



Conitureie Tigidou



Conitureie Tigidou



Chateau des Charmes

VIP DOOR-TO-DOOR TRANSFER.

Your complimentary, private transfer takes you to your local departure airport.

Day 1

WELCOME TO TORONTO.

Welcome to Canada. On arrival at Toronto International Airport, you will be greeted and transferred to your luxury hotel, known for its grand architecture and glamorous atmosphere. This evening, enjoy a special Sabrage ceremony, a ritual that dates back to the battles of Napoleon.

♦ At 18:00, join your Travelling Concierge and fellow travellers for a Welcome Dinner at Hothouse, a vibrant and upbeat eatery with a varied menu and extensive collection of wine. (DW)

The St. Regis Toronto.

Day 2

NIAGARA FALLS UP CLOSE AND TORONTO SIGHTSEEING.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to enjoy views of Niagara Falls onboard a narrated cruise. Alternatively, experience Journey Behind the Falls, which offers a unique view of the falls from below and behind after you descend 150 feet (46 meters) by elevator to two observation decks.

VIP

♦ Visit Chateau des Charmes, and take a private tour of this family-owned winery with a master vintner. You'll have the opportunity to taste exquisite wines from St. David's Bench Vineyard including a

rose sparkling wine with a limited production of 750 cases, and a Vidal ice wine- a rare wine made only in a few select places in the world. Niagara is the only region where this delicious wine can be made every year. After your tour, entice your taste buds with artisanal ice cream made paired with local fruit.

Back in Toronto, see Ontario's Parliament buildings, Queen's Park and the Royal Ontario Museum. (B)

Day 3

KINGSTON AND THE CANADIAN CAPITAL OF OTTAWA.

Enjoy a brief orientation tour of the historic city of Kingston, boasting a variety of fascinating historical landmarks and picturesque views of Lake Ontario. Continue to the modern capital of Ottawa.

This evening you'll meet a retired member of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police. Hear fascinating tales of what it's like to wear the famous red serge uniform. (B)

Fairmont Chateau Laurier, Ottawa.

Day 4 RELAXED START

ALL ABOUT OTTAWA.

This morning's orientation tour of Ottawa includes some of the city's most iconic buildings, such as Parliament Hill with its grand Parliament buildings, Sussex Drive, the Royal Canadian Mint, Prime Minister's and Governor General's Homes, the National Art Gallery, Notre Dame, the Supreme Court of Canada, the National War Memorial, National Art Center,

Canadian War Museum, National Archives and Library and Rideau Canal, a UNESCO World Heritage Site.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to hop on a bike while taking a tour of the city and discovering some of its most well-known attractions. Alternatively, you can enjoy a guided tour of the Canadian Museum of History, known for its exhibits illuminating the human history of Canada and its culturally diverse people.

♦ In the evening, you are invited to a farm-to-table Highlight Dinner at Play, Food & Wine. (B) (DW)

Day 5

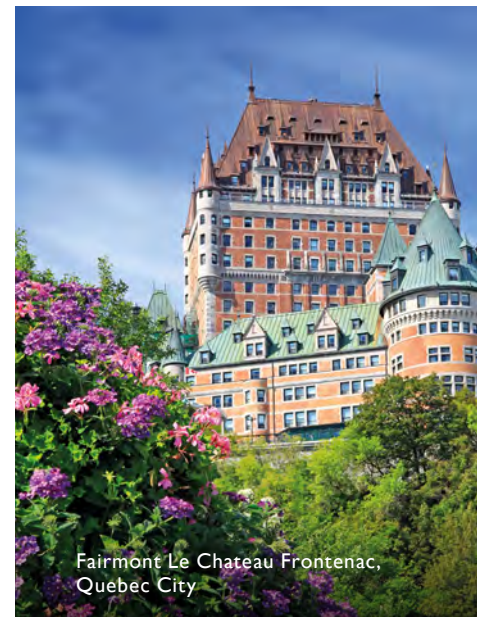
THE OLD WALLED CITY OF QUEBEC.

Journey to Quebec City, North America's first permanent French settlement and the only walled city in Canada.

A Local Expert will take you on a special behind-the-scenes tour of the iconic Le Château Frontenac. Constructed in 1892, this historic hotel was envisioned by William van Horne, president of the Canadian Pacific Railway, who wanted to build the hotel in hopes of drawing in travelers as a way to promote luxury train travel. A destination of choice, this impressive meeting place has hosted its fair share of household names over the years, including Queen Elizabeth II, Celine Dion, Princess Grace of Monaco, Leonardo DiCaprio, Paul McCartney and Charlie Chaplin.



INDULGENCE IN EASTERN CANADA



Fairmont Le Chateau Frontenac, Quebec City

◆ In the evening, you'll savour a spectacular Dinner with wine at **Chez Rioux & Pettigrew. (B) (DW)**
Fairmont Le Chateau Frontenac, Quebec City.

Day 6

QUINTESSENTIAL QUEBEC.

Dive further into Quebec City's history with a Local Expert. See the Citadel of Quebec, Latin Quarter, Plains of Abraham, National Assembly and Place-Royale, as you explore this city's French-Canadian influence.

VIP

◆ Step off the beaten path and visit a secret gem on Ile d'Orleans-Confiterie Tigidou, where jam experts and shop owners Catherine and Vincent will share their passion and innovative ways they've turned their passion and innovative ways they've turned the fruits of their islands into decadent jams. You'll have the opportunity to sample their most popular varieties, and afterwards, they will provide you with a picnic basket filled with locally sourced produce to have lunch outdoors with views of the rolling hills and Tigidou's garden. (B) (L)

Day 7

HISTORIC MONTREAL.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to take a tour of historic Old Montreal, founded by French settlers in 1642 as Ville-Marie and a perfect glimpse into the city's many lives. Alternatively, join a walking tour to learn about the

artists, works and public art scene in Montreal. Discover Saint-Laurent Boulevard, which has been transformed into the country's premier street art corridor.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to visit Notre Dame Basilica, the first Gothic Revival church in Canada. Alternatively, experience a hockey tour of Bell Centre.

The rest of the afternoon is free. Perhaps explore Montreal's Underground City or visit the famous Marche Jean Talon, Montreal's farmers market.

◆ Spend the evening at Gibbys, a restaurant full of old-world charm, housed in a 200-year-old building in Old Montreal. Savour French-inspired cuisine as you bid 'au revoir' to your Travelling Concierge and new friends. (B) (DW)

Fairmont The Queen Elizabeth Hotel, Montreal.

Day 8

DEPART MONTREAL.

Your picturesque journey comes to an end this morning and a departure transfer to Montreal International Airport is provided. (B)

VIP DOOR-TO-DOOR TRANSFER.

On arrival at your home airport, your driver will greet and escort you to your waiting car for your private transfer home.

Indulgence in Eastern Canada

FROM \$5,950 P.P.

8 DAYS | 1 RELAXED START | BALANCED

24 GUESTS MAX

START DATES - 2021

SEP 04 ▷, 11 ▷, 18 ▷, 25 ▷ | OCT 02

START DATES - 2022

MAY 14 | AUG 06, 20, 27
JUN 04, 11, 18 | SEP 03, 17, 24
JUL 02, 09, 23 | OCT 01, 08

START DATES - 2023

MAY 20 | AUG 05, 12, 19
JUN 10, 17, 24 | SEP 02, 16, 23, 30
JUL 08, 15, 22 | OCT 07

TRIP CODE: AQEC

SPECIAL DEPARTURES

▷ These departures will operate as per the 2021 itinerary.



VIEW ONLINE

For the most up-to-date pricing, offers and itinerary variations, visit luxurygold.com/easterncanada

Prices shown are accurate at time of printing and are subject to change without notice.

Please see page 4 for information key on dining, activity level and itinerary icons.

Vibrant Quebec & New England

9 DAYS

Explore the scenic roads and spectacular fall foliage of Canada and the U.S. on this dazzling journey that takes you from eclectic Montreal, along the famous Kancamagus Highway and onto revolutionary Boston. Relax in comfort at top hotels, set amid the colour-changing forest.



White Mountain National Forest

The following experiences are just a few highlights from your journey. Discover the full details in the day-by-day itinerary to your right.

VIP EXPERIENCE

Quebec City

Indulge in the world of Champagne in the Eastern Townships. Learn about the history of sparkling wine in the region at Vignoble Le Cep d'Argent where you will learn how to sabre a bottle of sparkling wine yourself.

JOURNEY HIGHLIGHTS

Kancamagus Highway

Travel along the panoramic Kancamagus Highway, a 34.5 mile American Scenic Byway that is well known as one of the best areas in the country for viewing fall foliage.

EXCEPTIONAL DINING

Quebec City

Sit down to a hearty lunch and learn about the cheese and cider produced by the Benedictine monks of Abbaye De St-Benoit-Du-Lac.

LUXURY HOTELS

Bretton Woods

A favourite New England retreat of presidents, poets and celebrities, the Omni Mount Washington Resort features Spanish Renaissance architecture, luxurious accommodations and endless outdoor activities in the heart of Bretton Woods.

VIP DOOR-TO-DOOR TRANSFER.

Your complimentary, private transfer takes you to your local departure airport.

Day 1

WELCOME TO MONTREAL.

On arrival at Montréal-Pierre Elliott Trudeau International Airport, take a transfer to your luxury hotel.

◆ **Meet your fellow travellers and Travelling Concierge at 18:00 for a Welcome Dinner in the evening. (DW)**

Fairmont The Queen Elizabeth Hotel, Montreal.

Day 2

RELAXED START

HIGHLIGHTS OF MONTREAL.

Tailor your day of sightseeing with a choice of experiences in the morning and afternoon

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY.

Choose to take part in a city tour this morning and stroll through the historic streets of Old Montreal and the Old Port. Alternatively, embark on a mural and art tour and learn about how Montreal has become a world leader in the urban art scene.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY.

Choose to visit the Notre Dame Basilica and view the Gothic revival architecture and dramatic interior. Alternatively, take a behind-the-scenes hockey hockey tour of Bell Centre, home of the Montreal Canadiens. Visit the press gallery 90 ft above the ice.

The rest of the day is yours to enjoy as you please. **(B)**

Day 3

ONWARD TO QUEBEC CITY.

Depart Montreal for one of the oldest European cities in North America, Quebec City.

MTM

Visit the Huron-Wendate Museum, dedicated to the preservation of the history, culture and arts of the Huron-Wendat Indigenous people and other First Nations.

This afternoon, check into the iconic Fairmont Le Chateau Frontenac.

The evening is yours to do as you please. **(B)**

Fairmont Le Chateau Frontenac, Quebec City.

Day 4

QUINTESSENTIAL QUEBEC.

After breakfast, take a guided walking tour of Old Quebec and the city's Old Town, a UNESCO World Heritage Site.

VIP

Visit Confiturerie Tigidou, an artisanal jam workshop on the Ile d'Orleans. Meet the producers and learn how they make their exquisite local treats.

◆ **Indulge in a delicious picnic lunch filled with local specialties. (B) (L)**

Day 5

QUÉBEC CITY TO BRETTON WOODS.

Journey to the Abbaye De Saint-Benoit-Du-Lac in the bucolic region of the Eastern Townships for a private guided tour.

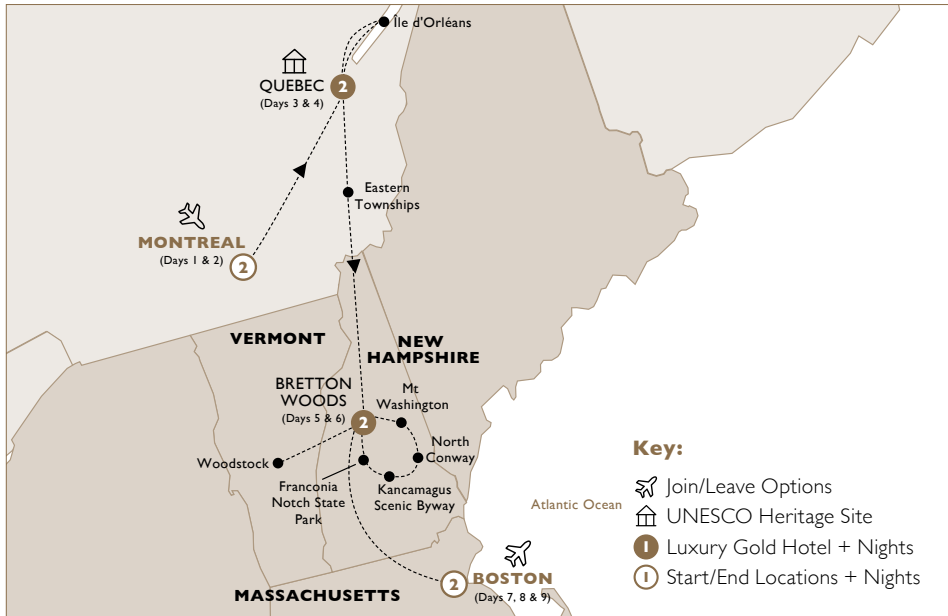
◆ **Sit down to a hearty lunch and learn about the cheese and cider produced by the monks.**

VIP

Move on to the Eastern Townships where you'll indulge in the world of Champagne at Le Vignoble Le Cep d'Argent and celebrate by attending a saber



VIBRANT QUEBEC & NEW ENGLAND



demonstration with private tasting, and even learn how to sabre a bottle yourself. Cross the U.S. border and arrive in Bretton Woods, New Hampshire.

◆ **After settling in at your beautiful mountain resort, indulge in a dinner with wine this evening. (B) (L) (DW)**

Omni Mount Washington Resort, Bretton Woods.

Day 6 **RELAXED START** WHITE MOUNTAINS SIGHTSEEING.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to journey on the Cog Railway to the summit of Mount Washington to enjoy the view and visit the Sherman Visitor Center. Alternatively, enjoy a leisurely morning round of golf at the spectacular grounds of Omni Mount Washington Resort.

Travel along the famous Kancamagus Highway. This 34.5-mile scenic drive in Northern New Hampshire is known as one of the best viewing areas to experience the magnificent orange hues of America's fall in all its glory. Now a designated American Scenic Byway, take in its beauty from the comfort of your luxury coach as you cut through the White Mountain National Forest. **(B)**

Day 7 FROM NEW HAMPSHIRE TO COLONIAL BOSTON.

Depart the vibrant forests of New Hampshire and stop in Portsmouth, a picturesque historic seaport on the Piscataqua River. Next, make your way to Massachusetts and the town of Salem, known for the witch trials of 1692. Visit

the Punto Urban Outdoor Art Museum and enjoy leisure time in Salem before travelling on to Boston to discover its revolutionary spirit. **(B)**

The Liberty, a Luxury Collection Hotel, Boston.

Day 8 BOSTON AND CAMBRIDGE SIGHTSEEING.

Explore Boston with your Travelling Concierge this morning and discover this city's incredible past and present. See the red-brick Freedom Trail and famous landmarks that shaped the nation. Visit Cambridge this afternoon, also known as "the most innovative square mile on the planet."

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY.

Choose to take a Harvard Student Tour, where you'll walk the campus of the oldest university in America while learning about the school's rigorous curriculum and high-impact research. Alternatively, visit the Museum of Fine Arts, which boasts one of the world's largest collections of American and European art.

◆ **After a full day of exploration, join your new friends and Traveling Concierge for a delightful Celebration Dinner. (B) (DW)**

Day 9 DEPART BOSTON.

Your scenic trip ends this morning and a departure transfer to Boston Logan International Airport is provided. **(B)**

VIP DOOR-TO-DOOR TRANSFER.

On arrival at your home airport, your driver will greet and escort you to your waiting car for your private transfer home.

Vibrant Quebec & New England FROM \$7,475 P.P.

9 DAYS		2 RELAXED STARTS		BALANCED	
24 GUESTS MAX					
START DATES - 2021					
SEP 10 ▷, 17 ▷, 24 ▷			OCT 01 ▷, 08 ▷, 15 ▷		
START DATES - 2022					
MAY 13			SEP 09, 16, 23, 30		
JUN 24			OCT 07, 14		
JUL 15					
START DATES - 2023					
MAY 12			SEP 01, 08, 15, 22, 29		
JUN 23			OCT 06		
JUL 14					
TRIP CODE: AFAL					
SPECIAL DEPARTURES					
▷ These departures will operate as per the 2021 itinerary.					
<div>VIEW ONLINE</div>					
<div>REQUEST A QUOTE</div>					
For the most up-to-date pricing, offers and itinerary variations, visit luxurygold.com/newengland					
Prices shown are accurate at time of printing and are subject to change without notice.					

Please see page 4 for information key on dining, activity level and itinerary icons.

Resorts and Ranches of Colorado & New Mexico

VERMEJO PARK RANCH

The park
is home to
abundant wildlife
populations,
including antelope
and bison.





A TASTE OF WHAT'S TO COME

9 DAYS

Prepare for a scenic adventure that truly reconnects you with nature, as you make your way from Colorado to Vermejo Park Ranch and New Mexico. Along the way, take a scenic ride to Pikes Peak, go horseback riding with your fellow travelers and delve into New Mexico's Native cultures.

The following experiences are just a few highlights from your journey. Discover the full details in the day-by-day itinerary on the next page.

VIP EXPERIENCE

Vermejo

You're invited to enjoy the world-class service and luxurious surroundings of Ted Turner's historic, 590,000-acre Vermejo Park Ranch. The 1900s grandeur, spectacular natural environment, conservation efforts and endless unique activities make for a once-in-a-lifetime experience.

JOURNEY HIGHLIGHTS

Colorado Springs

Explore Garden of the Gods Park, a registered National Natural Landmark. Imagine dramatic views and towering sandstone rock formations against a backdrop of snow-capped Pikes Peak.

Manitou Springs

Enjoy a thrilling ride aboard the restored Pikes Peak Cog Railway, the highest in the world. Wind past waterfalls and through aspen and pine forests while soaking up the best views of Pikes Peak and Colorado Springs.

EXCEPTIONAL DINING

Casa Grande

Meet new friends for cocktails in the lounge of Vermejo Park Ranch's historic Casa Grande, a renovated 25,000-square-foot stone mansion, followed by an à la carte, Southwestern dinner that's sure to impress.

LUXURY HOTELS

Colorado Springs

Since first opening over a century ago, the legendary Forbes Five-Star and AAA Five-Diamond Broadmoor luxury resort is the perfect nature getaway and Colorado's most famous address. Experience an iconic Colorado Springs accommodation and escape from the ordinary.



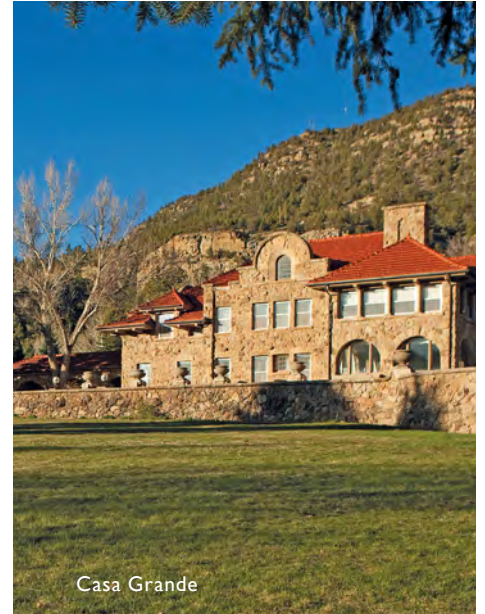
USA & CANADA



Guided Horseback Ride



Vermejo



Casa Grande

VIP DOOR-TO-DOOR TRANSFER.

Your complimentary, private transfer takes you to your local departure airport.

Day 1

ARRIVE IN DENVER.

Welcome to Denver, the gateway to the Rocky Mountains. On arrival, your private transfer will take you to your AAA Four Diamond hotel, where you can relax and freshen up, before meeting your Traveling Concierge and fellow guests at 18:00.

◆ **End the day with drinks and dinner featuring simple, classic American comfort food with locally sourced ingredients at the Corinne, a favorite local restaurant. (DW)**

Le Meridien Denver Downtown.

Day 2 RELAXED START

ON TO COLORADO SPRINGS.

On the way to Colorado Springs, stop at the United States Air Force Academy and get a glimpse into the life of a United States Air Force Academy cadet. Visit Garden of the Gods, a National Natural Landmark and public park, which consists of 1,300 sandstone formations. Then, join a Local Expert for a private guided exploration. Your evening is at leisure. **(B)**

The Broadmoor, Colorado Springs.

Day 3 RELAXED START

PIKES PEAK COG RAILWAY.

Head over to Pikes Peak Cog Railway for a thrilling scenic ride aboard this just-restored iconic attraction.

This afternoon visit the brand new U.S. Olympics and Paralympics Museum. Dedicated to America's greatest athletes and their incredible stories behind their Olympic endeavors. Led by an experienced guide, take part in a 45-minute storytelling experience which highlights the origins of the ancient and modern Olympic and Paralympic Games, the legacy of U.S. Olympic and Paralympic athletes, and the stories behind the artifacts.

YOUR JOURNEY YOUR WAY

Choose to dine at one of the Broadmoor's award-winning restaurants. From Italian cuisine, to English inspired dishes and classic American options, the choice is yours. **(B) (DW)**

Day 4 RELAXED START

COLORADO SPRINGS TO VERMEJO PARK RANCH.

MTM

Today, head to Vermejo Park Ranch, owned by businessman and environmentalist, Ted Turner. The ranch is committed to restoring, sharing and safeguarding one of America's most spectacular wild places.

VIP

Many travelers explore America's natural beauty but only as a Luxury Gold guest can you spend three nights at this exceptional private reserve. With snowcapped alpine tundra, several fishable lakes, and over 550,000 acres of stunning lands, Vermejo is the prize of northern New Mexico. The ranch's diverse landscape is home to a wide variety of wildlife including elk, bison, black bears, and mountain lions.

◆ **In the evening, meet your fellow travelers for cocktails in the lounge of the historic Casa Grande. Move to the main dining room for an à la carte, Southwestern dinner experience. (B) (DW)**

Vermejo Park Ranch - A Ted Turner Reserve.

Day 5 RELAXED START

EXPLORE VERMEJO PARK RANCH.

Join your Traveling Concierge for a morning hike and take in the ranch's natural surroundings and wildlife.

◆ **For lunch, a glass of wine and expertly prepared fresh cuisine in the ranch's main dining room, with staff at your service to ensure a truly memorable experience.**

After lunch, test your fly fishing and deep nymphing skills or opt for other available activities.

◆ **Enjoy a pre-dinner cocktail, before sitting down to a family-style feast at the ranch.**

End your evening on the main lawn of the lodge, for a Cinema Under the Stars experience. **(B) (LW) (DW)**

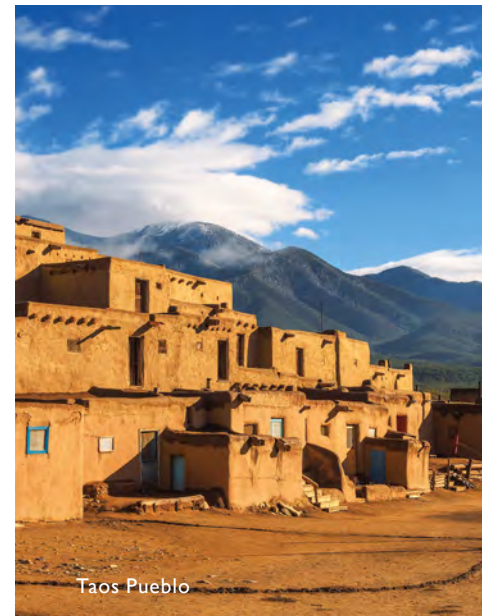
Day 6 RELAXED START

ACTIVITIES AT THE RANCH.

Take in Vermejo's natural wonders and diverse landscapes on a guided horseback ride.



RESORTS AND RANCHES OF COLORADO & NEW MEXICO



YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to test your aim with a robust archery course featuring eight unique stations and numerous natural obstacles that is sustainable for all skill level. Alternatively, you can enjoy one of the ranch's many other activities, including mountain biking, geo-caching, obstacle course, or disc golf.

◆ **This evening, enjoy cocktails while participating in lawn games, then indulge in one of chef Giovanni's famous cookouts. (B) (LW) (DW)**

Day 7 TAOS AND SANTA FE.

Move on to the town of Taos, New Mexico. On the way, stop at the Old West town of Cimarron. Take a peek at the St. James Hotel, an old outlaw heritage that is said to be haunted. Later, head for Taos Pueblo, a significant UNESCO World Heritage Site and National Historic Landmark. Meet your Local Expert to learn about its history and about the life of the pueblo's inhabitants.

Then, after a brief stop at the San Francisco de Asis Mission Church and a beautiful drive through the historic Embudo Valley, you will arrive in Santa Fe. **(B)**

La Fonda on the Plaza, Santa Fe.

Day 8 **RELAXED START** EXPLORE SANTA FE.

Santa Fe, also known as the City Different, is designated by UNESCO as a Creative City in both Folk Art and Design categories. Join your Local Expert for a unique Santa Fe experience, combining architecture, history, culture and local treats.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to visit the Museum of International Folk Art, which expands the understanding of folk art and encourages dialogue about traditions, cultural identity, community, and aesthetics. Alternatively, you can explore the Georgia O'Keeffe Museum, which many consider an essential experience when it comes to appreciating New Mexico. Learn about the life works of the artist recognized as the "Mother of American Modernism."

◆ **Commemorate your travels during a Celebration Dinner with your Traveling Concierge and new friends. (B) (DW)**

Day 9 DEPART SANTA FE.

It's time to say goodbye to your fellow travelers. Take an organised transfer to Albuquerque International Airport, or extend your stay in Santa Fe. **(B)**

VIP DOOR-TO-DOOR TRANSFER.

On arrival at your home airport, your driver will greet and escort you to your waiting car for your private transfer home.

Resorts and Ranches of Colorado & New Mexico FROM \$11,175 P.P.

9 DAYS 6 RELAXED STARTS BALANCED

24 GUESTS MAX

START DATES - 2022

MAY 01, 29 AUG 07, 27
JUN 19

START DATES - 2023

APR 30 JUN 18
MAY 28 AUG 06, 26

TRIP CODE: AVER



VIEW ONLINE

For the most up-to-date pricing, offers and itinerary variations, visit luxurygold.com/resorts-ranches

Prices shown are accurate at time of printing and are subject to change without notice.

Please see page 4 for information key on dining, activity level and itinerary icons.

LATIN AMERICA

IGUASSU

Spend
two nights
at the
luxurious
Belmond
das
Cataratas.

JUMP TO
THIS
JOURNEY
p118



CLICK ON A
JOURNEY AND
JUMP TO THE
ITINERARY

**TREASURES
OF THE INCAS**

12 DAYS p114

**CLASSIC
SOUTH AMERICA**

12 DAYS p118

**GRAND
SOUTH AMERICA**

23 DAYS p120

JUMP
BACK
TO THE
WORLD



LOSE YOURSELF TO PERU'S BOUNDLESS CHARM



PERU HOLDS A WEALTH OF WONDERFULLY PRESERVED MONUMENTS AND MAGNIFICENT LANDSCAPES THAT LURE IN TRAVELLERS.

By Richard Launder, CEO, Destination America



Help preserve indigenous heritage



Spend two days at Machu Picchu



Relax and enjoy Cusco at your own pace

Journey Story

Our Luxury Gold photographer recently accompanied some of our guests on the Treasures of the Incas journey, reminding me that it was high time to book my own vacation there later this year. Read on to discover the rich culture of this amazing destination and how Luxury Gold brings it to life.

● Meet your Travelling Concierge Daniel

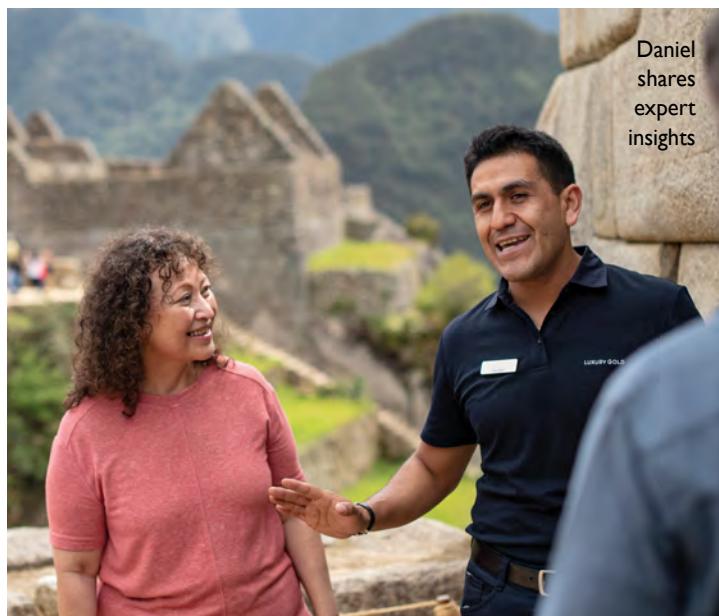
I was lucky enough to meet Daniel Pelaez, the Travelling Concierge, who features in these photos, on a previous journey. Daniel's connections serve to enhance your journey – from recommending quieter restaurants for a romantic dinner in your free time to explaining more about the traditions of his country. Whether you're on a journey with Daniel or any one of our other fabulous Travelling Concierges, I know you will be in good hands, while learning more about the traditions of his country.

● Travel with purpose

I find that meeting the recipients of TreadRight Foundation grants enriches a journey for me, so I'll be eager to hear more from Nilda Callañaupa Alvarez. An indigenous Quechua weaver, Nilda



Daniel
shares
expert
insights



has succeeded in restoring weaving practices in her community and has partnered with other communities in the region. We'll join Nilda at the Center for Traditional Textiles of Cusco, where she's director and founder, and see the artisan weavers at work creating vivid patterns with their stories.

● A mystical Ceremony

On day four, we'll participate in an ancient shamanic ritual that gives thanks to Mother Earth – Pachamama. An Andean high priest joins us in creating an offering of treasured Amazonian natural goods to bless and share with Mother Earth. Dating back thousands of years, this ceremony is about restoring the balance of nature. Joining this ancient tradition offers you a unique connection with the people, land and history of the Sacred Valley.

● Discover the lost city of the Incas


Our Local Expert accompanies us on the short journey from the pueblo to mysterious Machu Picchu before the crowds ascend. This ancient city was abandoned 500 years ago and only rediscovered in 1911 by Hiram Bingham. I can't wait to hear more about its history and the traditions that the Inca have managed to pass on. As we're staying close by, I'll return in the afternoon to wander the

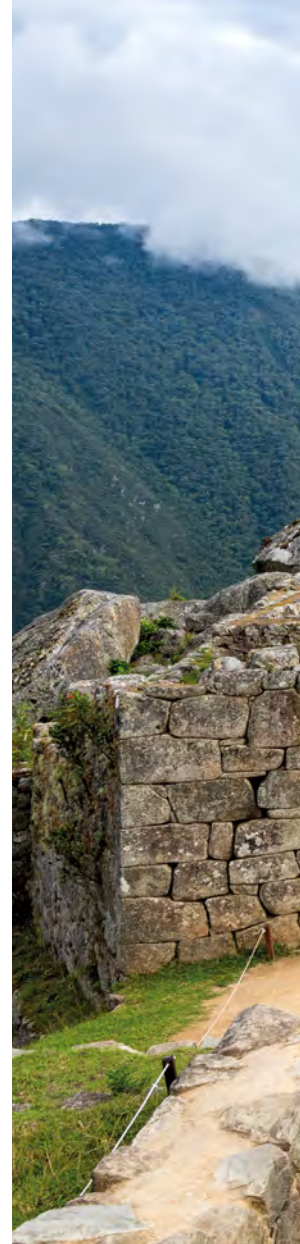
ruins alone and take in all that the Travelling Concierge has told me about this mesmerizing city.

● Cusco

A highlight of travelling is the local gastronomy, so the wildly innovative meal at MAP Café, located in the glass conservatory at the Museum of Pre-Colombian Art, sparks my interest. Service is impeccable here, and the attention to detail in each dish makes it an unmissable place to dine. The chefs use fresh local ingredients but combine them in surprising ways that continue to delight every diner who visits. I can't wait to sample a tender grilled alpaca or Cusquenian adobo.

● Your Peruvian Journey Awaits

I'm grateful that others have tread this path before me, so I can look forward to a particularly fulfilling Peru experience. Having a Travelling Concierge by my side and everything handpicked to ensure my peace of mind will truly enhance my Treasure of the Incas journey. Peru is a place that can only truly be lived by learning from its people, food and culture and I look forward to immersing myself in it completely. 



Explore
Cusco's
thriving food
market



1

PERU IS FAMOUS
FOR BEING THE
GASTRONOMIC
CENTER OF LATIN
AMERICA.

2

**CUSCO IS A
LIVING MUSEUM**
WITH RELICS FROM
THE INCA AND
COLONIAL
PERIODS.

3


MACHU PICCHU IS
REGARDED AS **ONE
OF THE WONDERS
OF THE
WORLD** - FOR
GOOD REASON!



Learn how
to make a
pisco sour



Treasures of the Incas



MACHU PICCHU

The UNESCO World Heritage and striking archeological site was constructed as an estate for an Inca emperor.





A TASTE OF WHAT'S TO COME

12 DAYS

The mysterious world of the ancient Inca Empire pairs nicely with the flavours of a modern gastronomic powerhouse. From classic Peruvian dishes such as ceviche, to a traditional Pachamanca Feast in Sacred Valley, these sumptuous dining experiences will fuel captivating days of exploration. From the lively capital of Lima and the mist-cloaked mountains of Machu Picchu, to the serene waters of South America's largest lake, you'll be spellbound by Peru.

The following experiences are just a few highlights from your journey. Discover the full details in the day-by-day itinerary on the next page.

CHAIRMAN'S COLLECTION

Lima

On Chairman's Collection departures, join Dr. Diez-Canseco Távara for lunch at his beautiful villa, scheduled on Day 2. Please see itinerary and the Chairman's Collection box on page 116 for details.

VIP EXPERIENCE

Lake Titicaca

Meet the local inhabitants of Amantani Island, who welcome only you as a Luxury Gold guest to discover how the traditions and language of the Inca culture are being kept alive. A remote location not commonly visited by tourists, you'll meet a local family and community members for a Farm-to-Table lunch before exploring the terraced hillsides and viewing the skillfully made crafts the inhabitants are known for.

JOURNEY HIGHLIGHTS

Machu Picchu

Spend a full day exploring the ancient Inca citadel of Machu Picchu. A Local Expert helps you understand the enigmatic fortress abandoned by the Incas in the 16th century.

LUXURY HOTEL

Machu Picchu

Inkaterra Machu Picchu Pueblo Hotel is an intimate Andean village with terraced hills, waterfalls, stone pathways and 81 whitewashed adobe casitas tucked away in the cloud forest.

Cusco

Located in the city's central square, the Belmond Hotel Monasterio combines a traditional charm with luxury hotel service. This hotel has served as a historic monastery and national monument since 1592.





Dr. Diez-Canseco Távora



Dr. Diez-Canseco Távora

VIP DOOR-TO-DOOR TRANSFER.

Your complimentary, private transfer takes you to your local departure airport.

Day 1

ARRIVE IN LIMA, PERU.

On arrival you will be greeted and transferred to your luxurious hotel with ocean view rooms in the affluent Miraflores district of Lima.

♦ **Relax and meet your Travelling Concierge at 18.00 for a Welcome Dinner at MAYTA with chef Jamie Pesaque. (DW)**

JW Marriott Hotel, Lima.

Day 2

LIMA, CITY OF THE KINGS.

Explore the UNESCO-listed Historic Centre of Lima with a Local Expert. Drive to the main square where you will see the Cathedral, the Government Palace, Archbishop's Palace and the City Hall.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to take a guided tour of the San Francisco Monastery and its catacombs, built in 1673 and home to 25,000 antique texts. Alternatively, you can visit the Historic Torre de Tagle Palace and the Central Reserve Bank Museum which exhibits archaeological and artistic pieces from pre-Hispanic cultures. Continue to the residential districts of San Isidro and Miraflores and make a stop at the "Parque del Amor" for spectacular views of the Pacific Ocean.

♦ **A Highlight Lunch is served at Amaramar, in the San Isidro district.**

VIP

Later, you have a special invitation to visit the house and workshop of renowned Peruvian sculptor and painter Victor Delfin, one of the most recognizable contemporary artists in Latin America. **(B) (LW)**

Day 3

ON TO THE SACRED VALLEY.

Board your flight to Cusco and continue on to Peru's Sacred Valley. Visit the market in the town of Chinchero.

MTM

Afterwards, meet Nilda Callañaupa Alvarez, director of the Center for Traditional Textiles of Cusco, and a recipient of a TreadRight Foundation grant. Learn about her mission to preserve traditional weaving techniques. **(B) (L) (DW)**

Tambo del Inka, Sacred Valley.

Day 4

RELAXED START EXPLORING THE SACRED VALLEY.

Visit the terraced salt pans in the town of Maras, where you'll meet a local family who will explain ancient salt mining techniques.

♦ **Feast on a local caja china lunch of fresh vegetables and slow-roasted meats, all cooked in a wooden box.**

After lunch, participate in a Shaman ritual. A local Shaman will perform a welcoming ceremony to the Sacred Valley and the mystical Andes Mountains that surround it.

(B) (L)

Day 5

JOURNEY TO MACHU PICCHU.

Visit the town of Ollantaytambo. Afterwards, board the Vistadome train to Machu Picchu village. Enjoy lunch followed by a guided exploration.



CHAIRMAN'S COLLECTION

Dr. Diez-Canseco is a man of many talents who descends from an impressive family heritage that includes former presidents of Peru and nobility in Spain.

His ancestral home holds many precious artifacts, including a framed telegram from president John F. Kennedy commending his ancestor as a "fighter for freedom, democracy and social justice."

As a Luxury Gold guest, you will meet Dr. Diez-Canseco at his home to learn all about his family legacy.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to discover a working tea plantation and get a hands-on experience in the art of tea making. Alternatively, you can see the world's largest private collection of indigenous orchids, the most diverse plant family on the planet. **(B) (L) (DW)**

Inkaterra Machu Picchu Pueblo Hotel.

Day 6

MYSTERIOUS MACHU PICCHU.

Visit the UNESCO World Heritage Site of Machu Picchu, where you'll arrive before the crowds. Meet your Local Expert for a guided exploration.

YOUR JOURNEY YOUR WAY

Choose to explore Machu Picchu further with a guided hike to Sun Gate, for a stunning viewpoint of Machu Picchu. Alternatively, you can return to the Pueblo for a twilight nature walk where your guide will point out medicinal plants, sacred Pre-Inca pictographs, and an enchanting waterfall in the Cloud Forest.

♦ **After a full day of discovery, enjoy an innovative fusion-style dinner at Cafe Inkaterra, overlooking the Vilcanota River. (B) (L) (DW)**

Day 7

RELAXED START RETURN TO CUSCO.

Travel through the Sacred Valley by train en route to Cusco.

♦ **Stop for a traditional Highlight Lunch and savour a sumptuous Pachamanca Feast of Peruvian cuisine cooked underground.**

After lunch, get up-close to llamas, guanacos, alpacas and even the rare vicuñas. Visit San Cristobal viewpoint which features one of the most panoramic

CC If you are travelling on a Chairman's Collection departure, Dr. Francisco Diez-Canseco Távora invites you to lunch at his beautiful villa to learn about his family's long heritage in Peru.



TREASURES OF THE INCAS



views of Cusco from above before arriving at your historic hotel in Cusco. **(B) (L)**
Belmond Hotel Monasterio, Cusco.

Day 8 **RELAXED START** HISTORICAL CUSCO.

Join your Local Expert for a visit to the ruins of Sacsayhuman, one of the most important Incan sites. It was designated as a UNESCO Cultural Heritage Site along with the city of Cusco. Visit Korikancha, also known as the Temple of the Sun.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

In Cusco, choose to explore San Pedro market for some local shopping and insight into Peruvian produce. Alternatively, continue by car to the top of Tambo Macay, to begin a 3.7 mile (6 km) downhill walk passing by Puca Pucara and Qenqo ruins back to Cusco.

After, visit Korikancha, also known as the Temple of the Sun, and the cathedral on a walking tour.

◆ **In the evening, enjoy a candlelit Highlight Dinner with wine in the courtyard at the MAP Restaurant in the central Museum of Pre-Columbian Art. (B) (DW)**

Day 9 LAKE REGION OF PERU.

Fly to Juliaca and head to Sillustani to explore the impressive burial grounds. Continue to Puno on the shores of Lake Titicaca. **(B) (L) (DW)**

GHL Hotel Lago Titicaca, Puno.

Day 10 THE FLOATING ISLANDS OF LAKE TITICACA.

Join your local expert for a private cruise of Lake Titicaca to the Uros Floating

Islands. See how the inhabitants have kept the old empire's traditions alive for these man-made islands, boats and platforms all constructed by reeds. Home to about 4,000 inhabitants, you'll meet a local family on Amantani Island.

As machines are not used on the island, you'll see how this culture maintains the traditions of their ancestors. Join members of the community for a Farm-to-Table lunch before exploring the terraced hillsides for superb views and ancient ruins. Afterwards, return to Puno where you can relax this evening. **(B) (L)**

Day 11 PUNO, BACK TO LIMA.

Depart your lakeside retreat today and return to Lima.

◆ **Savour a sensational Highlight Dinner with wine at Matria, where Chef Arlette Eulert Checa intrigues and delights with creative seasonal dishes. (B) (L) (DW)**

JW Marriott Hotel, Lima.

Day 12 DEPART LIMA.

Say goodbye to your fellow travellers and Travelling Concierge, before being transferred to Lima airport. **(B)**

VIP DOOR-TO-DOOR TRANSFER.

On arrival at your home airport, your driver will greet and escort you to your waiting car for your private transfer home.

JOURNEY COMBINATIONS

Why not combine this trip with **Classic South America** to fully experience South America? See **Grand South America** on page 120.

Treasures of the Incas FROM \$8,875 P.P.

12 DAYS | 3 RELAXED STARTS | BALANCED

24 GUESTS MAX

START DATES - 2022

JAN 21	AUG 12, 26
FEB 18	SEP 09, 16
MAR 11, 25	OCT 14, 21 CC
APR 01, 15	NOV 04
MAY 06 CC, 13	DEC 02
JUN 10	

START DATES - 2023

JAN 20	MAR 03, 17
FEB 10	

TRIP CODE: NPBA

SPECIAL DEPARTURES

CC Departures include a Chairman's Collection Experience.



VIEW ONLINE

For the most up-to-date pricing, offers and itinerary variations, visit luxurygold.com/resortsranches

Prices shown are accurate at time of printing and are subject to change without notice.

Please see page 4 for information key on dining, activity level and itinerary icons.

Classic South America

12 DAYS

A continent rich in natural wonders, historic cities and imposing monuments, you've arrived in South America. With imposing mountain ranges, ethereal waters and an exotic wildness, it is little surprise that this enchanting part of the world is also known as the "land of poets."



Iguassu Falls

The following experiences are just a few highlights from your journey. Discover the full details in the day-by-day itinerary to your right.

VIP EXPERIENCES

Ipanema

Connect with Local Expert Cecelo for a walking tour of Ipanema where Bossa Nova was created. As a studio owner and guitarist learn from him how the sounds and sights of Rio inspired this new genre of samba music.

JOURNEY HIGHLIGHTS

Iguassu Falls

Head to the Argentinean side of Iguassu Falls and view the unfathomable Devil's Throat.

EXCEPTIONAL DINING

Buenos Aires

Savour a delicious meal, and enjoy fabulous live music, solo singers and a breathtaking display of authentic tango at Rojo Tango.

Rio de Janeiro

Your Farewell Celebration Dinner is served at the French-Brazilian E'toile Restaurant. Enjoy breathtaking views of the ocean from the 26th floor as you toast to your journey.

LUXURY HOTELS

Iguassu Falls

The luxurious Belmond das Cataratas is the only hotel inside the National Park and sits alongside the falls.

VIP DOOR-TO-DOOR TRANSFER.

Your complimentary, private transfer takes you to your local departure airport.

Day 1

WELCOME TO CHILE.

On arrival at Santiago International Airport, you will be met and transferred to your luxurious hotel.

◆ **At 18:00, join your Travelling Concierge and fellow travellers for a Welcome Dinner. (DW)**

The Singular Santiago Lastarria Hotel.

Day 2

THE SIGHTS OF SANTIAGO.

Meet a Local Expert for an in-depth city exploration.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to enjoy a Chilean seafood lunch with wine at Mestizo Restaurant. Alternatively, enjoy a French lunch at El Castillo Forestal.

Your evening is at leisure. **(B) (LW)**

Day 3

VALPARAISO AND WINE COUNTRY.

Travel to the beautiful coastal towns of Viña del Mar.

◆ **Enjoy lunch at Cafe Turri, a Chilean restaurant that offers panoramic harbor views.**

Next, you'll visit Kingston Family Vineyard in the Casablanca Valley for a tasting of one of the best-rated Pinot Noirs in Chile.

Return to Santiago for the evening.

(B) (LW)

Day 4

FLY TO BUENOS AIRES.

Fly to Buenos Aires this morning.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to dine at Piegari Steakhouse, which offers a traditional feast of Argentinian meats. Alternatively, you can enjoy a more adventurous dinner at El Baqueno, featuring rare dishes in a quest to highlight native ingredients such as llama and alligator. **(B) (DW)**

Alvear Palace Hotel, Buenos Aires.

Day 5

BEAUTIFUL BUENOS AIRES.

Explore the neighborhoods of Palermo, San Telmo and Recoleta with your Local Expert.

VIP

Join world renowned artist Alfredo Genovese for a private meeting at his Filetado workshop where he can explain his research on fileteado porteño, a painting style from Buenos Aires that originated at the end of the 19th century.

Visit the Belle Époque Teatro Colón Theatre and view its grand architecture.

◆ **Experience an electrifying performance at Rojo Tango during your Highlight Dinner with wine. (B) (DW)**

Day 6

RELAXED START PAMPAS, ESTANCIAS AND GAUCHOS.

Experience a traditional Argentinian Estancia, a working farm.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY.

Choose to go on a horseback ride with the Gauchos, South America's original cowboys, through the rugged wilderness.



CLASSIC SOUTH AMERICA



Alternatively, you can take a guided stroll around the Estancia and learn about ranch life.

◆ **Savour a traditional asado**
Highlight Lunch served with mate
tea. (B) (LW)

Day 7 THE FALLS OF IGUAZU.

Fly to Iguassu Falls, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Venture to the Argentinian side of the falls to see the unfathomable Devil's Throat with your Local Expert.

◆ **Dinner with wine is served at the Ipe Grill within your luxurious resort surrounded by lush jungle. (B) (DW)**
Belmond Hotel das Cataratas, Iguassu.

Day 8 **RELAXED START** THE 'GREAT WATERS' OF IGUAZU FALLS.

Wake up inside Iguassu National Park and beat the crowds.
Join a Local Expert for a walk on the Brazilian side of the falls, where you'll witness incredible panoramic views of San Martin Island.

Visit the Bird Park, one of the largest bird conservation centers in Latin America. You'll encounter 120 species native to the Atlantic Forest. **(B)**

Day 9 RIO DE JANEIRO, CITY OF SEA AND SAMBA.

Fly to vibrant Rio de Janeiro and transfer to your hotel on iconic Copacabana Beach.

◆ **Settle in with a Highlight Dinner**
at a traditional Brazilian steakhouse.
(B) (DW)

Fairmont Rio de Janeiro Copacabana.

Day 10 **RELAXED START** EXPLORING RIO DE JANEIRO.

Join a Local Expert on a cable car to the top of Sugarloaf Mountain.

◆ **Savour a Highlight Lunch at**
Confeitaria Colombo.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to visit the Royal Portuguese Cabinet of Reading. Alternatively, visit Rio's Iconic Municipal Theater with a Local Expert. **(B) (LW)**

Day 11 A FAREWELL TO RIO.

Join your Local Expert on a train ride up Corcovado Hill to Christ the Redeemer. Enjoy an intimate meeting with Cecelo, a local guitarist, music aficionado and studio owner. Join him on a walking tour of Ipanema, the birthplace of Bossa Nova.

◆ **Toast to your journey over a**
Celebration Dinner with breathtaking
views at E'toile Restaurant. (B) (DW)

Day 12 DÉPART RIO DE JANEIRO.

A private transfer will take you to the Antonio Carlos Jobim International Airport, Galeao International. **(B)**

VIP DOOR-TO-DOOR TRANSFER.

On arrival at your home airport, your driver will greet and escort you to your waiting car for your private transfer home.

JOURNEY COMBINATIONS

Why not combine this trip with **Treasures of the Incas** to fully experience South America? See **Grand South America** on page 120.

Classic South America

FROM \$11,150 P.P.

12 DAYS 3 RELAXED STARTS BALANCED

24 GUESTS MAX

START DATES - 2022

FEB 01	SEP 6, 20
MAR 01, 22	OCT 25
APR 05, 12, 26	NOV 01, 15
MAY 24	DEC 13
AUG 23	

START DATES - 2023

JAN 31	MAR 14, 28
FEB 21	

TRIP CODE: NCRA



VIEW ONLINE

For the most up-to-date pricing, offers and itinerary variations, visit
luxurygold.com/classicsa

Prices shown are accurate at time of printing and are subject to change without notice.

Please see page 4 for information key on dining, activity level and itinerary icons.

Grand South America



RIO DE JANEIRO

The diversity of Rio adds to its outstanding beauty, made up of water, mountains, and forests





A TASTE OF WHAT'S TO COME

23 DAYS

Andean peaks, lush rainforests and Incan ruins treat you to a mystical world of natural beauty, vibrant civilizations, other-worldly relics and colonial towns.

From Machu Picchu to the thundering chasm of the Devil's Throat and Sugarloaf Mountain, you'll experience the best of South America, along with the mouth-watering delights of local cuisine.

The following experiences are just a few highlights from your journey. Discover the full details in the day-by-day itinerary on the next page.

CHAIRMAN'S COLLECTION

Lima

On Chairman's Collection departures, join Dr. Diez-Canseco Távara for lunch at his beautiful villa, scheduled on Day 2. Please see itinerary and the Chairman's Collection box on page 122 for details.

VIP EXPERIENCE

Sacred Valley

MAKE TRAVEL MATTER® and visit the Centre for Traditional Textiles, meet with the founder, Nilda Callañaupa Alvarez, and learn how the centre is working to empower Quechuan women and men in the communities of Chinchero, Chahuaytire and Pitumarca by preserving and teaching textile traditions that had begun to disappear.

JOURNEY HIGHLIGHTS

Machu Picchu

Spend a full day exploring the ancient Inca citadel of Machu Picchu. A Local Expert helps you understand the enigmatic fortress abandoned by the Incas in the 16th century.

EXCEPTIONAL DINING

Buenos Aires

Savour a delicious meal and enjoy fabulous live music, solo singers and a breathtaking display of authentic tango at Rojo Tango.

LUXURY HOTELS

Machu Picchu

Inkaterra Machu Picchu Pueblo Hotel is an intimate Andean village with terraced hills, waterfalls, stone pathways and 81 whitewashed adobe casitas tucked away in the cloud forest.



LATIN AMERICA



Machu Picchu



Dr. Diez-Canseco Távora

VIP DOOR-TO-DOOR TRANSFER.

Your complimentary, private transfer takes you to your local departure airport.

Day 1

ARRIVE IN LIMA, PERU.

On arrival at Lima International Airport, you will be greeted and transferred to your luxurious hotel with ocean view rooms in Miraflores.

◆ **You can relax before meeting your Travelling Concierge at 18.00 for a Welcome Dinner at MAYTA with Chef Jamie Pesaque. (DW)**

JW Marriott Hotel, Lima.

Days 2-11

EXPLORING PERU.

Explore the UNESCO-listed Historic Centre of Lima with a Local Expert.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY.

Choose between a guided visit to the San Francisco Monastery and its catacombs. Alternatively, choose to visit the Historic Torre de Tagle Palace and the Central Reserve Bank Museum.

◆ **Enjoy a Highlight Lunch served at Amoramar, in the San Isidro district.**

CC If you are travelling on a Chairman's Collection departure, Dr. Francisco Diez-Canseco Távora invites you to lunch at his beautiful villa to learn about his family's long heritage in Peru.

VIP

Later visit the house and workshop of Peruvian artist Victor Delfin, one of the most recognizable contemporary artists in Latin America.
Board your flight to Cusco and continue on to Peru's Sacred Valley.

MTM

Visit the market in the town of Chinchero. Afterwards, meet Nilda Callañaupa Alvarez, director of the Center for Traditional Textiles of Cusco, and a recipient of a TreadRight Foundation grant. Learn about her mission to preserve traditional weaving techniques.

Visit the terraced salt pans in the town of Maras, where you'll meet a local family who will explain ancient salt mining techniques.

◆ **Feast on a local caja china lunch of fresh vegetables and slow-roasted meats, all cooked in a wooden box.**

A local Shaman will perform a welcoming ceremony to the Sacred Valley and the mystical Andes Mountains that surround it. Visit the town of Ollantaytambo, then board the Vistadome train to Machu Picchu village.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to discover a working tea plantation. Alternatively, view the world's largest private collection of indigenous orchids.

Visit the UNESCO World Heritage Site of Machu Picchu, where you'll arrive before the crowds. Meet your Local Expert for a guided exploration.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to explore Machu Picchu further with a guided hike to Sun Gate. Alternatively, return to the Pueblo for a twilight nature walk.

Travel to the Sacred Valley by train en route to Cusco.

◆ **Stop for a traditional Highlight Lunch and savour a sumptuous Pachamanca Feast of Peruvian cuisine cooked underground.**

Join your Local Expert for a visit to the ruins of Sacsayhuaman, one of the most important Incan sites and a UNESCO Cultural Heritage Site.



CHAIRMAN'S COLLECTION

Dr. Diez-Canseco is a man of many talents who descends from an impressive family heritage that includes former presidents of Peru and nobility in Spain.

His ancestral home holds many precious artifacts, including a framed telegram from president John F. Kennedy commending his ancestor as a "fighter for freedom, democracy and social justice."

As a Luxury Gold guest, you will meet Dr. Diez-Canseco at his home to learn all about his family legacy.

◆ **In the evening, enjoy a candlelit Highlight Dinner with wine at the MAP Restaurant in the central Museum of Pre-Columbian Art.**

Fly to Juliaca and head to Sillustani to explore the impressive burial grounds.

On Amantaní Island, join the local community for a lunch of regional specialties before having time to admire their textiles and handicrafts. Depart your lakeside retreat and return to Lima.

◆ **Savour a sensational Highlight Dinner with wine at Matria, where Chef Arlette Eulert Checa intrigues and delights with creative seasonal dishes.**

FOR FULL ITINERARY DETAILS, PLEASE SEE DAYS 2-11 OF **TREASURES OF THE INCAS** ON PAGES 98 - 99.

Day 12

FLY TO SANTIAGO.

Bid farewell to Lima as you fly to Santiago.

◆ **In the evening, enjoy a Highlight Dinner and get a taste of Chile. (B) (DW)**

The Singular Santiago Lastarria Hotel.

Days 13-22

THE SIGHTS OF CHILE, ARGENTINA & BRAZIL.

Meet a Local Expert for an in-depth city exploration of Santiago.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to sit down to a Chilean seafood lunch with wine at Mestizo Restaurant. Alternatively, enjoy a French lunch at Castillo Forestal

Travel to the beautiful coastal towns of Viña del Mar and UNESCO-listed port of Valparaíso.



GRAND SOUTH AMERICA



◆ Enjoy lunch at Cafe Turri, a Chilean restaurant that offers panoramic harbor views.

Next, you'll visit Kingston Family Vineyard in the Casablanca Valley and taste one of Chile's best rated Pinot Noirs. Return to Santiago afterwards and fly to Buenos Aires the following morning.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY.

Choose to dine at Piegari Steakhouse and enjoy a traditional Argentinian feast. Alternatively, choose to dine at El Baqueno and taste unique, native ingredients.

Explore the neighborhoods of Palermo, San Telmo and Recoleta with your Local Expert.

Meet Alfredo Genovese at his Fileteado workshop in Buenos Aires and learn about this traditional artwork that can be found throughout the city.

Visit the Belle Époque Teatro Colón theatre and view its grand architecture.

◆ Experience an electrifying performance at Rojo Tango during your Highlight Dinner with wine.

Visit a traditional Argentinian Estancia.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY.

Choose to go on a horseback ride with the Gauchos. Alternatively, take a guided stroll around the Estancia.

◆ Savour a traditional asado Highlight Lunch served with mate tea.

Fly to Iguassu Falls, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Venture to the Argentinian side of the falls to see the unfathomable Devil's Throat with your Local Expert. Wake up inside the park and beat the crowds when you join a Local Expert for a walk on the Brazilian side of the falls.

Visit incredible Bird Park. Fly to vibrant Rio de Janeiro and transfer to your hotel on iconic Copacabana Beach.

◆ Settle in with a Highlight Dinner at a traditional Brazilian steakhouse.

Join a Local Expert on a cable car to the top of Sugarloaf Mountain.

◆ Savour a Highlight Lunch at Confeitaria Colombo.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY.

Choose to visit the Royal Portuguese Cabinet of Reading. Alternatively, you can take a behind the scenes look at Rio's iconic Municipal Theater with a Local Expert.

Meet Cecelo and join him on a walking tour of Ipanema and enjoy the sights and sounds that inspired Bossa Nova music. Join your Local Expert on a train ride up Corcovado Hill to Christ the Redeemer.

◆ Toast your Journey over a Celebration Dinner breathtaking views at E'toile Restaurant.

FOR FULL ITINERARY DETAILS, PLEASE SEE DAYS 2-11 OF **CLASSIC SOUTH AMERICA** ON PAGES 118 - 119.

Day 23

DEPART RIO DE JANEIRO.

A private transfer will take you to the Antonio Carlos Jobim International Airport. (B)

VIP DOOR-TO-DOOR TRANSFER.

On arrival at your home airport, your driver will greet and escort you to your waiting car for your private transfer home.

Grand South America

FROM \$19,050 P.P.

23 DAYS | 3 RELAXED STARTS | BALANCED

24 GUESTS MAX

START DATES - 2022

JAN 21	AUG 12, 26
FEB 18	SEP 09
MAR 11, 25	OCT 14, 21 CC
APR 01, 15	NOV 04
MAY 13	DEC 02

START DATES - 2023

JAN 20	MAR 03, 17
FEB 10	

TRIP CODE: TRIP CODE: NALL

SPECIAL DEPARTURES

CC Departures include a Chairman's Collection Experience.



VIEW ONLINE

For the most up-to-date pricing, offers and itinerary variations, visit luxurygold.com/grandsa

Prices shown are accurate at time of printing and are subject to change without notice.

Please see page 4 for information key on dining, activity level and itinerary icons.

INDIA



INDIA
Spend
precious
private
time at this
landmark

JUMP TO
THIS
JOURNEY
p130



CLICK ON A
JOURNEY AND
JUMP TO THE
ITINERARY

**ESSENCE OF
INDIA WITH
RANTHAMBORE**

8 DAYS p130

IMPERIAL RAJASTHAN

13 DAYS p134

GRAND INDIA

20 DAYS p138

JUMP
BACK
TO THE
WORLD



A NEW WAY TO NAVIGATE THE PINK CITY



THE WOMEN OF JAIPUR
ARE FINDING EMPOWERMENT
THROUGH ITS FAMOUS
RICKSHAWS.

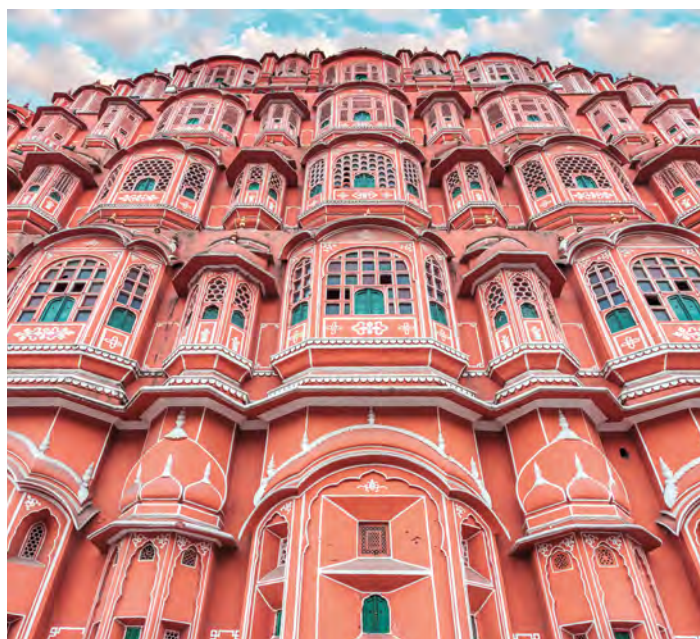
By Puja Gour



Journey Story



Rajasthan's capital of Jaipur quite lives up to its nickname of The Pink City. Upon arrival, you can see the distinctive salmon hue all across the city's skyline. But beyond appearance, it's also a place that is steeped in heritage. Traditional folk song and dance, textile markets, handmade designer shopping, and local cuisine are all just part of Jaipur's rich culture.



Newer additions to the streets of Jaipur are the bright pink, custom-designed and eco-friendly rickshaws driven by local women. Pink City Rickshaw offers a unique opportunity to help support more than 200 local women from low-income households, equipping them with professional training and opportunities for economic empowerment among their communities.

● Empowering local women

As Vice President of ACCESS Development Services, a

nonprofit organization based in Jaipur, partnering with Pink City Rickshaw felt like a natural step. Empowering women is our main initiative, but creating an engaging and curated experience on our tours is a top priority as well.

Tourism meets philanthropy as you are guided through the medieval mystique of the walled city, seeing the local culture and sites through the eyes of the smart, enthusiastic and knowledgeable women who navigate Jaipur's streets.

● A modern icon

Since the 1880s, the presence of rickshaws in India has played an important role—from the electric cities to the smaller towns of rural regions. Growing up in Patna in Bihar, we didn't have a public transportation system. Hopping on a rickshaw (usually hired by a family or friend) for weekly outings with other neighborhood children continues to hold a warm place in my heart.

While the city's rickshaw industry has traditionally been dominated by men, the societal backdrop is adapting to the transition of new drivers—giving women the power to gain professional experience and income, while also giving you a fuller experience compared to the standard point A-to-B taxi service.

● Soaking up the sites

Sites like the 16th-century Amber Palace, known for its cobbled paths and views of Maota Lake, and UNESCO world heritage site Jantar Mantar observatory, are part of what draw in so many visitors to the magic of Jaipur. You'll also

get lost in some more off-the-beaten path destinations, like the partially hidden lower level of Mansagar, a beautiful place of solitude often overlooked by the masses.

By taking a tour with the women of Jaipur, not only are you making a personal impact on the local community and contributing to a cleaner environment, you're also experiencing the magic of one of India's most dynamic cities. **L.G.**

1

DESPITE GROWTH, ONLY 20 PERCENT OF WOMEN AGED 15 AND OLDER PARTICIPATE IN THE LABOR FORCE IN INDIA.

2

PINK CITY RICKSHAW EMPLOYS WOMEN FROM LOW-INCOME NEIGHBORHOODS, MANY OF WHOM HAVE NO WORK OPPORTUNITIES PRIOR TO GUIDING JAIPUR TOURS.

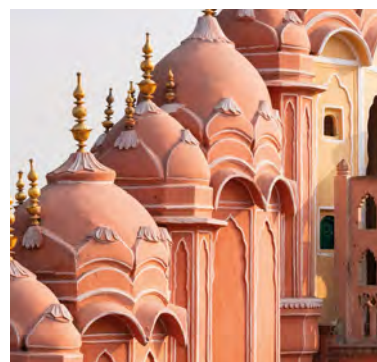
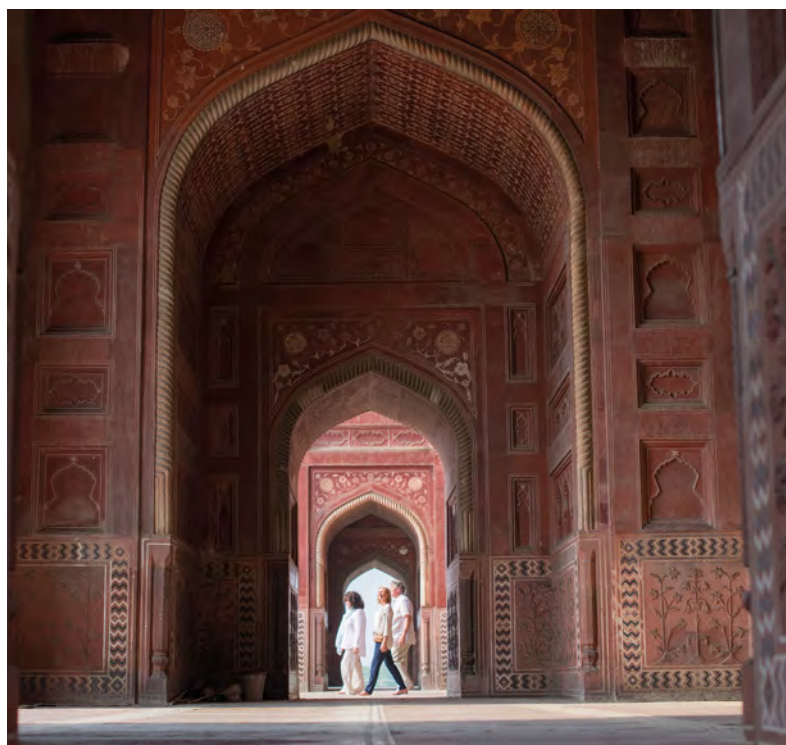
3

JAIPUR'S CITY PALACE IS HOME TO MUGHAL AND RAJPUT ARCHITECTURE AND IS THE PRESENT RESIDENCE TO THE LAST RULING ROYAL FAMILY, WHICH LIVES IN A PRIVATE SECTION OF THE PALACE.



Historic
Amer
Fort





Essence of India with Ranthambore

A photograph of two tiger cubs running towards the camera in a dry, dusty, and rocky landscape. The cubs are in motion, with their front legs extended forward and their tails slightly curved. The background is a hazy, golden-brown field, suggesting a savanna or dry forest environment. The overall tone is warm and naturalistic.

RANTHAMBORE NATIONAL PARK

Journey safely into the
rugged wilderness of
Rajasthan in search of
the majestic tiger.





A TASTE OF WHAT'S TO COME

8 DAYS

A quintessential Indian journey, this majestic itinerary showcases the rich heritage of India's bustling cities, renowned temples and exotic jungles. Marvel at the beauty of the Taj Mahal with its ethereal hues, search for the elusive Bengal Tiger on former royal hunting grounds and stroll through a traditional spice market in Jaipur.

The following experiences are just a few highlights from your journey. Discover the full details in the day-by-day itinerary on the next page.

VIP EXPERIENCE

Jaipur

Enjoy a private access tour around Jaipur City Palace including the maharajah's personal living room, normally off limits to visitors. Savour an Indian inspired high tea on the regal terrace after viewing the spectacular handcrafted crystal table by René Lalique.

JOURNEY HIGHLIGHTS

Agra

Rise in the morning light to view one of the greatest monuments in the world, the grand Taj Mahal. With the light of dawn and fewer visitors, you can fully appreciate its grandeur in peace, accompanied by only the birds and monkeys.

Ranthambore

With an expert naturalist, seek out a rare sighting of tigers in their natural habitat on your dawn and dusk safaris in the maharajahs' former hunting grounds. Witness a wealth of local animals as you search for those elusive stripes.

EXCEPTIONAL DINING

Delhi

Choose to join a well-known chef for a foodie walk in Old Delhi. Witness the creation of famous street-food snacks, meet local stall-holders and learn the history behind some of India's iconic cuisine.

LUXURY HOTELS

Delhi

Old world charm blended with contemporary style, the Taj Mahal Hotel is an established hotel with a prime address in the leafy Lutyens' diplomatic quarter. Situated amidst 6 acres of landscaped grounds and featuring modern Indian-style decor, it's perfect for city exploration.



INDIA



Taj Mahal



Amber Fort



1135 AD Restaurant

VIP DOOR-TO-DOOR TRANSFER.

Your complimentary, private transfer takes you to your local departure airport.

Day 1

DELHI, A RICH MELTING POT.

Welcome to vibrant India! A delightful melting pot of old and new, you'll start in dynamic Delhi, with its bustling backstreets, rich history and wealth of colours. On arrival at Indira Gandhi International Airport, you will be greeted with a traditional floral garland and transferred to your hotel, the elegant Taj Mahal Hotel, situated in the heart of the leafy boulevards of Lutyens.

◆ **At 19:00, join your Travelling Concierge and fellow travellers for your Welcome Dinner. (DW)**

Taj Mahal, New Delhi

Day 2

DELHI SIGHTSEEING.

In the morning you'll be taken to Old Delhi, driving past the Red Fort, the main residence of the Mughal dynasty until 1856. View this magnificent building from the outside, before heading on a guided tour of Jama Masjid, one of the largest mosques in India.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

◆ **Choose to join a well-known chef for a foodie walk in Old Delhi and witness the creation of the famous local street food snacks.**

Alternatively, visit the 12th century Qutub Minar, and see the tallest brick minaret in the world before enjoying lunch.

Explore lively Chandni Chowk in local fashion, via an exhilarating rickshaw ride. In the afternoon, visit a Sikh temple and its community kitchen, where they prepare and serve free vegetarian meals to locals, travellers, and those in need. Later, drive past the impressive President Palace, India gate and Parliament House. **(B) (L)**

Day 3

AN AGRA ADVENTURE.

In the morning, you'll begin your journey to Agra. The main residence of the emperors of the Mughal Dynasty, this historical fort is made up of a number of impressive buildings, including the Sheesh Mahal, or "glass palace," and The Muthamman Burj.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to go on the eye opening Mughal heritage walk, where you'll meet the locals to learn about their lives in the shadow of the Taj Mahal. Through this initiative the community is supported from tourism to improve their living conditions. Alternatively, visit a private colonial bungalow for high tea, meet the host family and listen to their stories about the British Raj and today's Indian culture and society. **(B) (DW)**

Taj Hotel and Convention Centre, Agra.

Day 4

THE TAJ MAHAL AND RANTHAMBORE.

Admire the lustrous Taj Mahal, bathed in the first rays of dawn. Later journey to the historic city of Bharatpur and stop for lunch.

Afterward, continue your rail journey upon the Express Train to Ranthambore, where you'll relax in air-conditioned business class seats. Transfer to your hotel, nestled in the foothills of the Aravalli Range, near the Ranthambore National Park. **(B) (L) (DW)**

Nahargarh Ranthambhore.

Day 5

IN SEARCH OF TIGERS IN RANTHAMBORE.

Start with an early morning journey into the former private hunting grounds of the maharajahs of Jaipur, in search of the elusive tiger. More commonly seen in the dry, deciduous forest are the wild boars, monkeys, spotted deer and antelopes, but if you are ever going to witness tigers in their natural habitat, this is the place. Return to your resort for breakfast and a day at leisure. At dusk, enjoy another foray into the national park with an expert naturalist. Apart from wildlife, there are also lakes, ruins of palaces, traditional Chhatris, old fortifications and a majestic 1,000-year-old fort within the park. **(B) (L) (DW)**

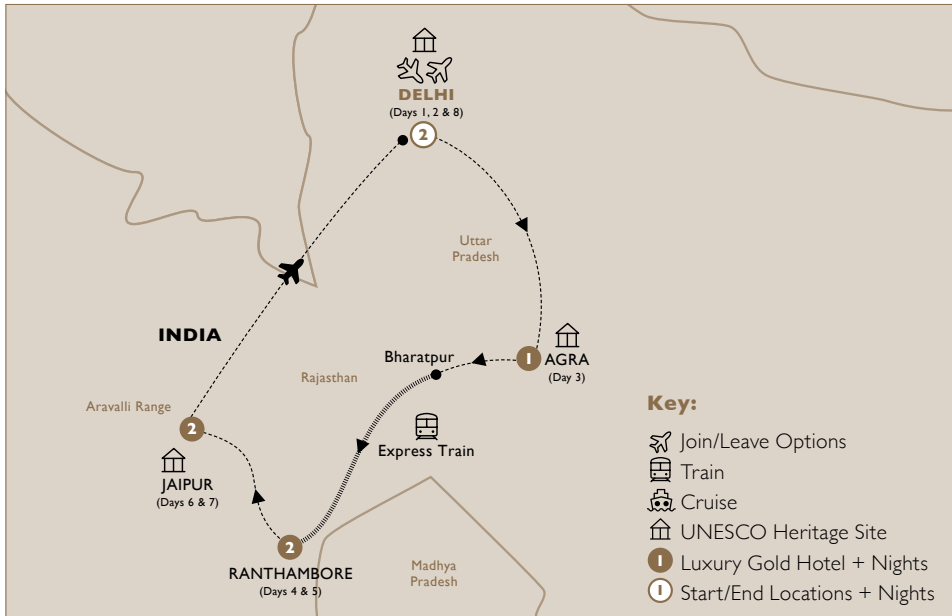
Day 6

JAIPUR, THE PINK CITY.

Travel through the rural countryside where flat, green fields are abundant with brightly coloured flowers. Your destination is the stunning Rajasthan capital of Jaipur. More affectionately known as the Pink City, this scenic destination owes its name to a visit from Queen Victoria in 1876,



ESSENCE OF INDIA WITH RANTHAMBORE



when all its buildings were painted pink as a sign of hospitality. Later, ascend by jeep to Amber Fort, and discover its royal halls decorated with intricate ivory, mirrors, glass and exquisite paintings. Later today, you'll experience India's spiritual majesty, with a special blessing ceremony at Amber Fort.

◆ **Your Highlight Dinner will be served at the opulent 1135 A.D., with its royal interior, traditional music and breathtaking sunset views. (B) (L) (DW)**

Jai Mahal Palace, Jaipur.

Day 7 **RELAXED START** JAIPUR SIGHTSEEING.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to step in the side lanes of old Jaipur and see the highly skilled local artisans who are passionately passing their crafts on to preserve this slice of the cultural heritage. Alternatively, focus on the art of block printing and blue pottery as you visit a workshop.

After lunch see the Hawa Mahal, or the Palace of the Winds, boasting a lace-like facade with its 953 windows, followed by a visit Jantar Mantar, the royal observatory.

VIP

Continue to the City Palace, where you're in for a treat with a VIP experience of Indian inspired high tea, exclusive to Luxury Gold guests. Go behind the scenes and walk in the private rooms of the Maharajas of Jaipur before winding down and indulging in some warm tea and traditional Indian snacks and sweets.

MTM

Tonight meet the ladies of Pink City Rickshaw, a company dedicated to supporting the employment of women from low income households. Hear their stories first hand and how proud they are to have developed their skills by joining this inspiring organization Delight in their enthusiasm and knowledge as they take you on around Jaipur.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to visit the colourful cavalcade of the fresh flower and spice market. Alternatively, visit the white marble Birla Mandir, a Hindu temple where you'll witness aarti, a traditional prayer ceremony.

◆ **Toast to your travels at your Celebration Dinner at the Cinnamon Restaurant in Jai Mahal Palace, blending traditional and contemporary cuisine from the four princely states of India. (B) (DW)**

Day 8 DEPART DELHI.

After breakfast, a transfer will take you to Jaipur Airport for your onward flight to Delhi. Please do not schedule flights departing Delhi before 21:00. (B)

VIP DOOR-TO-DOOR TRANSFER.

On arrival at your home airport, your driver will greet and escort you to your waiting car for your private transfer home.

JOURNEY COMBINATIONS

Why not extend this trip on the **Spirit of North & South India** to fully experience India?
See our website for more details:
luxurygold.com/spiritindia

TRAVEL OPTION

Days 8-15 SPIRIT OF SOUTH & NORTH INDIA.

Fly to Kochi via Mumbai to continue your adventure. Meet a local cooking instructor, for traditional Kerala home cooking. Attend a performance of traditional Kathakali dance and enjoy a full day cruising the Alleppey Backwaters.

Explore the city of Mumbai. Your city tour will include a visit with Mumbai's famous Dabbawalas. Your journey comes to an end with transfers to Mumbai airport.



For prices and details visit:
luxurygold.com/spiritindia

Essence of India with Ranthambore FROM \$4,595 P.P.

8 DAYS | 1 RELAXED START | BALANCED

24 GUESTS MAX

START DATES - 2022

JAN 08 ▷ P, 22 ▷	SEP 29 P
FEB 12 ▷, 26 ▷	OCT 08, 19 P
MAR 12 ▷ P, 29 ▷	NOV 12
APR 09 P	DEC 10

START DATES - 2023

JAN 08 P, 21	OCT 18 P, 28
FEB 11, 25	NOV 07 P, 18
MAR 02 P, 18 P	DEC 09
APR 08	

START DATES - 2024

JAN 08 P, 20	MAR 09 P, 19 P
FEB 10, 24	APR 05

TRIP CODE: A503

SPECIAL DEPARTURES

- ✈ This departure experiences Diwali in Jaipur.
- ✈ This departure experiences Holi in Jaipur.
- ✈ These departures experience an Indian festival.
- ▷ These departures will operate as per the 2021 itinerary.



VIEW ONLINE

For the most up-to-date pricing, offers and itinerary variations, visit
luxurygold.com/essenceindia

Prices shown are accurate at time of printing and are subject to change without notice.

Please see page 4 for information key on dining, activity level and itinerary icons.

Imperial Rajasthan

RANAKPUR JAIN TEMPLE

Wander the intricate passages of this 15th-century temple as you take in its world-renowned architecture.





A TASTE OF WHAT'S TO COME

13 DAYS

We invite you to join a luxury heritage journey through timeless Rajasthan, where maharajahs built forts and lavish palaces tower over desert cities. Along the way, sleep like royalty in palatial hotels and gain in-depth insights into local life.

The following experiences are just a few highlights from your journey. Discover the full details in the day-by-day itinerary on the next page.

CHAIRMAN'S COLLECTION

Delhi

On Chairman's Collection departures, join author and historian Rana Safvi for dinner, scheduled on Day 2. Please see the Chairman's Collection box on page 136 for details.

VIP EXPERIENCE

Jaipur

Enjoy a private access tour around Jaipur City Palace including the maharajah's personal living room, normally off limits to visitors. Savour an Indian inspired high tea on the regal terrace after viewing the spectacular handcrafted crystal table by René Lalique.

JOURNEY HIGHLIGHTS

Agra

Rise in the morning light to view one of the greatest monuments in the world, the grand Taj Mahal. With the light of dawn and fewer visitors, you can fully appreciate its grandeur in peace, accompanied by only the birds and monkeys.

EXCEPTIONAL DINING

Delhi

Choose to join a well-known chef for a foodie walk in Old Delhi. Witness the creation of famous street-food snacks, meet local stall-holders and learn the history behind some of India's iconic cuisine.

LUXURY HOTELS

Udaipur

Built in the style of a grand Maharaja's palace, The Leela Palace evokes the mystique of a bygone age where refined service and regal majesty meet to present an unparalleled experience.



INDIA



Celebration Dinner, Udaipur



Rana Safvi, Red Fort



CHAIRMAN'S COLLECTION

Historian Rana Safvi brings the treasures of India to life with a focus on culture, food, heritage and age-old traditions.

Ms. Safvi holds a masters degree in medieval history from the prestigious Centre for Advanced Studies, Dept. of History, AMU. Ms. Safvi is a columnist with The Hindu and Daily O and a constant contributor to all major newspapers and magazines in the Indian subcontinent.

As a Luxury Gold guest, you will join Rana Safvi for an intimate dinner to learn about the juxtaposition of India past and present.

VIP DOOR-TO-DOOR TRANSFER.

Your complimentary, private transfer takes you to your local departure airport.

Day 1

DELHI, A RICH MELTING POT OF OLD AND NEW.

On arrival at Indira Gandhi International Airport, you will be greeted and transferred to your hotel. Welcome to Delhi, a city with the perfect blend of history and colourful modern life.

♦ **At 19:00, join your Travelling Concierge and fellow travellers for your Welcome Dinner at the critically acclaimed The Spice Route restaurant. (DW)**

The Imperial, New Delhi.

Day 2

DELHI SIGHTSEEING.

Start your day in Old Delhi and see the Red Fort, then continue on a guided tour of Jama Masjid.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

♦ **Choose to join a well-known chef for a foodie walk in Old Delhi and witness the creation of the famous local street food snacks.**

Alternatively, visit the 12th century Qutub Minar, and see the tallest brick minaret in the world before enjoying lunch.

Later, explore the winding streets of lively Chandni Chowk in local fashion via an exhilarating rickshaw ride. Visit a Sikh temple and its community kitchen where they prepare and serving free vegetarian meals to those in need. In New Delhi see the impressive President Palace, the monumental India gate and the Parliament House. **(B) (L)**

CC

If you are traveling on a Chairman's Collection departure, historian and journalist Rana Safvi invites you to an intimate dinner at Sana-Di-Ge to learn about her studies of Indian culture and how they relate to present day life in India. **(DW)**

Day 3

AGRA AND THE VIEWS OF THE TAJ MAHAL.

In the morning journey to Agra, and visit its historical fort complex. Resembling a walled city, it is one of the finest Mughal forts in India.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to go on the eye opening Mughal heritage walk, where you will meet the locals to learn about their lives in the shadow of the Taj Mahal. Alternatively, visit a private colonial bungalow for high tea. **(B) (DW)**

ITC Mughal, Agra.

Day 4

SUNRISE AT THE TAJ AND JAIPUR, THE PINK CITY.

At sunrise, visit the illustrious phenomenon that is the Taj Mahal. Journey to Jaipur, more affectionately known as the "Pink City", after the whole city was painted pink in 1876 for a visit from Queen Victoria. You'll continue your journey to Jaipur, where you will stay at the grand Hotel Fairmont. **(B) (L) (DW)**

Fairmont, Jaipur.

Day 5 RELAXED START JAIPUR SIGHTSEEING.

Ascend by jeep to hilltop Amber Fort and experience India's spiritual majesty with a

special blessing ceremony. Continue on a city tour of Jaipur and see the Palace of the Winds, boasting a lace-like facade with its 953 windows, followed by a visit to Jantar Mantar, the royal observatory.

VIP

Continue to the City Palace, with a VIP experience of Indian inspired high tea, exclusive to Luxury Gold guests. Go behind the scenes and walk in the private rooms of the Maharajas of Jaipur before settling down and indulging in an Indian inspired high tea.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to visit the fresh flower and spice market. Alternatively, visit the white marble Birla Mandir, a Hindu temple and witness aarti, a traditional prayer ceremony. **(B) (AT)**

Day 6

EXPLORING KHISMAR.

Journey to the city of Khismar to have lunch before exploring the city. Enjoy time at leisure, or join a guided walk in Khismar village. **(B) (L) (DW)**

WelcomHotel, Khismar.

Day 7

RELAXED START THE SUN CITY, JAISALMER.

Travel through the Great Thar Desert to Jaisalmer, crowned by its hilltop fortress. **(B) (L) (DW)**

Suryagarh, Jaisalmer.

Day 8

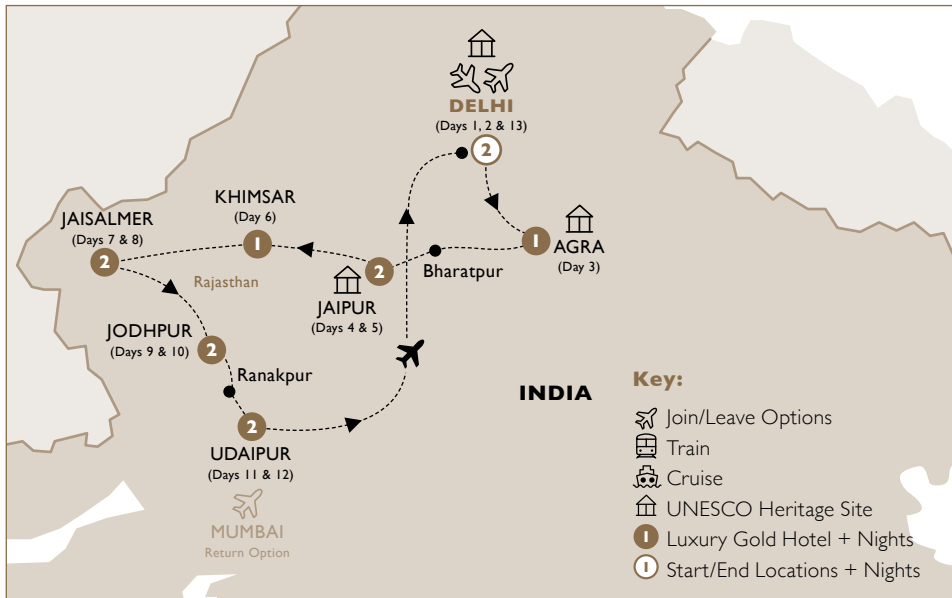
RELAXED START JAISALMER SIGHTSEEING.

Visit Gadisar Lake and the Fort. At the local market, witness desert life at its best.

♦ **A local folk singer will keep you company as a meal is cooked for you, amidst the magical sand dunes of Jaisalmer. (B) (DW)**



IMPERIAL RAJASTHAN



Day 9 **RELAXED START** THE BLUE CITY OF JODHPUR.

Follow the ancient silk routes to the Blue City of Jodhpur, appropriately named after the blue walls of its buildings.

◆ **On your way to Jodhpur stop for lunch at the luxurious Manvar Desert Resort.**

Visit Jodhpur market and enjoy a tuk-tuk ride before sitting down to dinner back at your hotel. **(B) (L) (DW)**

WelcomHotel, Jodhpur.

Day 10 **RELAXED START** EXPLORE MEHRANGARH FORT.

Head to a local village by jeep to meet its residents and enjoy lunch there. Later, visit Jodhpur city and take in the mighty Mehrangarh Fort. Much has been written about the Citadel of the Sun, for truly, it is one of the most impressive in all of Rajasthan.

◆ **This evening, dine at the niche Khaas Bagh restaurant. (B) (L) (DW)**

Day 11 UDAIPUR, VENICE OF THE EAST.

Travel to Ranakpur to the Jain temples.

◆ **At lunch, dine in a boutique lodge in the Ranakpur wilderness.**

Continue to Udaipur, the beautiful City of Lakes, where you'll stay at the esteemed Leela Palace. **(B) (L)**

The Leela Palace, Udaipur.

Day 12 UDAIPUR SIGHTSEEING.

On your city tour explore the City Palace complex. Visit the ornate Jagdish Temple, and continue to the Garden of the Maids of Honour. This afternoon, perhaps take time out to unwind and find balance at your hotel's renowned wellness spa.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY.

Choose to cruise the serene waters of Lake Pichola. Alternatively, explore the colourful bazaar in the old city and meet local artisans.

◆ **Tonight, enjoy a special Celebration Dinner at your hotel overlooking the beautiful outer courtyard and lake. (B) (DW)**

Day 13 DEPART UDAIPUR, DELHI OR MUMBAI.

Your journey draws to a close after breakfast, with a transfer to Udaipur airport. An included flight back to Delhi, or on to Mumbai, is available. Please do not schedule connecting flights before 21:00 from Delhi or 23:00 from Mumbai. **(B)**

VIP DOOR-TO-DOOR TRANSFER.

On arrival at your home airport, your driver will greet and escort you to your waiting car for your private transfer home.

JOURNEY COMBINATIONS

Why not extend your journey to fully experience India? See **Grand India** on page 138.

Please see page 4 for information key on dining, activity level and itinerary icons.

Imperial Rajasthan FROM \$7,695 P.P.

13 DAYS | 5 RELAXED STARTS | BALANCED

24 GUESTS MAX

START DATES - 2022

JAN 03 ▷ P, 17▷

SEP 24 P

FEB 07▷, 21▷

OCT 03, 14 P

MAR 07▷ P, 24▷ P

NOV 07 CC

APR 04

DEC 05 CC

START DATES - 2023

JAN 03 ▷ P, 16▷ CC

OCT 13 P, 23

FEB 06 ▷, 20▷, 25▷ P

NOV 02 P, 13 CC

MAR 13▷ P

DEC 04 CC

APR 03

START DATES - 2024

JAN 03 P, 15 CC

MAR 04 P, 14 P, 31

FEB 05, 19

TRIP CODE: A504

SPECIAL DEPARTURES

CC Departures include a Chairman's Collection Experience.

P This departure experiences Diwali in Udaipur.

F This departure experiences Holi in Udaipur.

P These departures experience an Indian festival.

▷ These departures will operate as per the 2021 itinerary.

VIEW ONLINE

REQUEST A QUOTE

For the most up-to-date pricing, offers and itinerary variations, visit luxurygold.com/imperial

Prices shown are accurate at time of printing and are subject to change without notice.

Grand India

20 DAYS

Multihued cities, palaces, temples and forts give way to the lush Kerala coast on this escorted journey. Drifting through the peaceful tropical backwaters of Vaikom village on your deluxe houseboat contrasts with time spent in the megacity of Mumbai.



Taj Mahal

The following experiences are just a few highlights from your journey. Discover the full details in the day-by-day itinerary to your right.

CHAIRMAN'S COLLECTION

Delhi

On Chairman's Collection departures, join author and historian Rana Safvi for dinner, scheduled on Day 2. Please see the Chairman's Collection box for details.

VIP EXPERIENCE

Jaipur

Enjoy a private access tour around Jaipur City Palace including the maharajah's personal living room to savour an Indian inspired high tea.

EXCEPTIONAL DINING

Kochi

Learn the art of home cooking, Kerala style, as you meet a local cooking instructor who will demonstrate the techniques of preparing traditional recipes of the region.

LUXURY HOTELS

Kumarakom

Kumarakom Lake Resort, a collection of low-slung villas with red tile roofs, surrounded by palm trees, clustered around a long and winding 250-meter, free-form swimming pool.

VIP DOOR-TO-DOOR TRANSFER.

Your complimentary, private transfer takes you to your local departure airport.

Day 1

DELHI, A RICH MELTING POT OF OLD AND NEW.

On arrival at Indira Gandhi International Airport, you will be greeted and transferred to your hotel.

◆ **At 19:00, join your Travelling Concierge and fellow travellers for your Welcome Dinner at the critically acclaimed The Spice Route restaurant. (DW)**

The Imperial, New Delhi.

Days 2-12

DISCOVERING RAJASTHAN.

Embark on an exploration of Rajasthan, once the land of the Maharajas. In Old Delhi, drive past the Red Fort and tour Jama Masjid.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Meet a well-known chef for a local foodie walk in Old Delhi. Alternatively, visit Qutub Minar, a UNESCO world Heritage Site, and enjoy lunch.

CC

If you are traveling on a Chairman's Collection departure, historian and journalist Rana Safvi invites you to an intimate dinner at Sana-Di-Ge to learn about her studies of Indian culture and how they relate to present day life in India. (DW)

Visit the Taj Mahal at sunrise, and learn about this romantic national icon.

VIP

Visit the Jaipur City Palace for a private

tour and enjoy an Indian-inspired afternoon tea in the living room of the Maharaja.

Visit Jaisalmer's Gadisar Lake and the Fort, built in 1156, that is still in use today.

◆ **Venture into the sand dunes for dinner, accompanied by the gentle melodies of a local musician.**

Explore the Udaipur City Palace, and Jagdish Temple.

FOR FULL ITINERARY DETAILS, PLEASE SEE DAYS 2 TO 12 OF **IMPERIAL RAJASTHAN** ON PAGE 1136.

Day 13

FLY TO KOCHI VIA MUMBAI.

In the morning, board your flight to Mumbai and onto Kochi. **(B) (DW)**

Grand Hyatt Kochi, Bolgatty.

Day 14

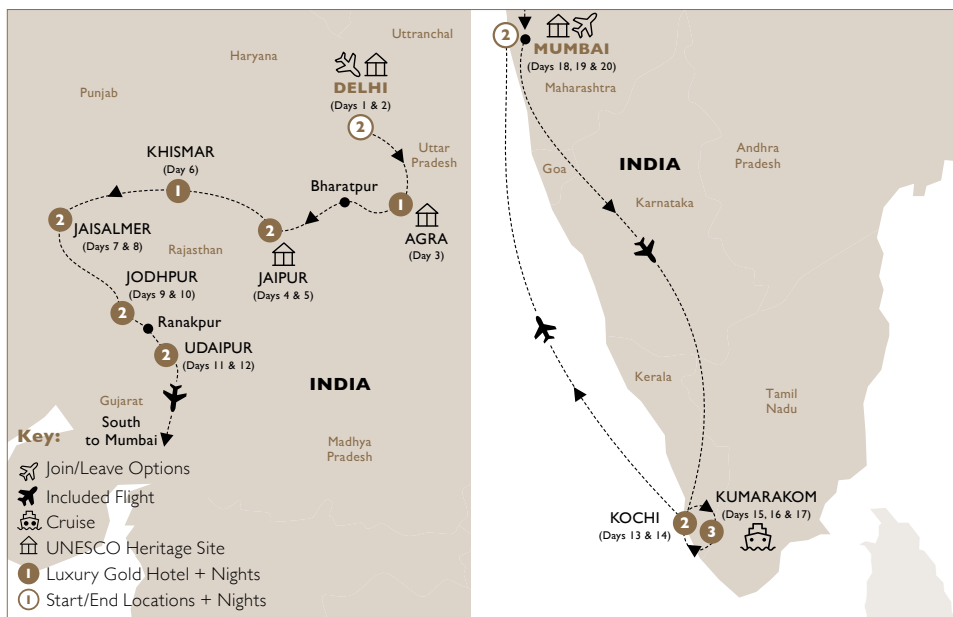
KOCHI SIGHTSEEING, COOKING SCHOOL AND KATHAKALI.

During your exploration of Kochi, see the oldest Jewish synagogue in the commonwealth and witness the renowned mythological murals of Mattancherry Palace.

◆ **Meet a local cooking instructor who will demonstrate traditional Kerala home recipes. Then feast on some of the delicious treats during lunch.**

In the evening, you will attend a performance of traditional Kathakali dance. Kathakali is ancient and classical in nature and holds centuries of tradition and culture. **(B) (L)**





Day 15

KUMARAKOM AND THE ALLEPPEY BACKWATERS.

Journey to Alleppey jetty for a full day cruising the tranquil backwaters. Enjoy lunch on-board as you drift past picturesque villages, lush green paddy fields and a coconut plantation. Disembark at Kumarakom Lake Resort and check in to your luxury hotel for an evening at leisure. **(B) (L)**

Kumarakom Lake Resort.

Day 16

KUMARAKOM AND VAIKOM VILLAGE.

For those who want to rise early in the morning, there is an included bird watching tour at Kumarakom Bird Sanctuary. Return to the hotel for breakfast. Guided by boat, explore the narrow canals of Vaikom village, one of the oldest townships in Kerala and with many spots untouched by modernity.

◆ **Gain insight into the life at the village as you try your skills at weaving from wild pineapple leaves or coconut husks, before sharing lunch at a local's home.**

This afternoon, why not treat yourself to an Ayurveda treatment at the hotel? **(B) (L)**

Day 17

RELAXED START RELAXING KUMARAKOM.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to harmonise your mind and body by taking part in a yoga class. Alternatively, indulge in a rejuvenating massage.

◆ **In the evening, savour a delicious seafood dinner. (B) (DW)**

Day 18

MAGICAL MUMBAI.

Journey to Kochi for your flight to the vibrant city of Mumbai. Originally a collection of seven islands, the modern city of Mumbai came into being during the mid-eighteenth century by reclaiming land from the sea. **(B)**

The Oberoi, Mumbai.

Day 19

MUMBAI SIGHTSEEING.

Visit the Gateway of India, the Prince of Wales Museum, Jehangir Art Gallery and the Crawford Market. Get to know the intricate details of the magnificent tiffin service which has been in existence for nearly 130 years! Cruise to Elephanta Island to visit the complex of ancient cave temples, a UNESCO World Heritage Site.

◆ **In the evening, raise a glass to your adventures, with your newfound friends during a delightful Celebration Dinner. (B) (DW)**

Day 20

DEPART MUMBAI.

Your luxurious journey comes to an end with transfers to Mumbai Airport for your onward flights. **(B)**

VIP DOOR-TO-DOOR TRANSFER.

On arrival at your home airport, your driver will greet and escort you to your waiting car for your private transfer home.

Grand India

FROM \$12,125 P.P.

20 DAYS 7 RELAXED STARTS BALANCED

24 GUESTS MAX

START DATES - 2022

JAN 03 P, 17	SEP 24 P
FEB 07 P, 21 P	OCT 03, 14 P
MAR 07 P, 24 P	NOV 07 CC
APR 04 P	DEC 05 CC

START DATES - 2023

JAN 03 P, 16 CC	OCT 13 P, 23
FEB 06, 20, 25 P	NOV 02 P, 13 CC
MAR 13 P	DEC 04 CC
APR 03	

START DATES - 2024

JAN 03 P, 15 CC	MAR 04 P, 14 P 31
FEB 05, 19	

TRIP CODE: A554

SPECIAL DEPARTURES

CC Departures include a Chairman's Collection Experience.

P This departure experiences Diwali in Udaipur.

F This departure experiences Holi in Udaipur.

P These departures experience an Indian festival.

VIEW ONLINE

REQUEST A QUOTE

For the most up-to-date pricing, offers and itinerary variations, visit luxurygold.com/grandindia

Prices shown are accurate at time of printing and are subject to change without notice.

Please see page 4 for information key on dining, activity level and itinerary icons.

AFRICA

A full-page photograph of a leopard standing on a reddish-brown rock. The leopard is in profile, facing right, with its head slightly turned. It has a golden-brown coat with dark, irregular spots. The background is a dense thicket of green trees and bushes, with some sunlight filtering through the leaves. The overall tone is warm and natural.

AFRICA
Look out
for the Big
Five on
your safari

JUMP TO
THIS
JOURNEY
p146



CLICK ON A
JOURNEY AND
JUMP TO THE
ITINERARY

**SPECTACULAR SOUTH
AFRICA**

9 DAYS p146

**SPECTACULAR SOUTH
AFRICA WITH VICTORIA
FALLS**

12 DAYS p149

**SPECTACULAR SOUTH
AFRICA WITH ROVOS
RAIL**

14 DAYS p150

**ELEGANCE
OF EGYPT**

7 DAYS p152

**ELEGANCE OF
THE PHARAOHS**

10 DAYS p154

**ELEGANCE
OF THE NILE**

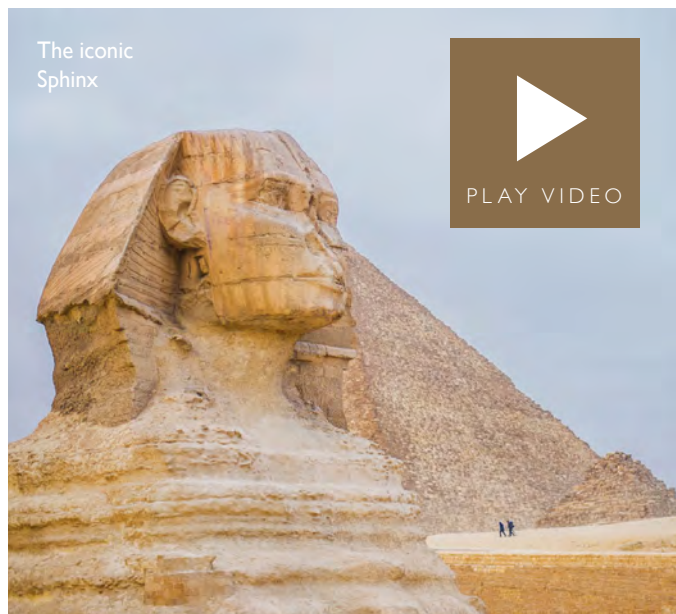
11 DAYS p158

JUMP
BACK
TO THE
WORLD





Delight in
afternoon
tea
alongside
the Nile



The iconic
Sphinx



Marvel
at Egypt's
treasures

A COUNTRY OF CONTRAST



THE TIME TO DISCOVER THE WONDERS OF EGYPT, FROM THE PHARAOHS TO THE MODERN DAY, IS NOW.

By Ulla Hefel Böhler, Luxury Gold CEO

Dazzling Egypt has long been fancied as a destination of mighty monuments, desert lands and intriguing ancient artifacts. On my recent Luxury Gold journey, I found that Egypt is so much more. Indeed, the country's ancient history plays second fiddle to its welcoming locals, eager to share their knowledge and traditions.

● My worthy travel companion

Arriving at Cairo's historic Mena House, whether it's after an international flight or a day of exploring, is always a treat. The tranquil, palm-fringed gardens inspire a sense of calm, while the intricately carved ceilings and elegant décor evoke the country's rich architectural heritage.

Unsurprising given its golden-age grandeur, the Mena House has played host to several notable guests, such as Charlie Chaplin, Winston Churchill, King George V and Queen

Mary. What a treat indeed to count myself among these famed guests.

Upon arrival on my first day, I found I had already been checked in by my smiling Travelling Concierge, Hazem. He showed me to my room, where my luggage was waiting for me, along with the most breathtaking view of the pyramids. Just one of the special benefits that Hazem and Luxury Gold had arranged.

A qualified Egyptologist, Hazem was eager to share his local and historical knowledge with me. We looked at the role women played in Ancient Egypt, as he spoke of the powerful and respected Pharaoh, Hatshepsut, who renowned Egyptologist James Henry Breasted declared "the first great woman in history of whom we are informed."

Although subsequent rulers tried to erase her legacy, Hazem had studied the partially remaining hieroglyphs in her

temple and explained how they recite the belief that the sun god Amun created her himself. A testament to her political savvy, Hatshepsut's grasp of religion, as well as her heritage and education, were instrumental to her becoming Pharaoh and ruling over a time of great peace and prosperity.

● Egypt, then and now

The duality of Cairo is impressive. One can get lost in its sweeping skylines and bustling streets yet remain enchanted by its old-world charm, perfectly fitting for a country whose history dates back several thousand years.

There to help me navigate this vast history was Hazem. As an Egyptologist, he was an invaluable resource for exploring the famed Egyptian Museum, which holds the treasures of the Pharaohs. During our journey through the ages, he made sure to point



out the notable figures like Tutankhamun and Ramesses the Great, without overlooking the contributions of Nefertari, the latter's equally impressive wife, who served as one of his most skilled diplomats.

The delights of exploring these lesser-known details of Egyptian history did not stop here. For my time in Aswan, I stayed at the legendary Old Cataract Hotel, a relic of the golden age of travel, which thrived after Howard Carter found the tomb of King Tutankhamun in 1922 and inspired a wave of interest in Egypt.

Specially arranged by Luxury Gold, I indulged in a high tea of finger sandwiches and fresh fruits on the legendary hotel's terrace, overlooking the traditional felucca boats as they gently glided down the Nile. As I relaxed in the colonial surroundings, I imagined myself as a bookish Agatha Christie, who – legend has it – wrote her murder mystery novel “Death on the Nile,” in this inspiring location.

● My time with Birdman and other locals

Out of the rugged desert, in the lush oasis of Aswan I found greenery, flowers and charming locals. One such individual was its birdman. A member of the ancient Nubian community, he took me on a boat ride along the Nile, showing me its secret corners and pointing out the area's abundant species of birds and local flora.

The real beauty of Egypt for me was its people. Having the chance to visit the home of a local family, I never expected

such hospitality. They believe in the mantra, “your children are my children,” which speaks to their centuries-old appreciation of close friends and family.

One humble yet important tradition that continues to this day is the sharing of freshly baked bread among the whole family. Experiencing this special gesture of appreciation toward family was a beautiful thing, and I'm so grateful to have been a part of it.

● An ancient history explored after hours

Often referred to as “the world's greatest open-air museum,” the modern city of Luxor blends seamlessly with its ancient temples and ruins, which date back to Egypt's 11th dynasty.

Hazem was there, not only to help me understand the founding of the city and what's happened over the last 4,000 or so years since, but also to usher us behind the scenes to one of its greatest treasures – Luxor Temple.

After the temple closed to the public, we entered and explored the massive statues, columns, and inscriptions. As the sun set, its final golden hues lingered upon the ruins, gradually being replaced with the beautiful nighttime lighting, giving the ruins an added magic. Never before have I felt so small, standing next to massive sandstone ruins.

With Hazem by our side, we learned something special about this ‘southern sanctuary.’ Unlike other temples, which were often devoted to a single deity, this one was dedicated to the ascending Pharaohs and central to the Opet festival,



Marvel at Egypt's treasures

which hosted the annual recoronation ceremony.

He also pointed out that the pink granite obelisk, central to the temple complex, is the sister of another famous one in Paris's Place de la Concorde, and originally stood here by its side.

● Where luxury meets adventure

“The journey not the arrival matters,” or so said author and poet, T.S. Eliot. A Luxury Gold journey through Egypt lives and breathes these words, with fascinating experiences and countless adventures on your voyage down the legendary Nile. **L.G.**

Sail down on a traditional felucca





1

**YOUR
EGYPTOLOGIST**
GUIDES YOU WITH
EXPERT INSIGHTS
INTO THE
HISTORY AND
LANDMARKS.

2

**DISCOVER ALL OF
EGYPT, FROM ITS
ANCIENT PAST TO
ITS MODERN LIFE.**

3

**CRUISE DOWN
THE NILE IN THE
LUXURIOUS,
ALL-SUITE RIVER
TOSCA**



Spectacular South Africa

KRUGER NATIONAL PARK

Let the safari
breeze guide
you to a glimpse
of the Big Five
at this magical
game reserve.





A TASTE OF WHAT'S TO COME

9 OR 12 DAYS

A showcase of beautiful wilderness, eclectic cultures, warm hospitality and rich heritage, this life-changing journey will take you from cosmopolitan Cape Town into the heart of Big Five territory. Uncover the complex history of South Africa. Why not extend your African adventure for an additional three-night stay near the famous Victoria Falls?

The following experiences are just a few highlights from your journey. Discover the full details in the day-by-day itinerary on the next page.

VIP EXPERIENCE

Cape Town

Join Christo Brand, a former prison guard of Nelson Mandela, for lunch at the Amy Foundation to hear fascinating stories about South Africa's first Black President, a heroic figure who stood for freedom and justice throughout the late 20th century.

JOURNEY HIGHLIGHTS

Robben Island

Meet an ex-political prisoner and hear their first-hand stories on your visit to the poignant historical facility of Robben Island. Explore the former jail under the guidance of a knowledgeable Local Expert and discover the tales of Nelson Mandela's famous exile.

Kruger National Park

Venture deep into the heart of one of the world's largest game reserves on a thrilling three-day safari. Experience six game drives in a private, open-air safari vehicle and keep your eyes peeled for any of the Big Five.

EXCEPTIONAL DINING

Boschendal Wine Estate

Savour a delicious Farm-to-Table meal at the award-winning Werf Restaurant, renowned for its sustainability. Chef Allistaire Lawrence presents a menu guided by the seasons with local and ethically sourced produce brought to the fore in each dish.

LUXURY HOTELS

Cape Town

Dramatically located above the Atlantic Ocean, flanked by the majestic Twelve Apostles and Table Mountain, the award-winning Twelve Apostles Hotel & Spa enjoys a unique and spectacular location, with stunning ocean and mountain facing rooms and suites.



AFRICA



Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe



Cape Town Wineries



Twelve Apostles Hotel, Cape Town

VIP DOOR-TO-DOOR TRANSFER.

Your complimentary, private transfer takes you to your local departure airport.

Day 1

WELCOME TO THE MOTHER CITY.

Welcome to Cape Town, the crown jewel of South Africa. On arrival at Cape Town International Airport, transfer to The Twelve Apostles Hotel and Spa, nestled between Table Mountain and Twelve Apostles Mountain Range, offering amazing views of the Atlantic Ocean.

◆ **This evening, join your Travelling Concierge and travel companions for a dazzling Welcome Dinner and toast to your journey ahead. (DW)**

Twelve Apostles Hotel and Spa, Cape Town.

Day 2

CAPE PENINSULA AND LUNCH IN KALK BAY.

Embark on one of the world's most legendary drives, journeying from the hotel through the fishing village of Hout Bay. Winding along Chapman's Peak, continue past colourful Kalk Bay, with its bohemian cafes and on to the majestic Cape Point Nature Reserve, one of the world's most pristine wildernesses. Stroll along the trails and keep an eye out for reebok, Cape Mountain zebra, bontebok and the elusive eland. Explore Boulders Beach and learn about the local residents, a colony of African penguins.

◆ **You're invited to an exquisite lunch with wine at the Harbour House restaurant in Kalk Bay. Admire views overlooking False Bay and the Hottentots Mountain Range.**

Take in beautiful views of the ocean and mountains, as you travel to your hotel overlooking the Atlantic. See the cosmopolitan suburbs of Sea Point, Clifton and Camps Bay before returning to your hotel. Your Travelling Concierge is a treasure trove of local knowledge and will happily make dinner reservations on your behalf at recommended restaurants.

(B) (LW)

Day 3 RELAXED START MAJESTIC TABLE MOUNTAIN.

One of Africa's most vibrant cities, Cape Town is yours to explore.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to join a Local Expert for a visit of trendy The Old Biscuit Mill, a vibrant market and creative hub in the city. Meet some of the vendors, browse the stalls and sample culinary delights. Alternatively, visit the District Six Museum, a memorial dedicated to the area destroyed during the Apartheid era and the 60,000 inhabitants who were forced to relocate.

In the afternoon, meet your Travelling Concierge and venture to the base of Table Mountain, one of the Seven Natural Wonders of the World. Enjoy 360-degree views of the city from the famous cable car, before stepping off onto the summit just in time for a spectacular African Sunset, should weather permit.

MTM

◆ **This evening, venture to a nearby restaurant for an opulent culinary journey, accented by daring decor and whispers of history. (B) (DW)**

Day 4 RELAXED START HISTORIC CAPE WINELANDS.

Travel into the heart of the Cape winelands, world-famous for crisp white and French-style red wines, followed by the beautiful town of Franschhoek. Start at the Vergelegen Wine Estate and appreciate the Cape Dutch architecture of the manor house.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to indulge in a wine tasting hosted by the estate's winemaker in a private cellar, followed by a walk through the gardens. Alternatively, get on a bike and explore one of the nearby vineyards with a guide.

◆ **Continue to the Boschendal Wine Estate for a seasonal Farm-to-Table lunch at The Werf Restaurant and enjoy a delicious meal made from local, ethically sourced produce.**

Relax during a scenic drive, as you are chauffeured back to your hotel in a vintage car, before enjoying an evening at leisure.

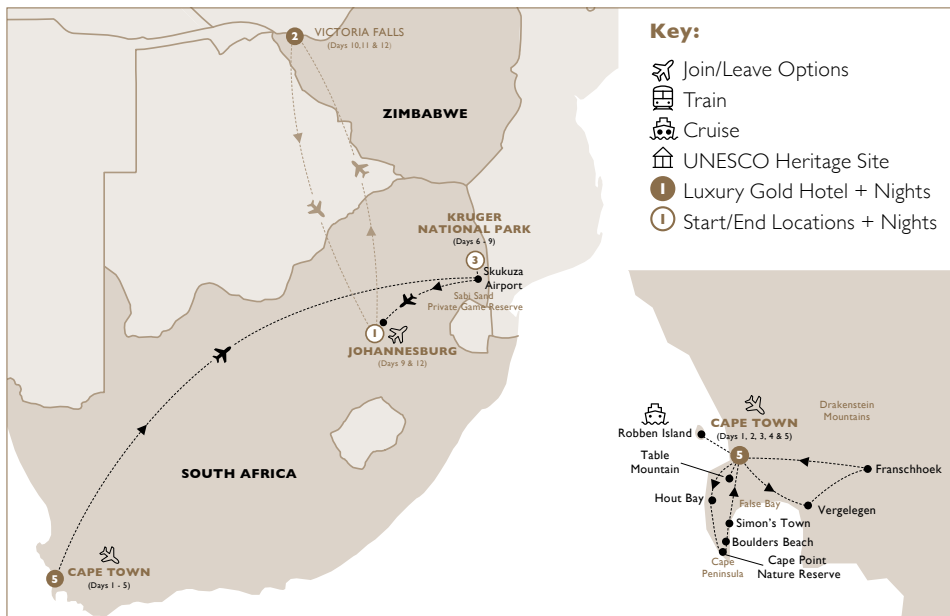
(B) (LW)

Day 5 AMY FOUNDATION AND ROBBER ISLAND.

Step on board a ferry and head to the World Heritage Site of Robben Island, infamous for Nelson Mandela's imprisonment. Join a Local Expert for an insightful tour and meet an ex-political prisoner who shares his personal anecdotes.



SPECTACULAR SOUTH AFRICA



TRAVEL OPTION

Days 9-12 FAREWELL SOUTH AFRICA AND ONTO VICTORIA FALLS.

Why not extend with an additional three-night stay to witness one of the world's most awe-inspiring and beautiful waterfalls, Victoria Falls.

This part of your journey is not accompanied by a Travelling Concierge but by a Local Host.

The Stanley and Livingstone (Luxury Suite).

For prices and details visit:
luxurygold.com/spectacularsav

VIP ♦ Return to the mainland and join Christo Brand, a former prison guard at the Victor Verster prison, where Nelson Mandela spent the last 14 months of his 27-year-long imprisonment, for lunch at the Amy Foundation.

MTM You then visit the non-profit Amy Foundation to witness how the lives of vulnerable young people are being transformed before enjoying the evening at leisure. **(B) (L)**

Day 6 LUXURY SAFARI EXPERIENCE.

Fly from Cape Town into the heart of the African bushveld, touching down at Skukuza Airport. Enjoy a short drive through Kruger National Park, one of the world's largest game reserves, to the luxurious Lion Sands Lodge. Experience your first evening game drive in a private open-air safari vehicle, hosted by a professionally qualified ranger and tracker through the Lion Sands Game Reserve.

♦ In the evening, gather round for a feast of slow-cooked meats, seasonal vegetables and sweet treats, before falling asleep to the distant calls of hyenas. **(B) (LW) (DW)**

Lion Sands Game Reserve, Kruger National Park.

Day 7 LOOKING FOR THE BIG FIVE.

Marvel at your tracker's skills, as he reads the bush in search of the Big Five. Keep your eyes peeled for leopard and listen for the sounds of elephants munching on mopane leaves. See crocodiles and hippopotamus at watering holes and look out for the many exotic bird species.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to relax over high tea, alternatively join your ranger for a bush walk.

♦ As the sun dips beyond the savannah, delight in a candle-lit dinner, served in majestic surroundings. **(B) (LW) (DW)**

Day 8 WE'RE GOING ON A SAFARI.

Awake at sunrise, the best time to spot predators, for your game drive through the fresh morning mist. Upon returning to your lodge, savour breakfast and enjoy some time at leisure. Soak up the magic of the African bushveld, illuminated by the sinking sun, on your last evening game drive.

♦ Raise a glass to an outstanding adventure, as you savour your Celebration Dinner beneath a blanket of stars. **(B) (LW) (DW)**

Day 9 ONTO JOHANNESBURG.

After your final game drive and breakfast, you're driven to Skukuza Airport for your onward journey to Johannesburg, where your adventure comes to an end. Alternatively, if you've booked the Victoria Falls Option, on arrival in Johannesburg you'll be transferred to your stunning, city-centre hotel, The Michelangelo. **(B)**

VIP DOOR-TO-DOOR TRANSFER.

On arrival at your home airport, your driver will greet and escort you to your waiting car for your private transfer home.

Spectacular South Africa FROM \$12,795 P.P.

9 or 12 Days	2 RELAXED STARTS	BALANCED
16 GUESTS MAX		
START DATES - 2022		
FEB 15	AUG 11	
APR 12	OCT 17	
JUN 20	NOV 14	
JUL 18	DEC 02	
START DATES - 2023		
JAN 11	JUL 07	
FEB 08	AUG 04	
MAR 08	SEP 01	
APR 05	OCT 06	
MAY 03	NOV 08	
JUN 14	DEC 13	

TRIP CODE: F660

TRIP CODE: F660



VIEW ONLINE

For the most up-to-date pricing, offers and itinerary variations, visit
luxurygold.com/spectacularsav

Prices shown are accurate at time of printing and are subject to change without notice.

Please see page 4 for information key on dining, activity level and itinerary icons.

SPECTACULAR SOUTH
AFRICA WITH

Rovos Rail

14 DAYS

Explore the very best of South Africa from Cape town to Kruger National Park. Travel with the luxurious Rovos Rail to the mighty Victoria Falls in Zimbabwe. Return to the timeless grace and high romance of African exploration.



Rovos Rail

Discover the details in the summarised
itinerary to your right.

VIP EXPERIENCE

Cape Town

Join Christo Brand, a former prison guard of Nelson Mandela, for lunch at the Amy Foundation to hear fascinating stories about South Africa's first Black President, a heroic figure who stood for freedom and justice throughout the late 20th century.

JOURNEY HIGHLIGHTS

Hwange National Park

Head out with your expert guides and search for Hwange's Big Five among acaica-filled vleis and teak forests.

Victoria Falls

See the awe inspiring Victoria Falls alongside a Local Expert who will share intriguing stories about the area's history and folklore with you. Feel the spray as you marvel at the sheer magnitude of the waterfalls, thundering to the rocks below.

LUXURY TRAIN

Pretoria to Victoria Falls

Rovos Rail harks back to a simpler, more elegant era of travel encompassing the high romance and timeless grace of African exploration.

DAYS 1-9 FOLLOW THE ITINERARY FOR **SPECTACULAR SOUTH AFRICA**. YOU CAN VIEW THE FULL DETAILS ON PAGES 148 - 149.

Day 9

ON TO JOHANNESBURG.

After your luxury safari experience in the Kruger National Park fly to Johannesburg and spend a night at The Michelangelo, a stunning hotel in the city centre.

Days 10-14

ALL ABOARD ROVOS RAIL.

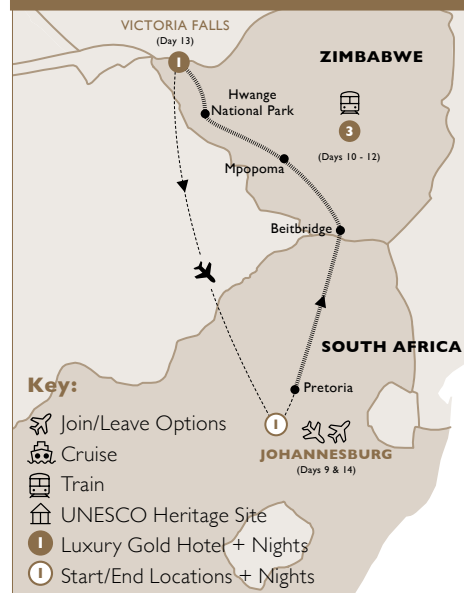
You are then transferred to Pretoria to board your exquisite vintage train and embark on an unforgettable journey to Victoria Falls.

Travel north through Warmbaths (Bela-Bela), so named for its mineral waters, pass the edge of the escarpment and cross the Tropic of Capricorn towards Bulawayo. Travel along one of the world's longest stretches of straight railway line – 114km – before traversing Hwange National Park, a diverse wildlife sanctuary and revel in a game drive excursion. While on board, relax in your private suite, with its open-air balcony to soak up the sensational scenery.

◆ **Indulge in the finest seasonal dishes in the dining car accompanied by the best of South African wines.**

After your arrival at the incomparable Victoria Falls on the mighty Zambezi River you are transferred to the Stanley and Livingstone Hotel for the night. Fly back to Johannesburg where your scenic journey comes to an end.

FOR DAYS 1-8, SEE SPECTACULAR
SOUTH AFRICA, PAGE 148



Spectacular South Africa with Rovos Rail

FROM \$22,120 P.P.

16 DAYS 2 RELAXED STARTS BALANCED

16 GUESTS MAX

START DATE - 2022

FEB 15

TRIP CODE: F664



VIEW ONLINE

For the most up-to-date pricing, offers
and itinerary variations, visit
luxurygold.com/spectacularsarovos

Prices shown are accurate at time of printing and
are subject to change without notice.

Please see page 4 for information key
on dining, activity level and itinerary icons.

Please note the train portion of this journey is
not accompanied by a Travelling Concierge



Elegance of Egypt

A TASTE OF WHAT'S TO COME

7 DAYS

From the capital city of Cairo travelling along the Nile through many of Egypt's cities and towns you will experience the history and the heart of this amazing country. Travelling in absolute luxury on the River Tosca, with a knowledgeable Egyptologist on hand, lovers of myth and mystery will be enchanted by the sites encountered on this journey.

The following experiences are just a few highlights from your journey.
Discover the full details in the day-by-day itinerary on the next page.

JOURNEY HIGHLIGHTS:

El Omraniya

Join your Egyptologist to explore the impressive city of Giza, where you meet the enigmatic Sphinx and proceed deep inside one of the Pyramids. Admire the hieroglyphs etched on the walls and the covert chambers where great pharaohs met their gods.

Philae Island

Cross the Nile by motorboat and visit the immaculately preserved Philae temple complex. Walk amidst the ancient columns of this Nubian monument site, rescued from devastation by UNESCO when it was moved stone by stone from the flood plains of the Aswan Dam.

EXCEPTIONAL DINING:

Aswan

Enjoy afternoon tea on the shaded terrace of the Old Cataract Hotel as you gaze over the waters of the Nile River. Soak up the afternoon as Winston Churchill, Princess Diana, and Agatha Christie have done before you.

LUXURY HOTELS

Luxury Nile Cruise

Set sail on the deluxe, all-suite River Tosca and experience old world elegance, blended with modern amenities and comfort. The ship perfectly captures the warmth and style of Egypt.

Cairo

Perfectly located on the western bank of the Nile, the Four Seasons at the First Residence puts you at the heart of it all. Enjoy elegance in both service and style, with rooms featuring stylish colonial décor and an open-air, rooftop pool offering stunning city views.

Mena House Hotel



AFRICA



Philae Temple, Aswan



The Pyramids, Cairo



Valley of the Kings, Luxor

VIP DOOR-TO-DOOR TRANSFER.

Your complimentary, private transfer takes you to your local departure airport.

Day 1 CAIRO AT LEISURE.

Welcome to the timeless land of the pharaohs. On arrival in Cairo, you will be met and transferred to your hotel. Enjoy the day at leisure as tomorrow you begin your journey into the ancient world. In the evening, get to know your Travelling Concierge and fellow guests over a welcome drink at the hotel.

Mena House Hotel (Pyramid View), Giza.

Day 2 CAIRO SIGHTSEEING.

In the morning, join your Travelling Concierge, a knowledgeable Egyptologist, and begin your discovery of this timeless land. Start with a visit to the magnificent Pyramids of Giza, including exploring inside one of these wonders and a visit to the enigmatic Sphinx. Afterwards, explore the Egyptian Museum, to witness the priceless treasures recovered from the Tomb of Tutankhamun. Later, drive to the Pyramids to witness the magical Sound & Light Show, an unforgettable introduction to the world of ancient Egypt. **(B)**

Day 3 FLY TO ASWAN TO JOIN YOUR CRUISE.

Board your plane for a morning flight across the desert to Aswan. Visit the Aswan High Dam and the granite quarries, where one of Queen Hatshepsut's obelisks lies abandoned in the bedrock. Then cross the Nile by motorboat to the well-preserved Philae temple complex, moved stone-by-stone to its current location following the construction of the High Dam.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to stretch out on a Nile felucca, a traditional sailboat, for a peaceful ride around Kitchener's Island. Alternatively, visit the lively Aswan Market and shop for local products such as clothes, herbs and souvenirs.

◆ **In the late afternoon, join the likes of Winston Churchill and Agatha Christie before you for, a colonial-style afternoon tea on the terrace of the Old Cataract Hotel.**

◆ **Once on your stylish and spacious river cruise ship, enjoy a Highlight Dinner, accompanied by a Nubian folklore show and live music. (B) (L) (AT) (DW) River Tosca.**

Day 4 KOM OMBO TO EDFU.

The morning is at leisure to relax or explore, or maybe take a Locally Available Experience by air to visit the amazing temples of Abu Simbel? These extraordinary temples were carved out of the cliffside by Rameses II and later transported, in an amazing feat of modern engineering, out of the rising waters of Lake Nasser. At lunchtime, set sail for the temple at Kom Ombo – a glorious sight as you approach by river. Unique in Egypt, it is dedicated to both the falcon-headed Horus and the crocodile god, Sobek.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

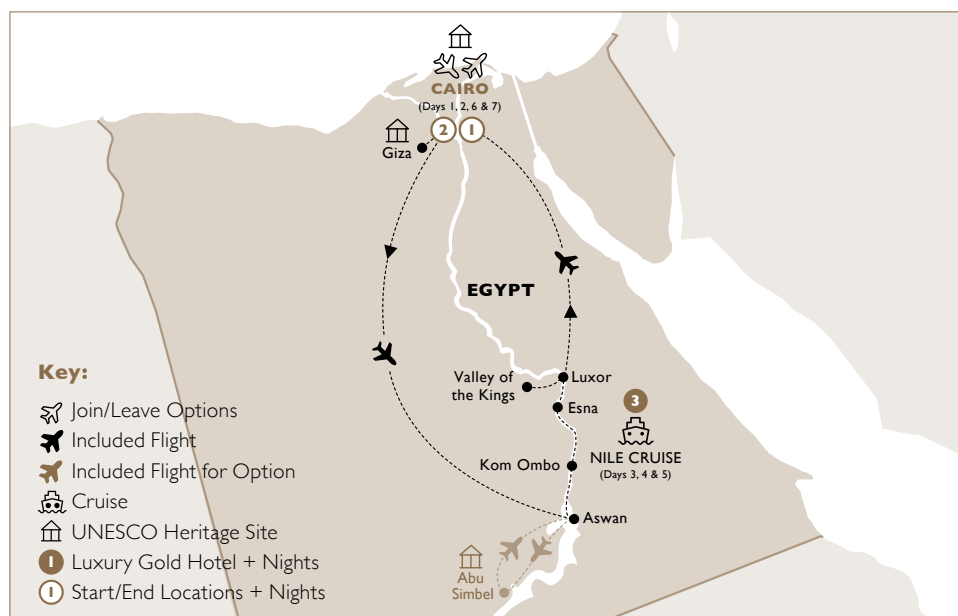
Choose to learn about the powerful women in Egypt's history such as Queen Cleopatra and Nefertiti from an Egyptologist. Alternatively, relax on the sundeck for a cocktail demonstration and sample a delicious drink made from local herbs and ingredients.

Then, drift past irrigated fields and palm-fringed villages to dock at Edfu.

◆ **As evening falls, don your galabeyas, which are traditional Egyptian attire, for a fun-filled Egyptian dinner and galabeya party. (B) (L) (DW)**



ELEGANCE OF EGYPT



Day 5 ESNA TEMPLE AND THE TEMPLE OF LUXOR.

Start with a visit to Esna Temple. Situated in the centre of Esna, this fascinating and highly decorated temple is dedicated to the ram-headed god Khnum, the god of creation. Then, sit back and observe everyday life in rural Egypt, as you float downstream to Luxor. Visit the Temple of Luxor as the sun sets. **(B) (L) (DW)**

Day 6 LUXOR SIGHTSEEING AND CAIRO.

Across the Nile, to the west of the city, lies the necropolis of ancient Thebes. Stop for a photo of the Colossi of Memnon; these two giant seated figures of Amenhotep III once guarded his mortuary temple. In the nearby Valley of the Kings, the Egyptian kings planned to meet their gods in the afterlife. Visit some of their tombs, then continue to the temple of Queen Hatshepsut, one of the rare female pharaohs.

◆ **Next, visit a family home and witness the making of authentic Egyptian sun bread.**

Return to Luxor for your final highlight, Karnak, the largest temple complex built by man. Walk through the avenue of ram-headed sphinxes, past the statue of Rameses II, to the vast Hypostyle Hall, housing 134 giant decorated columns. Transfer to the airport for your flight back to Cairo. You will check in to your five-star hotel for an evening at leisure. **(B)**

Four Seasons Hotel Cairo at the First Residence.

Day 7 DEPART CAIRO.

Your journey concludes after breakfast and you will be transferred to Cairo Airport to board your onward flight. **(B)**

VIP DOOR-TO-DOOR TRANSFER.

On arrival at your home airport, your driver will greet and escort you to your waiting car for your private transfer home.

Elegance of Egypt FROM \$4,650 P.P.

7 DAYS 2 RELAXED STARTS LEISURELY

24 GUESTS MAX
up to 82 guests on cruise

START DATES - 2022

JAN 05 ▷, 12 ▷, 19 ▷, 26 ▷	SEP 14, 21, 28
FEB 02 ▷, 09 ▷, 16 ▷, 23 ▷	OCT 05, 12, 19, 26
MAR 02 ▷, 09 ▷, 16 ▷, 23 ▷, 30 ▷	NOV 02, 09, 16, 23, 30
APR 06, 13, 20, 27	DEC 07, 14, 21, 28
MAY 04	

START DATES - 2023

JAN 04, 11, 18, 25	SEP 13, 20, 27
FEB 01, 08, 15, 22	OCT 04, 11, 18, 25
MAR 01, 08, 15, 22, 29	NOV 01, 08, 15, 22, 29
APR 05, 12, 19, 26	DEC 06, 13, 20, 29
MAY 03	

START DATES - 2024

JAN 03, 10, 17, 24, 31	MAR 06, 13, 20, 27
FEB 07, 14, 21, 28	

TRIP CODE: M945A

SPECIAL DEPARTURES

▷ These departures will operate as per the 2021 itinerary.

CABIN TYPES AVAILABLE

Cairo Deck Grand Suite, Pharaoh Deck Grand Suite, Pyramid Deck Grand Suite, Pharaoh Deck Royal Suite.



VIEW ONLINE

For the most up-to-date pricing, offers and itinerary variations, visit
luxurygold.com/eleganceegypt

Prices shown are accurate at time of printing and are subject to change without notice.

Please see page 4 for information key on dining, activity level and itinerary icons.



Elegance of the Pharaohs

TEMPLE OF LUXOR

Travel back to
1400 B.C. as
you uncover
this southern
sanctuary
dedicated
to Egyptian
kingship.





A TASTE OF WHAT'S TO COME

10 DAYS

Embark on an inquisitive journey as you adventure through the land of the pharaohs. Millennia-old monuments stir the imagination of a different time as stories are brought to life for you through Egypt's warm people. Cruise your way through Egypt and along the mighty Nile, as you delve in to the highlights of this ancient land.

The following experiences are just a few highlights from your journey. Discover the full details in the day-by-day itinerary on the next page.

VIP EXPERIENCE

Luxor

Approach the Temple of Luxor along the Avenue of Sphinxes and see the ancient stones on your special after-hours visit. Look to the top of the remaining Pylon of Ramses II and step into the ancient monument.

JOURNEY HIGHLIGHTS

Valley of the Kings

Follow in the footsteps of the Pharaohs as you walk into the Valley of the Kings and explore the magnificent burial chambers of Egypt's ancient rulers.

Philae Island

Cross the Nile by motorboat and visit the immaculately preserved Philae temple complex. Walk amidst the ancient columns of this Nubian monument site, rescued from devastation by UNESCO when it was moved stone by stone from the flood plains of the Aswan High Dam.

EXCEPTIONAL DINING

Aswan

Enjoy afternoon tea on the shaded terrace of the Old Cataract Hotel as you gaze over the waters of the Nile River. Soak up the afternoon as Winston Churchill, Princess Diana, and Agatha Christie have done before you.

LUXURY HOTELS

Aswan

Nestled between the banks of the Nile River and the sands of the Nubian Desert, The Old Cataract Aswan is a luxurious, five-star property with elegant Victorian architecture.



AFRICA



Cairo, Egypt



Felucca Boats on the Nile



Temple of Hatshepsut, Luxor

VIP DOOR-TO-DOOR TRANSFER.

Your complimentary, private transfer takes you to your local departure airport.

Day 1 CAIRO AT LEISURE.

Welcome to Egypt. On arrival in Cairo, you will be met at the airport and transferred to the Mena House Hotel. Settle in to your indulgent room and enjoy striking views of the pyramids from the comfort of your private balcony. In the evening, get to know your Travelling Concierge and fellow guests over a welcome drink at the hotel. **(B)**

Mena House Hotel (Pyramid View), Giza.

Day 2 GIZA SIGHTSEEING.

In the morning, meet your Travelling Concierge, a knowledgeable Egyptologist, and begin your discovery. Start with a visit to the magnificent Pyramids of Giza, where you venture inside, and visit the enigmatic Sphinx. Continue to Sakkarā to see the Step Pyramid of King Zoser, then onto Memphis to visit the colossal statue of Ramses II. Later, drive to the Pyramids to witness the magical Sound and Light Show, an unforgettable introduction to the world of ancient Egypt. **(B)**

Day 3 JOIN YOUR CRUISE IN LUXOR.

Wake early and transfer to the airport for your flight to Luxor. Famed for its ancient treasures and the grandeur of its monuments, this beautiful city is a treasure trove for those looking to delve further

into Egypt's grand history. On arrival head to Karnak, the largest temple complex built by man. This striking complex was constructed over a period of 1500 years. Walk through the avenue of ram-headed sphinxes, past the statue of Ramses II, to stand in awe among the huge columns of the vast Hypostyle Hall. Later, embark on your cruise ship, one of the most stylish and spacious on the Nile. The all-suite River Tosca provides a relaxing and comfortable setting as you cruise the legendary Nile River.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

With help from your Egyptologist, choose to learn about the powerful women in Egypt's history such as Queen Cleopatra and Nefertiti. Alternatively, relax on the sundeck for a cocktail demonstration and sample a delicious drink.

◆ **In the evening, enjoy an onboard gala reception and dinner.**
(B) (L) (DW)

River Tosca.

Day 4 THE TEMPLE OF HATHOR AND LUXOR.

In the morning, visit the Temple of Hathor. Built in the 1st century B.C., it remains one of the best-preserved temples in all of Egypt and contains a rare depiction of Cleopatra VII and Caesarian, the son of Julius Caesar.

VIP Return to Luxor for some leisure time before visiting the UNESCO World Heritage Site of the Temple of Luxor for a VIP, after-hours visit. Founded in 1400 B.C. during the Golden Age of Thebes, the temple complex blends in seamlessly with the surrounding city. **(B) (L) (DW)**

Day 5 THE WEST BANK AND VALLEY OF THE KINGS.

Travel to the West Bank of the Nile. Stop for photos at the Colossi of Memnon – these gigantic twin stone statues of Amenhotep III once guarded his mortuary temple. Venture on to the amazing Temple of Hatshepsut, Egypt's first female pharaoh who ruled from 1479 to 1458 B.C. Next, head to the Valley of the Kings, one of the most famous archaeological sites in the world. Later, experience a warm welcome as you meet a local family and take a tour of their village. As you stroll through the streets, hear stories of local life and the importance of family contribution, ensuring all members of the village are looked after. Part of this communal practice is the baking of traditional sun bread, where each group of families in the village will have their own bakery oven. A member from each group is chosen to be the assigned baker to provide bread to the community.

◆ **Watch as the family demonstrates the bread-making process and enjoy a taste of the delicious bread, paired perfectly with a cup of Egyptian tea.**

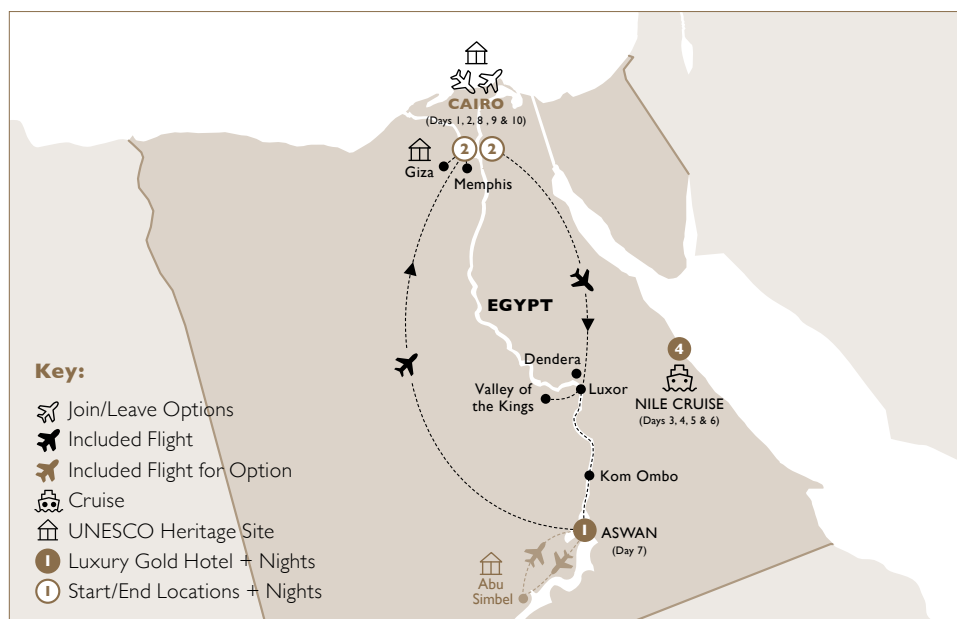
In the evening, join in the fun at an Egyptian dinner and a lively galabeya party. **(B) (L) (DW)**

Day 6 A FELUCCA AROUND KITCHENER'S ISLAND.

Visit the unique double-temple of Kom Ombo, which is dedicated to both the crocodile-headed Sobek and the falcon god, Horus the Elder.



ELEGANCE OF THE PHARAOHS



YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to stretch out on a Nile felucca, a traditional sailboat, for a peaceful ride around Kitchener's Island. Alternatively, visit the lively Aswan Market and shop for local products.

In the evening, you will be treated to an Egyptian belly dancing performance.

(B) (L) (DW)

Day 7

ASWAN AND HIGH DAM.

In the morning, your luxurious cruise experience comes to an end. Sightseeing today includes a visit to the modern Aswan High Dam and the ancient Granite Quarries, where one of Queen Hatshepsut's obelisks lies abandoned in the bedrock. Cross the Nile by motorboat to the well-preserved Philae temple complex. Revered by locals, it was moved stone-by-stone to its current location to avoid being ruined by rising water levels, following the construction of the High Dam. Next, take a small boat along the banks of the Nile with the birdman of Aswan. Keep a lookout for colourful native birds as you travel to his small Nubian village. Visit the traditional dwelling of a local family and enjoy Nubian-style hospitality as you learn more about the area's unique culture.

◆ **Later, experience a colonial-style afternoon tea at the Old Cataract Hotel. (B) (AT)**

Old Cataract Hotel, Aswan.

Day 8

RELAXED START BACK TO CAIRO.

In the morning you will board to flight back to Cairo. Why not head on a locally available experience by air to Abu Simbel?

In an amazing feat of modern engineering, these extraordinary temples were carved out of the cliffside by Rameses II and later transported out of the rising waters of Lake Nasser. In the evening, check into the famous Four Seasons at the First Residence, a hotel originally built to attract the nobility of Europe. **(B)**

Four Seasons Hotel Cairo at the First Residence.

Day 9

CAIRO SIGHTSEEING.

After breakfast, enjoy a city tour of Cairo to visit the towering Alabaster Mosque and enjoy incredible hilltop views over the city from the imposing Citadel of Salah El Din. Visit the Egyptian Museum, to witness the priceless treasures recovered from the Tomb of Tutankhamun. Next, head to Khan el-Khalili, a major souk in the historic centre of Islamic Cairo, where you can stock up on local goods and put your bargaining skills to the test. **(B)**

Day 10

DEPART CAIRO.

Your Egyptian adventure concludes with transfers to Cairo Airport. **(B)**

VIP DOOR-TO-DOOR TRANSFER.

On arrival at your home airport, your driver will greet and escort you to your waiting car for your private transfer home.

Elegance of the Pharaohs FROM \$6,225 P.P.

10 DAYS	I RELAXED START	LEISURELY
24 GUESTS MAX up to 82 guests on cruise		
START DATES - 2022		
JAN 01 ▷, 08 ▷, 15 ▷, 22 ▷, 29 ▷	SEP 10, 17	
FEB 05 ▷, 12 ▷, 19 ▷, 26 ▷	OCT 01, 08, 15, 22, 29	
MAR 05 ▷, 12 ▷, 19 ▷, 26 ▷	NOV 05, 12, 19, 26	
APR 02, 09, 16, 23, 30	DEC 03, 10, 17, 24, 31	
START DATES - 2023		
JAN 07, 14, 21, 28	SEP 09, 16, 30	
FEB 04, 11, 18, 25	OCT 07, 14, 21, 28	
MAR 04, 11, 18, 25	NOV 04, 11, 18, 25	
APR 01, 08, 15, 22, 29	DEC 02, 09, 16, 23, 30	
START DATES - 2024		
JAN 06, 13, 20, 27	MAR 02, 09, 16, 23	
FEB 03, 10, 17, 24	TRIP CODE: P945A	
SPECIAL DEPARTURES		
▷ These departures will operate as per the 2021 itinerary.		
CABIN TYPES AVAILABLE		
Cairo Deck Grand Suite, Pharaoh Deck Grand Suite, Pyramid Deck Grand Suite, Pharaoh Deck Royal Suite.		
	VIEW ONLINE	
For the most up-to-date pricing, offers and itinerary variations, visit luxurygold.com/pharaohs		
Prices shown are accurate at time of printing and are subject to change without notice.		

Please see page 4 for information key on dining, activity level and itinerary icons.

Elegance of the Nile

HIGH TEA

Soak up the afternoon as you enjoy high tea overlooking the waters of the River Nile.





A TASTE OF WHAT'S TO COME

11 DAYS

The father of African rivers the Nile has long been a reflection of Egypt's history and destiny – an economic lifeline, a great highway to conquest and a source of inspiration throughout the centuries. Now it is your turn to be inspired as history and spiritual wonders are revealed at every turn.

The following experiences are just a few highlights from your journey. Discover the full details in the day-by-day itinerary on the next page.

VIP EXPERIENCE

Luxor

Approach the Temple of Luxor along the Avenue of Sphinxes and see the ancient stones on your special after-hours visit. Look to the top of the remaining Pylon of Ramses II and step into the ancient monument.

JOURNEY HIGHLIGHTS

Kom Ombo

Arrive at Kom Ombo on the banks of the Nile, a unique double temple that is dedicated to two gods. See the mummified crocodiles that were in honour of Sobek and the identical temple made for Horus, the falcon-headed god.

Aswan

Visit the traditional home of a local family and enjoy Nubian-style hospitality as you learn about life in the small village. Discover the deeper meanings behind the bright colours and painted symbols of the remarkable dwellings.

EXCEPTIONAL DINING

Aswan

Enjoy afternoon tea on the shaded terrace of the Old Cataract Hotel as you gaze over the waters of the Nile River. Soak up the afternoon as Winston Churchill, Princess Diana, and Agatha Christie have done before you.

LUXURY HOTELS

Cairo

Perfectly located on the western bank of the Nile, the Four Seasons at the First Residence puts you at the heart of it all. Enjoy elegance in both service and style, with rooms featuring stylish colonial décor and an open-air, rooftop pool offering stunning city views.



AFRICA



Temple of Luxor



The Nile River



Valley of the Kings, Luxor

VIP DOOR-TO-DOOR TRANSFER.

Your complimentary, private transfer takes you to your local departure airport.

Day 1 CAIRO AT LEISURE.

Welcome to Egypt. On arrival in Cairo, you will be met at the airport and transferred to the Mena House Hotel. Freshen up before joining your Travelling Concierge and fellow travellers for a Welcome Drink at the hotel.

Mena House Hotel (Pyramid View), Giza.

Day 2 GIZA SIGHTSEEING.

Join your Travelling Concierge, also a knowledgeable Egyptologist, and journey to one of the seven wonders of the ancient world, the great Pyramids of Giza. Venture inside the Pyramids and visit their guardian Sphinx. Continue to Sakkara to see the Step Pyramid of King Zoser and in Memphis see Ramses II and the great Alabaster Sphinx. Return to Giza as night falls to attend a mesmerising Sound and Light Show at the Pyramids. **(B)**

Day 3 JOIN YOUR CRUISE IN LUXOR.

Transfer to the airport for your flight to Luxor. On arrival head to Karnak, the largest temple complex ever built by man. Walk through the avenue of ram-headed sphinxes, past the statue of Ramses II, to stand in awe among the huge columns of the vast Hypostyle Hall.

◆ **Later, enjoy an onboard gala reception and dinner back on the ship. (B) (L) (DW)**
River Tosca.

Day 4 THE TEMPLE OF HATHOR AND LUXOR.

In the morning, visit the Temple of Hathor. Built in the 1st century B.C., it remains one of the best-preserved temples in all of Egypt.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to participate in a relaxing yoga class on the sun deck as you pass by Luxor temples. Alternatively, meet the boat captain in his engine cabin and learn about how he sails through the Nile.

VIP

Visit the UNESCO World Heritage Site of the Temple of Luxor for a VIP, after-hours visit. Founded in 1400 B.C. during the Golden Age of Thebes, the temple complex blends in seamlessly with surrounding city. **(B) (L) (DW)**

Day 5 THE WEST BANK AND VALLEY OF THE KINGS.

Travel to the West Bank of the Nile. Stop for photos at the Colossi of Memnon and move on to the amazing Temple of Hatshepsut. Explore the Valley of the Kings, the burial place of King Tutankhamun, before experiencing a warm welcome when you meet a local family in their village.

As you stroll through the streets, hear stories of local life and the importance of family contribution, which ensures that all members of the village are looked after. Part of this communal practice is the baking of traditional sun bread, where each group of families in the village will have their own bakery oven. A member from each group is chosen to be the assigned baker to provide bread to the community.

◆ **Watch as the family demonstrates the bread making process and enjoy a taste of the delicious creation, paired perfectly with a cup of warm tea.**

In the evening, join in the fun at a lively galabeya party. **(B) (L) (DW)**

Day 6 A FELUCCA AROUND KITCHENER'S ISLAND.

Visit the unique double-temple of Kom Ombo dedicated to both the crocodile-headed Sobek and the falcon god, Horus the Elder.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

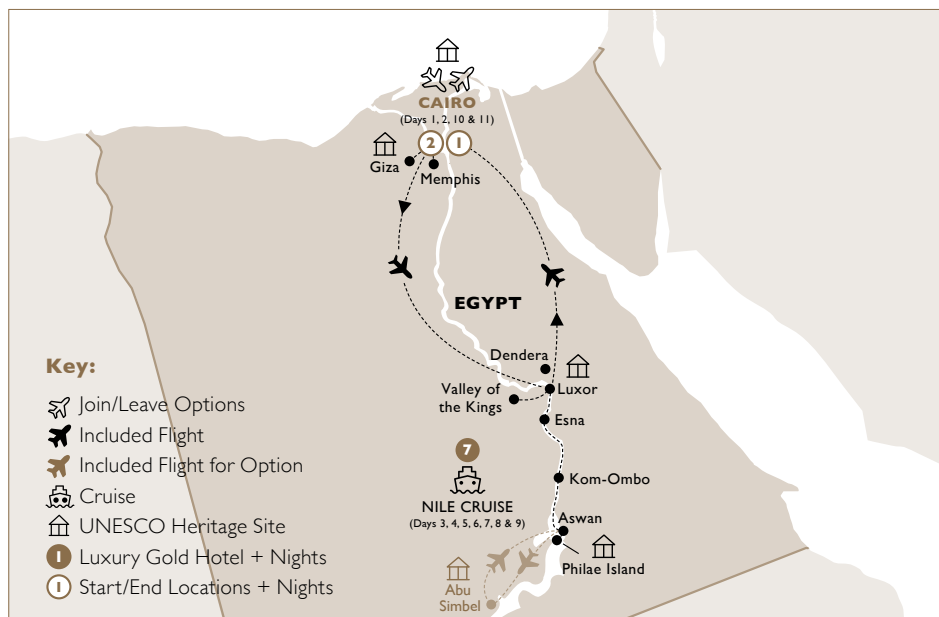
Choose to stretch out on a Nile felucca, a traditional sailboat, for a peaceful ride around Kitcheners Island. Alternatively, visit the lively Aswan Market and shop for local products.

◆ **Later, experience a colonial-style afternoon tea at the Old Cataract Hotel.**

In the evening, you will be treated to an Egyptian belly dancing performance. **(B) (L) (AT) (DW)**



ELEGANCE OF THE NILE



Day 7

ASWAN AND HIGH DAM.

Visit the modern Aswan High Dam and the ancient Granite Quarries. Cross the Nile to visit the well-preserved Philae temple complex. Then, take a small boat along the banks of the Nile to a small Nubian village. Visit the traditional dwelling of a local family and enjoy Nubian-style hospitality as you learn more about the area's unique culture.

◆ **Once onboard your stylish and spacious cruise ship, savour a Highlight Dinner accompanied by a Nubian folklore show and live music. (B) (L) (DW)**

Day 8

RELAX UPON THE NILE.

The morning is at leisure to relax or explore, or maybe take a Locally Available Experience by air to Abu Simbel? In the afternoon, begin your return voyage along the Nile river, lined by a green ribbon of fertile land and watch the arid desert beyond passing you by. The river continues to play a vital role in everyday life. In scenes that have hardly changed for centuries, residents swim, bathe, work and play along its shores while water buffalo graze in nearby fields.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

With help from an Egyptologist, choose to learn about the powerful women in Egypt's history such as Queen Cleopatra and Nefertiti. Alternatively, relax on the sundeck for a cocktail demonstration and sample a delicious drink made from local herbs and ingredients. **(B) (L) (DW)**

Day 9

RELAXED START FROM ESNA TO LUXOR.

Start your day with a visit to Esna Temple before sitting back and observing everyday life in rural Egypt as you float downstream to Luxor.

◆ **In the evening, you'll indulge on a delicious Celebration Dinner on the River Tosca. (B) (L) (DW)**

Day 10

LUXOR TO CAIRO.

In the morning fly to Cairo where you'll visit the towering Alabaster Mosque. Enjoy incredible hilltop views over the city from the imposing Citadel of Salah El-Din. Next, wander the streets of Khan el-Khalili, a major souk in the historic centre of Islamic Cairo, where you will be dazzled by the colourful and lively atmosphere. Visit the Egyptian Museum, to witness the priceless treasures recovered from the Tomb of Tutankhamun. **(B)**

Four Seasons Hotel Cairo at the First Residence.

Day 11

DEPART CAIRO.

It's time to say goodbye to your fellow travellers, as you wake early for your transfer to Cairo Airport. **(B)**

VIP DOOR-TO-DOOR TRANSFER.

On arrival at your home airport, your driver will greet and escort you to your waiting car for your private transfer home.

Elegance of the Nile

FROM \$7,195 P.P.

11 DAYS	2 RELAXED STARTS	LEISURELY
24 GUESTS MAX up to 82 guests on cruise		
START DATES - 2022		
JAN 01 ▷, 08 ▷, 15 ▷, 22 ▷, 29 ▷	SEP 10, 17	
FEB 05 ▷, 12 ▷, 19 ▷, 26 ▷	OCT 01, 08, 15, 22, 29	
MAR 05 ▷, 12 ▷, 19 ▷, 26 ▷	NOV 05, 12, 19, 26	
APR 02, 09, 16, 23, 30	DEC 03, 10, 17, 24, 31	
START DATES - 2023		
JAN 07, 14, 21, 28	SEP 09, 16, 30	
FEB 04, 11, 18, 25	OCT 07, 14, 21, 28	
MAR 04, 11, 18, 25	NOV 04, 11, 18, 25	
APR 01, 08, 15, 22, 29	DEC 02, 09, 16, 23, 30	
START DATES - 2024		
JAN 06, 13, 20, 27	MAR 02, 09, 16, 23	
FEB 03, 10, 17, 24		
TRIP CODE: N945A		
SPECIAL DEPARTURES		
▷ These departures will operate as per the 2021 itinerary.		
CABIN TYPES AVAILABLE		
Cairo Deck Grand Suite, Pharaoh Deck Grand Suite, Pyramid Deck Grand Suite, Pharaoh Deck Royal Suite.		
VIEW ONLINE		
For the most up-to-date pricing, offers and itinerary variations, visit luxurygold.com/nile		
Prices shown are accurate at time of printing and are subject to change without notice.		

Please see page 4 for information key on dining, activity level and itinerary icons.

ASIA



JAPAN
Visit
beautiful
Osaka
Castle

JUMP TO
THIS
JOURNEY
p166



CLICK ON A
JOURNEY AND
JUMP TO THE
ITINERARY

MAJESTIC JAPAN

11 DAYS p166

SPIRIT OF VIETNAM

12 DAYS p170

**CAMBODIA & VIETNAM
IN STYLE**

14 DAYS p172

JUMP
BACK
TO THE
WORLD



UNCOVER THE SPIRITUALITY OF SAKE



A MASTER BREWER OF SAKE TAKES YOU UNDER HIS WING FOR A SPECIAL VISIT TO HIS BREWERY IN OIRASE. DISCOVER THE HISTORY AND IMPORTANCE OF SAKE TO JAPANESE CULTURE.

By Takumi Sato

My inspiration to become a master brewer came from the former owner of the kuromato (brewery) here in Oirase, part of the Towada-Hachimantai National Park. He had a phrase that translates roughly as, “local sake is the crystal of local food culture.”

I know how special this location is and I believe that our sake represents that in a particular way. We capture the essence of Oirase at the brewery and that’s how we share it with others. This is my personal motivation – letting others feel that magic.

I began making sake in 1990, but I did not become a toji (master brewer) until 2004. Becoming a toji is not simply about passing the examination. Personally, I believe that you must understand how sacred sake is and be mindful of the traditions that have been passed down through generations. I have pursued these traditions with a particular devotion and will

continue to do so every day until I die.

● A sacred drink

Sake is the national drink of Japan, not simply because we like drinking it, but because we see it as a blessing from the gods. It is inherent to our culture and way of life, from the religious rites of thousands of years ago to the dinner table today.

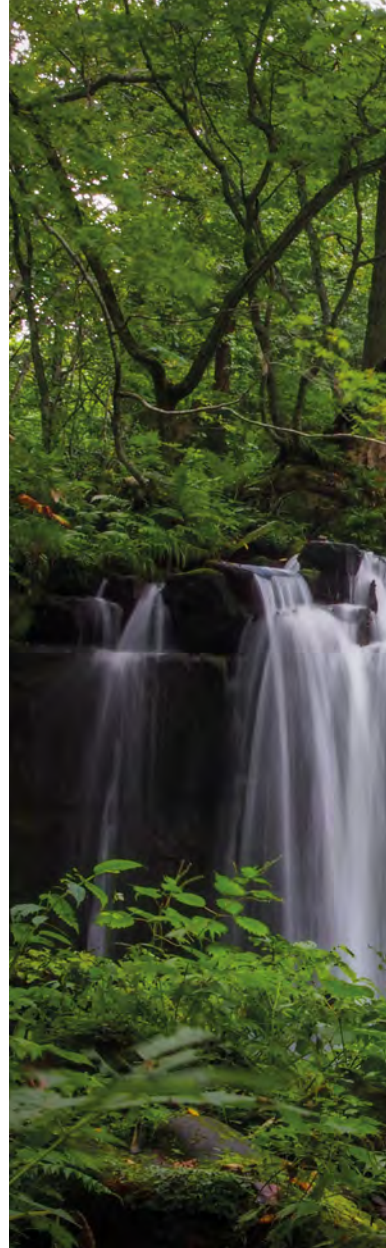
We commemorate every occasion with sake, from births and weddings to New Year celebrations, Memorial Day and funerals. Some people drink sake every day, and of course you can, but it is usually served with meals and enjoyed with others. When you drink sake with friends or family, you must not pour it for yourself. First serve others and then someone else will serve you.

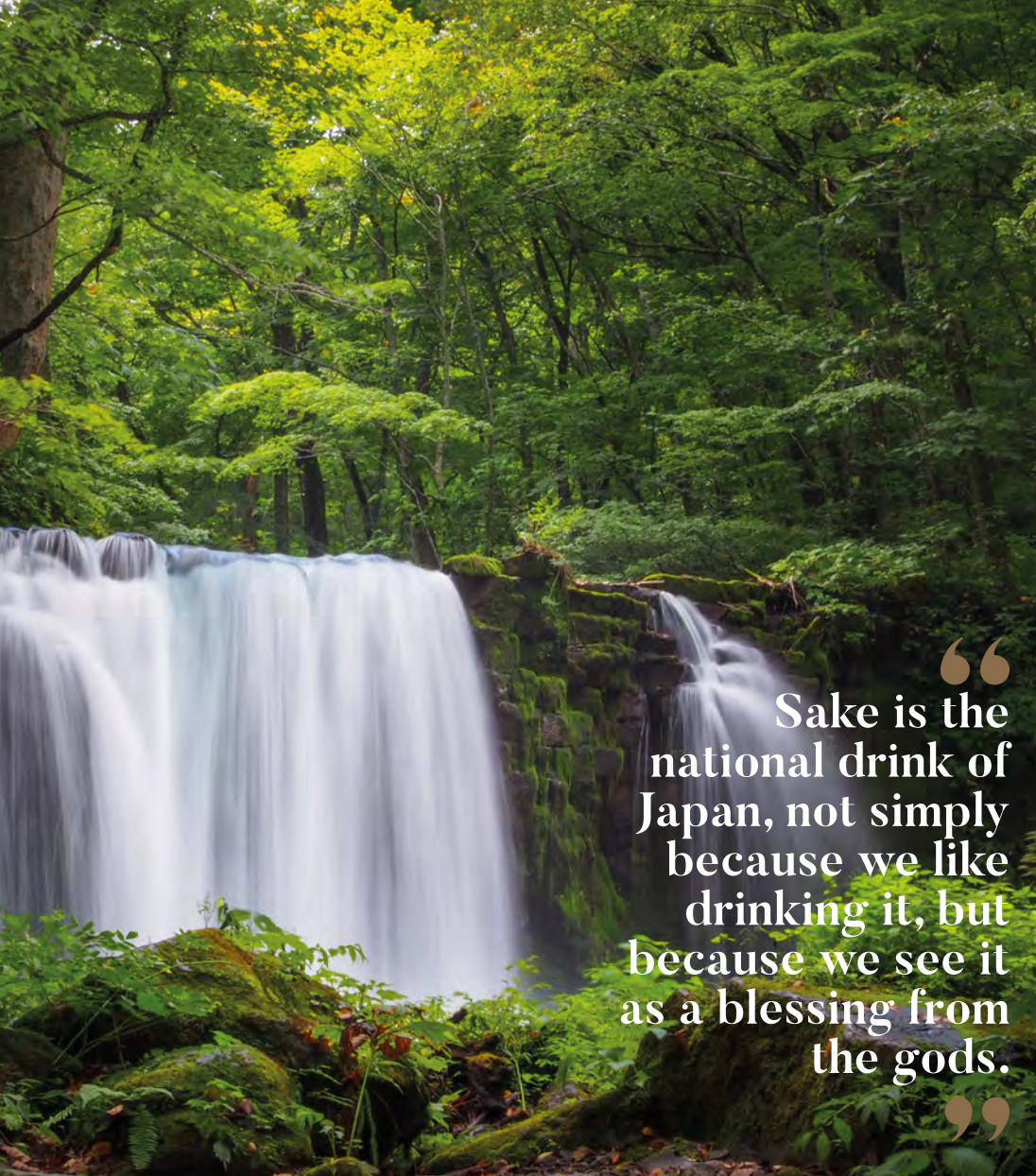
● A precious locale

The unique flavor of our sake is a direct result of the environment here in Oirase.

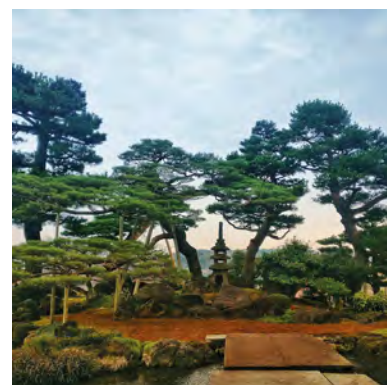
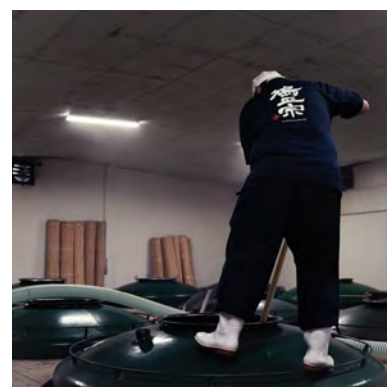
Here, you’ll see we’re near the lake, and the water that flows through the Hakkoda mountain range to Oirase is some of the purest on Earth. Not only is the landscape breath taking, but the sake produced here is at the highest level. It reveals the distinct umami in dishes.

When you travel through the Towada-Hachimantai National Park to Oirase, you can immerse all five senses on your journey. The Japanese culture will enrich and enthrall you. I personally look forward to welcoming you here and sharing with you our sacred drink from the gods. **L.G.**





“ Sake is the national drink of Japan, not simply because we like drinking it, but because we see it as a blessing from the gods. ”



Majestic Japan



MOUNT FUJI

Marvel
at Japan's
highest sacred
mountain,
surrounded by
breathtaking
scenery, temples
and shrines.





A TASTE OF WHAT'S TO COME

11 DAYS

A master of modernity and steward of tradition, Japan delights and surprises with neon-lit highstreets, ancient temples and boundless natural beauty. Meet knowledgeable locals, see iconic sites, taste exotic flavours and wonder at Mother Nature, as you journey via bullet train from cutting-edge cities to unexplored wildernesses in luxurious comfort.

The following experiences are just a few highlights from your journey. Discover the full details in the day-by-day itinerary on the next page.

VIP EXPERIENCE

Hiroshima

Experience a truly poignant travel moment, as you meet a survivor of the 1945 Hiroshima atomic bomb, which destroyed most of the city during World War II and changed world history forever.

JOURNEY HIGHLIGHTS

Osaka

Explore the fascinating Osaka Castle, a famous landmark that was pivotal in the reunification of Japan during the 16th century. Marvel at the variety of cultural artefacts showcasing the history of Osaka.

Mt Fuji

Choose to visit the Itchiku Kubota Art Museum, where you'll enjoy its unique architecture, wander the serene gardens and marvel at its collection of beautiful kimonos.

EXCEPTIONAL DINING

Tokyo

Tradition meets innovation as you enjoy a fine dining experience with new friends at Hoshinonaruki. Using age-old Japanese culinary techniques and seasonal ingredients, this is a dining experience that truly brings the flavour of the country to life.

LUXURY HOTELS

Oirase Gorge

Ideally situated moments away from the serene Oirase Keiryua stream, the Hoshino Resorts Oirase Keiryu Hotel is a luxurious resort hotel and offers spacious bedrooms, five-star facilities and easy access to natural hot springs situated in the nearby forest.





Geisha, Kyoto



Tokyo



Sushi Making Class, Tokyo

VIP DOOR-TO-DOOR TRANSFER.

Your complimentary, private transfer takes you to your local departure airport.

Day 1 WELCOME TO OSAKA, JAPAN!

On arrival at Kansai or Itami airport, you will be welcomed and taken to your five-star hotel situated in the heart of the city.

◆ **At 19:00, meet your Travelling Concierge at the hotel's Rainbow Lounge for your Welcome Dinner, a delicious Japanese meal of tempura and sushi. (DW)**

Imperial Hotel, Osaka.

Day 2 **RELAXED START** HIGHLIGHTS OF OSAKA.

Situated in the heart of Japan where rivers and sea routes converge, Osaka is a hub of cutting-edge architecture, exotic flavours and laid-back locals. Today you will discover the city's highlights, starting with a visit to the top of the Floating Garden Observatory in the Umeda Sky Building for incredible city views. Discover why Osaka is named the kitchen of Japan on a stroll along Dotonbori Street with a Local Expert. In the afternoon, enjoy a visit to Osaka Castle, one of Japan's most famous landmarks.

◆ **Enjoy a two-course lunch near the castle.**

With the evening at leisure, ask your Travelling Concierge for local recommendations to explore this wondrous city further. **(B) (L)**

Day 3 A LOCAL PERSPECTIVE ON HIROSHIMA.

Journey to Hiroshima on the Shinkansen bullet train to explore the UNESCO

World Heritage Site of Peace Memorial Park and Museum, the only structure left standing after the first atomic bomb was dropped during World War II.

VIP

Meet a survivor who will share insights into this dark chapter of world history.

◆ **For lunch, you will be treated to traditional Japanese savoury pancakes known as Okonomiyaki.**

Your journey continues by bullet train to Kyoto, known for thousands of years as the Imperial capital of Japan. **(B) (L)**

Hotel Granvia, Kyoto.

Day 4 **RELAXED START** THE TEMPLES AND GEISHA OF KYOTO.

Discover why Kyoto is Japan's geisha capital and a hub of ancient tradition and culture. Marvel at the Zen Buddhist temple of Kinkakuji, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, and see its famed Golden Pavilion to appreciate its classic architecture. Visit the famous Gionji Temple, where you'll learn about local folklore and walk through the indigenous bamboo forest.

◆ **Savour a Highlight Lunch of traditional Kyo-Kaiseki cuisine made of seasonal ingredients, whilst you enjoy a performance by a Maiko, an apprentice geisha.**

Embark on a walk around the vibrant Gion neighbourhood, known as Kyoto's primary geisha district. **(B) (L)**

Day 5 MT FUJI AND ONTO TOKYO.

Board the bullet train to Mishima and continue to the UNESCO World Heritage Site of Mount Fuji.

◆ **Enjoy spectacular views of Japan's tallest mountain, as you enjoy a lunch made of fresh, seasonal ingredients at a local restaurant.**

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to visit the Itchiku Kubota Art Museum, where you'll enjoy its unique architecture, wander the serene gardens and marvel at its collection of beautiful kimonos. Alternatively, ride the Kachi-Kachi Ropeway cable car to fully embrace the breathtaking views of the lake and the mountain.

Travel to Tokyo and check into your hotel for the evening at leisure. **(B) (L)**

Imperial Hotel, Tokyo.

Day 6 **RELAXED START** EXPLORE TRADITIONAL TOKYO.

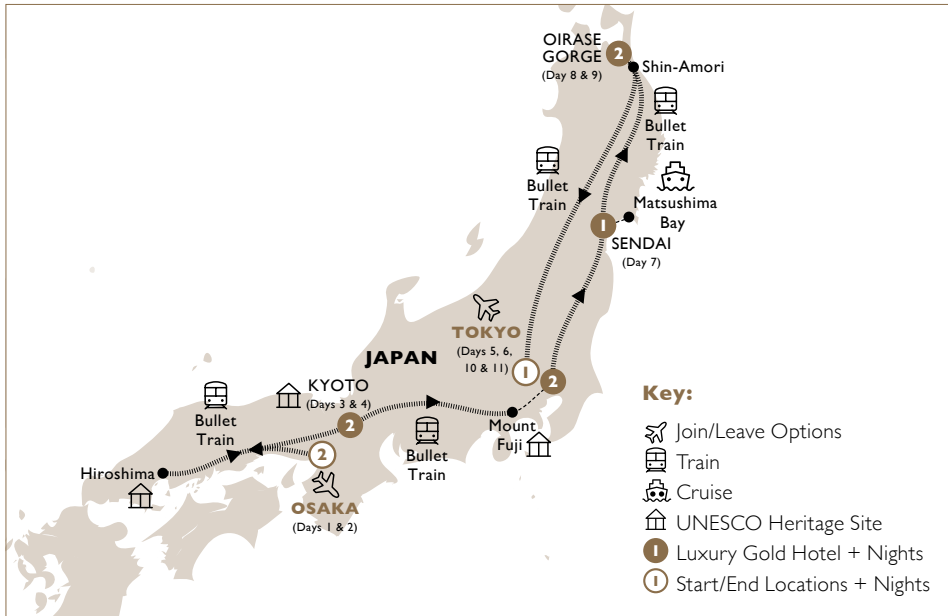
Tokyo is an economic powerhouse and home to national museums, festivals, theatres and sacred temples. This morning, visit the Tokyo National Museum housing a large collection of artwork and artefacts from Asia. Continue to the Meiji Jingu Shrine and enjoy walking through the serene gardens.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to join a cooking class and learn about the art of making sushi. Discover why it takes ten years to become a Master Sushi Chef, then sit down to savour a delightful lunch. Continue to explore Ginza, known as the Champs-Élysées of Tokyo. Alternatively, join a Local Expert and head to the Omotesando and Harajuku neighbourhoods, known for their fashion, art and design, before indulging in lunch.



MAJESTIC JAPAN



◆ **During a Your Choice Evening, you may try either Shabu-shabu which are hotpots of meat and vegetables or Teppanyaki where rice, meats and vegetables are freshly cooked on a grill. (B) (L) (DW)**

Day 7 JOURNEY TO SENDAI.

Journey by bullet train to Sendai, the City of Trees. Enjoy a private cruise along the dazzling Matsushima Bay.

◆ **Meet the owner of a local inn and dine as the locals do with a seafood lunch, as the owner shares insights into life on the island.**

◆ **Visit a traditional teahouse and learn how to prepare the perfect cup of Matcha Tea.**

Continue to your five-star hotel where the evening is at your leisure. (B) (L)

The Westin, Sendai.

Day 8 TSUGARU AND HIROSAKI CASTLE.

Journey by bullet train to Shin-Aomori Station to visit Hirosaki Castle. Meet a cherry blossom doctor, who ensures the trees are kept healthy when in season. As you explore Tsugaru han Neputa Village, see the colourful decorations used during the summer Neputa Festival. Enjoy a private musical performance of Tsugaru Shamisen and Taiko, traditional Japanese guitar and drumming. Continue to Oirase Gorge. (B) (L) (DW)

Hoshino Resorts Oirase Keiryu Hotel, Oirase Gorge.

Day 9 **RELAXED START** EXPLORING OIRASE.

Explore the spectacular Oirase Gorge, a place of special scenic beauty. Admire the cascading waterfalls and marvel at the seasonal colours of the indigenous forest. Return to the hotel for lunch made with local and seasonal ingredients.

VIP This afternoon you are invited to a local brewery to taste Japan's national drink, sake. You will meet Takumi Sato, a sake brewmaster and have an insider tour of his brewery. (B) (L) (DW)

Day 10 THE HIGHLIGHTS OF TOKYO.

Return to Tokyo via bullet train for your final night in this intriguing city.

Visit the Sensō-ji Buddhist Temple, the oldest and most-visited temple in Japan. Wander along the famous Nakamise Street and explore Kappabashi, a local back-street known as Tokyo's foodie hub.

◆ **This evening you will celebrate with your new found friends at Hoshinonaruki, a fine dining experience where tradition meets innovation. (B) (L) (DW)**

Imperial Hotel, Tokyo.

Day 11 FAREWELL JAPAN.

Bid farewell to your travel companions and head to Narita or Haneda International Airport for your onward journey. (B)

VIP DOOR-TO-DOOR TRANSFER.

On arrival at your home airport, your driver will greet and escort you to your waiting car for your private transfer home.

Majestic Japan FROM \$12,195 P.P.

11 DAYS 4 RELAXED STARTS DYNAMIC

24 GUESTS MAX

START DATES - 2022

MAR 09, 13, 30	AUG 21
APR 03, 13, 17	SEP 04, 28
MAY 08, 25	OCT 12, 30
JUN 22	NOV 09
JUL 03, 20	

START DATES - 2023

MAR 08, 12, 29	AUG 20
APR 02, 12, 16	SEP 03, 27
MAY 07, 24	OCT 11, 29
JUN 21	NOV 08
JUL 02, 19	

TRIP CODE: A610



VIEW ONLINE

For the most up-to-date pricing, offers and itinerary variations, visit luxurygold.com/majesticjapan

Prices shown are accurate at time of printing and are subject to change without notice.

Please see page 4 for information key on dining, activity level and itinerary icons.

Spirit of Vietnam

12 DAYS

Delve into the fascinating culture and history of Vietnam, as you travel from iconic cities to island-dotted bays in perfect luxury. Participate in Vietnamese cooking class and learn about local hidden gems.



Hoi An

The following experiences are just a few highlights from your journey. Discover the full details in the day-by-day itinerary to your right.

VIP EXPERIENCE

Hue

Enjoy a VIP visit to the UNESCO World Heritage Site of the Imperial Citadel before it opens to other travelers. Hear more about Emperor Gia Long, the first ruler of the Nguyen Dynasty, who made this the center of a unified Vietnam.

JOURNEY HIGHLIGHTS

Halong Bay

Board a luxury junk boat for a special cruise around the magnificent Ha Long Bay, famous for its emerald waters and thousands of limestone islands dotted with rainforests.

EXCEPTIONAL DINING

Hanoi

Join a local foodie in the Old Quarter to explore the street food culture of Hanoi.

LUXURY HOTELS

Hoi An

The luxurious Anantara Hoi An Resort is moments away from the city's charming historic center. Take in the tranquil atmosphere, treat yourself to a massage at the spa, or cool down in the pool.

VIP DOOR-TO-DOOR TRANSFER.

Your complimentary, private transfer takes you to your local departure airport.

Day 1

DYNAMIC HO CHI MINH CITY.

On arrival at the Tan Son Nhat International Airport, you will be greeted and escorted to your hotel.

◆ **At 19:00, join your Traveling Concierge and fellow travelers to enjoy a Welcome Dinner in one of the rooftop restaurants of Saigon while you watch the lights of the city from a perfect vantage point. (DW)**

InterContinental Saigon, Ho Chi Minh City.

Days 2-3

SAIGON AND THE MEKONG DELTA.

See the best of Saigon as you travel from the city's glittering skyscrapers to the green paddy fields scattered along the Saigon River by speedboat. Your destination is the Cu Chi tunnels, which were dug in 1948 for guerrillas to hide from combatant forces during the Vietnam War and meet a Viet Cong veteran. Back in the city, see Notre Dame Cathedral and Gustave Eiffel's Central Post Office.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to meet a local coffee shop owner and learn about the Vietnamese coffee culture. Alternatively, continue with your exploration at the War Remnants Museum and learn about country's troubled past.

Travel to the Mekong Delta and board a private cruise to see coconut processing and taste juice fresh from the fruit. Ride a tri-motorcycle to a rice noodle factory

and see how the regional breakfast is produced.

VIP

Meet Mr. Sau Tuong, a former soldier who fought the deadly Khmer Rouge.

(B) (L) (B) (L)

Day 4

ROYAL REFINEMENT IN HUE.

Fly to Hue. Enjoy a cyclo through rice fields to Phu Mong village and see traditional garden houses.

◆ **This evening, visit Ben Xuan Garden House Theater for a home hosted meal and concert featuring local musicians. (B) (DW)**

Pilgrimage Village, Hue.

Day 5

HIGHLIGHTS OF HUE.

VIP

Rise early for a private VIP visit to the Imperial Citadel, before it opens to the public.

After breakfast, visit the majestic royal tomb of Minh Mang.

◆ **Lunch will be served at a local restaurant on the Perfume River with views of the Thien Mu Pagoda.**

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to meet the headmaster of the Vietnamese Royal Martial Arts Academy at an ancient temple. Learn about the intricate training activities of the practitioners. Alternatively, take a boat ride to the private museum of Tran Dinh Son and see the vast collection of rare antiquities collected by him and his ancestors. **(B) (LW)**

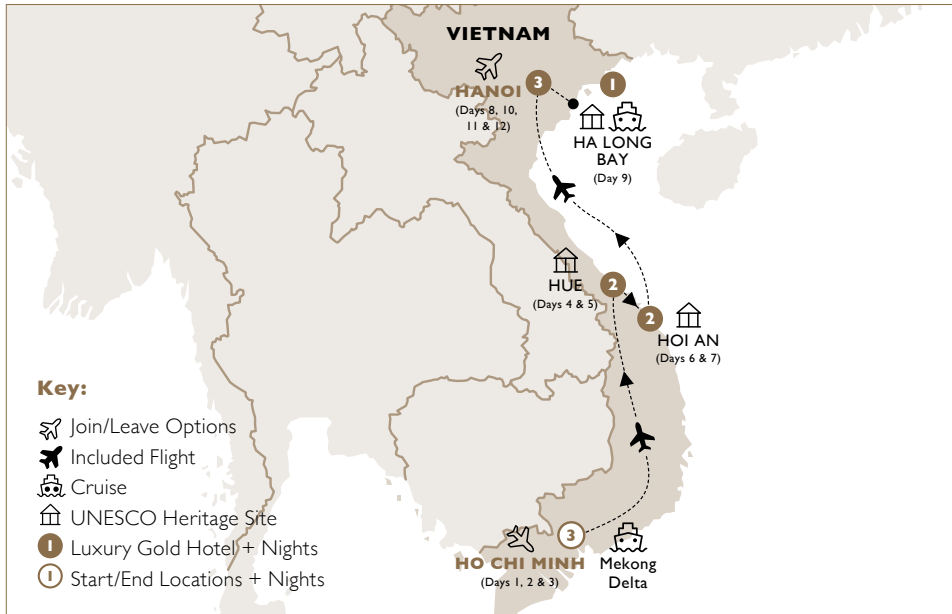
Day 6

ROMANTIC HOI AN.

Enjoy a scenic drive over the spectacular Hai Van Mountain pass to reach Hoi An,



SPIRIT OF VIETNAM



Street Food, Hanoi

a UNESCO World Heritage Site. See the Japanese Covered Bridge and market. Discover an ancient house where the art of healing through martial art is passed down through generations.

◆ **This evening, choose to dine at restaurants focusing on traditional local cuisine, modern Vietnamese or East-meets-West fusion. (B) (DW)**

Anantara Hoi An Resort, Hoi An.

Day 7 **RELAXED START** THE LOCALS IN HOI AN.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to ride a traditional bamboo-basket boat to glide across the water to the Thanh Dong village. Learn how locals harvest vegetables as you join them for a hands-on cooking class and savor your creations for lunch. Alternatively, visit a peaceful and cozy workshop dedicated to essential oils. Create your own personal blend before enjoying a light lunch. **(B) (LW)**

Day 8 HANOI STREET-FOOD TASTING TOUR.

Fly to Hanoi, the capital city of Vietnam.

◆ **This evening, join a local foodie for an exploration of Hanoi's street-food culture and taste some of the city's best dishes. (B) (D)**

Hotel de l'Opera Hanoi.

Day 9 CRUISE ALONG HA LONG BAY.

Travel to Ha Long Bay for your overnight cruise. Watch the sunset over Halong Bay

and learn more about local cuisine with an on-board cooking demonstration.

(B) (LW) (DW)

Paradise Cruise, Ha Long Bay.

Day 10 **RELAXED START** HA LONG TO HANOI.

Start the day with Tai Chi on the upper deck before having brunch while enjoying cruising through the limestone formations of Halong Bay. Journey back to Hanoi where the evening is at leisure. **(B)**

InterContinental Westlake, Hanoi.

Day 11 **RELAXED START** THE TEMPLE OF LITERATURE.

Visit the Temple of Literature to learn about Hanoian culture and Vietnamese architecture.

◆ **In the evening, toast to your travels during your Celebration Dinner. (B) (DW)**

Day 12 FAREWELL VIETNAM

Your journey comes to an end with a transfer to the airport. **(B)**

VIP DOOR-TO-DOOR TRANSFER.

On arrival at your home airport, your driver will greet and escort you to your waiting car for your private transfer home.

JOURNEY COMBINATIONS

Why not extend your journey to Laos on the **Sensational Vietnam & Laos** to fully experience South-East Asia?

See our website for more details:
luxurygold.com/vietnamlaos

Spirit of Vietnam

FROM \$6,475 P.P.

12 DAYS 3 RELAXED STARTS BALANCED

24 GUESTS MAX

START DATES - 2022

JAN 16 >	OCT 09, 23
FEB 20 >	NOV 06
MAR 13 >	DEC 11
APR 03 >	

START DATES - 2023

JAN 08	OCT 08, 22
FEB 05, 19	NOV 05
MAR 12	DEC 10

START DATES - 2024

JAN 07, 28	MAR 10
FEB 18	

TRIP CODE: A602

SPECIAL DEPARTURES

▷ These departures will operate as per the 2021 itinerary.



VIEW ONLINE

For the most up-to-date pricing, offers and itinerary variations, visit
luxurygold.com/spiritvietnam

Prices shown are accurate at time of printing and are subject to change without notice.

Please see page 4 for information key on dining, activity level and itinerary icons.

Cambodia & Vietnam in Style

14 DAYS

Experience the very best of Cambodia and Vietnam, as you marvel at some of the world's most important ancient monuments, journey through majestic countryside and feast on exotic flavours.



Angkor Wat, Cambodia

The following experiences are just a few highlights from your journey. Discover the full details in the day-by-day itinerary to your right.

VIP EXPERIENCE

Hue

Enjoy a VIP visit to the UNESCO World Heritage Site of the Imperial Citadel before it opens to other travellers. Hear more about Emperor Gia Long, the first ruler of the Nguyen Dynasty, who made this the centre of a unified Vietnam.

JOURNEY HIGHLIGHTS

Angkor Wat

Meet a renowned archaeologist to explore the sprawling Angkor Archaeological Park, the largest religious complex on earth. See the significant Buddhist temples that were at the centre of the Khmer Empire from the ninth to fourteenth centuries.

EXCEPTIONAL DINING

Hanoi

Join a local foodie in the Old Quarter to explore the street food culture of Hanoi.

LUXURY HOTELS

Hoi An

The luxurious Anantara Hoi An Resort is moments away from the city's charming historic centre. Take in the tranquil atmosphere, treat yourself to a massage at the spa, or cool down in the pool.

VIP DOOR-TO-DOOR TRANSFER.

Your complimentary, private transfer takes you to your local departure airport.

Day 1

ARRIVE SIEM REAP.

Transfer to your elegant hotel and spend the afternoon at leisure.

◆ **At 19:00 meet your Travelling Concierge and fellow travel companions for your Welcome Dinner. (DW)**

Angkor Phokeethra Golf and Spa Resort, Siem Reap.

Day 2

ANGKOR WAT IN STYLE.

Explore Angkor Thom and Ta Prohm with a renowned archaeologist. Finish the day with a sunset over Angkor Wat and admire the views as the last light of day shines on the temple.

MTM

Uniquely Cambodian tales come to life at the Phare Circus, which explores local history and culture in a dazzling display of theatre, music, dance and modern arts. The theatre supports the lives of local at-risk youth through gainful employment in the arts.

◆ **Enjoy dinner at a local restaurant Malis, the flagship restaurant of Master Chef Luu Meng. (B) (DW)**

Days 3-5

DYNAMIC HO CHI MINH CITY AND THE MEKONG DELTA.

Fly to Ho Chi Minh City to meet up with your fellow travellers.

◆ **This evening enjoy a Welcome Dinner in one of the busy rooftop restaurants of Saigon.**

Travel by speedboat along the Saigon River to the Ch Chi Tunnels to meet a Viet Cong veteran. See the Notre Dame Cathedral and Gustave Eiffel's Central Post Office. Later, travel to the Mekong Delta to explore this interesting riverine culture.

VIP

Meet Mr. Sau Tuong, a former soldier who fought the deadly Khmer Rouge.

(B) (DW) (B) (L) (B) (L)

InterContinental Saigon, Ho Chi Minh City.

Day 6

ROYAL REFINEMENT IN HUE.

Fly to Hue. Enjoy a cyclo through rice fields to Phu Mong village and see traditional garden houses.

◆ **This evening, visit Ben Xuan Garden House Theatre for a home hosted meal and concert featuring local musicians. (B) (DW)**

Pilgrimage Village, Hue.

Day 7

HIGHLIGHTS OF HUE.

VIP

Rise early for a private VIP visit to the Imperial Citadel, before it opens to the public.

After breakfast, visit the majestic royal tomb of Minh Mang.

◆ **Lunch will be served at a local restaurant on the Perfume River with views of the Thien Mu Pagoda. YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY**

Choose to meet the headmaster of the Vietnamese Royal Martial Arts Academy at an ancient temple. Alternatively, take a boat ride to the private museum of Tran Dinh Son, whose great-grandfather was a high ranking mandarin during the Nguyen Dynasty. **(B) (LW)**



CAMBODIA & VIETNAM IN STYLE



Ha Long Bay, Vietnam

Day 8

ROMANTIC HOI AN.

Enjoy a scenic drive over the spectacular Hai Van Mountain pass to reach Hoi An, a UNESCO World Heritage Site.

◆ **This evening, choose to dine at restaurants focusing on traditional local cuisine, modern Vietnamese or East-meets-West fusion. (B) (DW)**

Anantara Hoi An Resort, Hoi An.

Day 9

THE LOCALS IN HOI AN.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to ride a traditional bamboo-basket boat to glide across the water to the Thanh Dong village. Learn how locals harvest vegetables as you join them for a hands-on cooking class and savour your creations for lunch. Alternatively, visit a peaceful and cosy workshop dedicated to essential oils. Create your own personal blend before enjoying a light lunch. **(B) (LW)**

Day 10

HANOI STREET-FOOD TASTING TOUR.

Fly to Hanoi, the capital city of Vietnam.

◆ **This evening, join a local foodie for an exploration of Hanoi's street-food culture and taste some of the city's best dishes. (B) (D)**

Hotel de l'Opera Hanoi.

Day 11

CRUISE ALONG HA LONG BAY.

Travel to Ha Long Bay for your overnight cruise. Watch the sunset over Halong Bay and learn more about local cuisine with an

on-board cooking demonstration.

(B) (LW) (DW)

Paradise Cruise, Ha Long Bay.

Day 12

HA LONG TO HANOI.

Start the day with Tai Chi on the upper deck before having brunch while enjoying cruising through the limestone formations of Halong Bay. Journey back to Hanoi where the evening is at leisure. **(B)**

InterContinental Westlake, Hanoi.

Day 13

THE TEMPLE OF LITERATURE.

Visit the Temple of Literature to learn about Hanoian culture and Vietnamese architecture.

◆ **In the evening, toast to your travels during your Celebration Dinner. (B) (DW)**

Day 14

FAREWELL VIETNAM

Your journey comes to an end with a transfer to the airport. **(B)**

VIP DOOR-TO-DOOR TRANSFER.

On arrival at your home airport, your driver will greet and escort you to your waiting car for your private transfer home.

JOURNEY COMBINATIONS

Why not combine this journey with **Sensational Vietnam & Laos** to fully experience South-East Asia?

See **Inspiring Indochina** on our website for more details:

luxurygold.com/indochina

Cambodia & Vietnam in Style

FROM \$7,925 P.P.

14 DAYS | 3 RELAXED STARTS | DYNAMIC

24 GUESTS MAX

START DATES - 2022

JAN 14 ▷	OCT 07, 21
FEB 18 ▷	NOV 04
MAR 11 ▷	DEC 09
APR 01 ▷	

START DATES - 2023

JAN 06	OCT 06, 20
FEB 03, 17	NOV 03
MAR 10	DEC 08

START DATES - 2024

JAN 05, 26	MAR 08
FEB 16	

TRIP CODE: A605

SPECIAL DEPARTURES

▷ These departures will operate as per the 2021 itinerary.



VIEW ONLINE

For the most up-to-date pricing, offers and itinerary variations, visit luxurygold.com/cambodiavietnam

Prices shown are accurate at time of printing and are subject to change without notice.

Please see page 4 for information key on dining, activity level and itinerary icons.

AUSTRALIA & NEW ZEALAND

SYDNEY

Visit the
Sydney Opera
House after
hours

JUMP TO
THIS
JOURNEY
p178



CLICK ON A
JOURNEY AND
JUMP TO THE
ITINERARY

INSPIRING AUSTRALIA

13 DAYS p178

**THE LONG WHITE
CLOUD**

22 DAYS p180

ENDLESS SHORES

8 DAYS p182

SOUTHERN DRIFT

12 DAYS p184

JUMP
BACK
TO THE
WORLD



PLAYING WITH THE PRIDE OF A NATION



"BUCK" SHELFORD, FORMER CAPTAIN OF THE ALL BLACKS, THE NATIONAL RUGBY TEAM OF NEW ZEALAND, JOINS YOU FOR A CELEBRATION DINNER IN AUCKLAND TO DISCUSS HIS RUGBY CAREER AND THE SIGNIFICANCE OF THE HAKA.

By Wayne "Buck" Shelford

I grew up in a sporty family in Rotorua, on New Zealand's North island. My mom's brothers played rugby, my father played, my older brothers played – it's more unusual in New Zealand that you don't play. Some people would say it is part of our DNA. As kids we'd think nothing of spending hours travelling to away games – that sort of commitment was in our blood.

● Battle cry

Rugby arrived in New Zealand in 1870, introduced by British settlers. Before that, the Maori played a ball game not entirely dissimilar to rugby, which might be why we've adapted to it so well. North Shore in Devonport, where I coach now, will celebrate its 150th anniversary in three years' time, so many generations have played here.

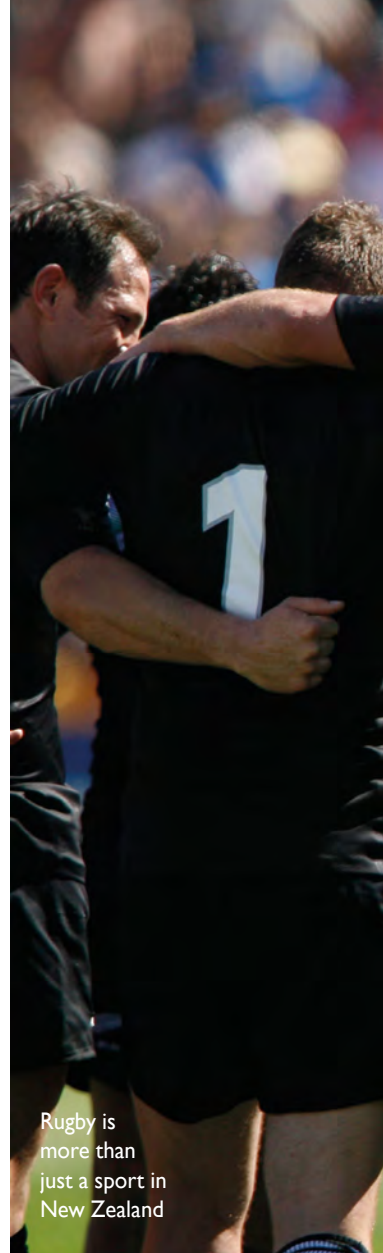
Before each game, a Ka Mate haka is performed, which is a Maori ceremonial dance. A haka can be performed for many reasons – to mark an achievement or to pay respect to the dead. It is far more than a battle cry, even though that's how it's been perceived. Although often misunderstood, the haka is performed with great sincerity and honour. It is a stamp of our identity – of how we do things differently down here.

● Local tradition

When you visit New Zealand, I'd encourage you to immerse yourself in Maori culture. Many Maori exist with one foot in our culture and one foot in another. You can appreciate the symbols and the body art, but you don't realize that these tell a story. The art on my wife's face and body explains her whole genealogy. Maori

have rich ties to the world around us and look at the world differently than most western cultures.

Rugby opened up the world for me, so I'll forever be grateful for that. I feel proud to have represented both my culture and country on an international stage. Winning the inaugural World Cup in Eden Park, Auckland was undeniably the highlight of my career. It's a great honour to have worn the black jersey, and winning in front of a home crowd, where everyone has such passion for the game, is an extraordinary feeling. **L.G.**



Rugby is more than just a sport in New Zealand

“My mom’s brothers played rugby, my father played, my older brothers played – it’s more unusual in New Zealand that you don’t play. Some people would say it is part of our DNA.”



The natural wonders of Rotorua



Witness the traditions of the Maori

Inspiring Australia

13 DAYS

From the Great Barrier Reef to the Red Centre of the Outback, Australia boasts a plethora of extraordinary natural wonders. This immersive journey is a showcase of vast tropical rainforests and ancient indigenous culture.



Sydney Opera House

The following experiences are just a few highlights from your journey. Discover the full details in the day-by-day itinerary to your right.

VIP EXPERIENCE

Sydney

Embark on a behind the scenes VIP tour of the famous Sydney Opera House and uncover its intriguing secrets. Afterward, enjoy an unforgettable Celebration Dinner at creative chef Peter Gilmore's Bennelong restaurant, set in the building's iconic sails.

JOURNEY HIGHLIGHTS

Great Barrier Reef

Choose to dive into one of the seven wonders of the natural world. The Great Barrier Reef is the largest coral reef and one of the most complex ecosystems we have.

EXCEPTIONAL DINING

Hunter Valley

Discover the bouquets of one of Australia's most famous wine regions. Arrive to a private wine tasting at a boutique winery, then enjoy an exquisite tasting lunch with your fellow travelers.

FEATURED HOTEL

Blue Mountains

Set amid two acres of manicured gardens, Lillianfels Resort & Spa overlooks the most spectacular scenery. Designed to celebrate its Victorian origins, the ambiance of this resort reflects the romance of a bygone era.

Day 1

WELCOME TO CAIRNS.

On arrival at the airport, you'll be welcomed and transferred to your hotel.

◆ **Meet your Travelling Concierge for a Welcome Dinner at the Reef House Restaurant, overlooking the crystal-clear water of the Coral Sea. (DW)**

The Reef House Palm Cove, Cairns.

Day 2

THE ANCIENT DAINTREE RAINFOREST AND INDIGENOUS CULTURE.

MTM

Join your Local Expert for a fascinating exploration in Daintree National Park and learn about the relationship the indigenous Kuku Yalanji people have with their land.

◆ **Lunch is served in the quaint Daintree village. (B) (L)**

Day 3

CAIRNS NATURAL WONDERS.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to visit the Great Barrier Reef and enjoy the day relaxing on board or snorkelling the crystal clear waters. Alternatively, visit the vibrant village of Kuranda. Arrive via the scenic Skyrail Rainforest Cableway and enjoy views of the rainforest as you ascend the mountain range. **(B)**

Day 4

INTO THE OUTBACK.

Depart the holiday hotspot of Cairns, flying to Uluru, the heart of Australia. Join your Travelling Concierge for a guided

walk deep through whistling Walpa Gorge at Kata Tjuta. In the late afternoon, venture into the spiritual midst of Uluru in time to enjoy sparkling wine and a spectacular sunset. **(B)**

Sails in the Desert, Ayers Rock Resort, Uluru.

Day 5

ULURU AND KATA TJUTA.

Rise early to experience the renowned Field of Light, where 50,000 glass spheres have been installed within sight of Uluru. Later, spend time at the base of Uluru, embracing the timeless stories and rock art of the Anangu people. Visit the Mutitjula Waterhole, home to the Anangu's wanampi, an ancestral water snake. Then venture to the Uluru-Kata Tjuta Cultural Centre.

◆ **This evening, meet the magical stars of the Southern Hemisphere at the sensational Sounds of Silence Dinner. (B) (DW)**

Day 6

SPECTACULAR SUNRISE.

Witness a mesmerising sunrise over Uluru. After breakfast, travel towards Kings Canyon.

◆ **Your journey continues with a visit to Curtin Springs Station. Learn about local life from a resident, as you enjoy a barbecue lunch. (B) (L) (DW)**

Kings Canyon Resort.

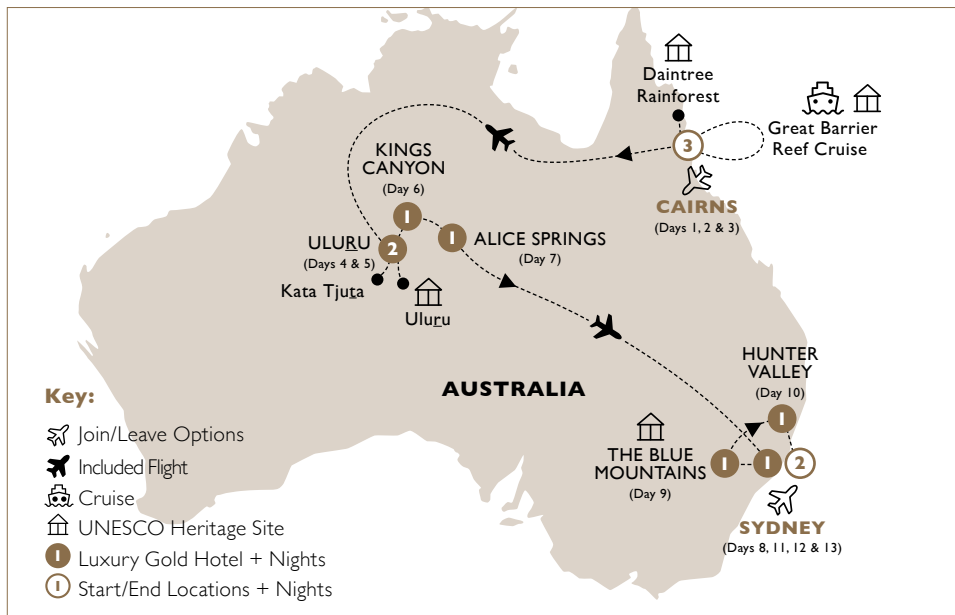
Day 7

DESERT AND CANYONS.

Start the day with a six-kilometre rim walk exploring the spectacular Kings Canyon. If



INSPIRING AUSTRALIA



you'd prefer a more relaxed walk, you can opt for the boulder-strewn Canyon Creek Bed. Afterward, travel past the West MacDonnell Ranges to Alice Springs.

◆ **Join your Alice Springs hosts this evening for a barbecue dinner around a campfire. (B) (L) (DW)**

Alice Springs Lasseters.

Day 8

ALICE SPRINGS TO SYDNEY.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to visit the Royal Flying Doctor Service Tourist Facility and learn how this non-profit organisation is saving lives in the outback. Alternatively, spend time at the School of the Air and learn about the technology used to teach children in this remote area. Later, you'll fly to Sydney, where you have a free evening to explore. **(B)**

The Langham, Sydney.

Day 9

BLUE MOUNTAINS NATIONAL PARK.

Travel to the Blue Mountains National Park, known for its dramatic landscapes.

◆ **Later meet your fellow travellers for a delicious dinner made from spectacular local produce. (B) (DW)**

Lilianfels Blue Mountains Resort & Spa, Katoomba.

Day 10

HUNTER VALLEY WINE COUNTRY.

Take in vistas of pristine landscapes, as you travel north toward the Hunter Valley.

◆ **On arrival, you'll enjoy a private wine tasting at one of the region's renowned wineries, followed by an exquisite lunch. (B) (LW) (DW)**

voco Kirkton Park Hunter Valley.

Day 11

SET SAIL ON SYDNEY HARBOUR.

Return to Sydney and board your all-inclusive lunch cruise on Sydney Harbour. Take in views of the cityscape, pass the Opera House and drift smoothly under the Harbour Bridge. **(B) (LW)**

The Langham, Sydney.

Day 12

RELAXED START SYDNEY SIGHTSEEING AND THE OPERA HOUSE.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to join a historic walking tour to discover some of Sydney's oldest pubs. Hear about the legends, gangs, and hauntings of this distinctive neighbourhood as you sample some of its finest libations. Alternatively, embark on a guided Aboriginal walking tour through The Rocks and learn about the Dreamtime, the culture of Aboriginal People.

MTM

VIP

◆ **After, enjoy a VIP tour of the Sydney Opera House, with a Celebration Dinner at Peter Gilmore's famous Bennelong restaurant. (B) (DW)**

Day 13

FAREWELL SYDNEY.

After breakfast, transfer to the airport for your onward journey. **(B)**

Inspiring Australia

FROM \$11,495 P.P.

13 DAYS | 1 RELAXED START | BALANCED

20 GUESTS MAX

START DATES - 2022

JAN 11 >	JUL 05
FEB 01 >	AUG 30
MAR 01 >	OCT 04
APR 05	NOV 08

START DATES - 2023

JAN 10, 31	AUG 29
FEB 28	OCT 03
APR 04	NOV 07
JUL 04	

START DATES - 2024

JAN 09, 30	FEB 27
------------	--------

TRIP CODE: IJFLY

SPECIAL DEPARTURES

> These departures will operate as per the 2021 itinerary.



VIEW ONLINE

For the most up-to-date pricing, offers and itinerary variations, visit luxurygold.com/inspireau

Prices shown are accurate at time of printing and are subject to change without notice.

Please see page 4 for information key on dining, activity level and itinerary icons.

The Long White Cloud

19 DAYS

Delve into the scenic delights of New Zealand with a small group of explorers. Combine natural beauty with the comforts of luxury as you experience the country in the best possible way.



Milford Sound

The following experiences are just a few highlights from your journey. Discover the full details in the day-by-day itinerary to your right.

VIP EXPERIENCE

Auckland

Raise a glass to your unforgettable journey as you enjoy your Celebration Dinner with a former member of the All Blacks rugby team.

JOURNEY HIGHLIGHTS

Milford Sound

Immerse yourself in nature with a guided walk along a stunning section of Milford Track, one of the most breathtaking walks in the world.

EXCEPTIONAL DINING

Rotorua

Come together for a hearty and delicious meal warmed by the earth itself. Experience a uniquely prepared Hāngī feast, cooked traditionally in a pit oven using geothermal steam.

LUXURY HOTELS

Auckland

Welcome to QT Auckland and discover beauty lies within. The waterfront beckons and the bar is set for self-discovery. Here we make space to celebrate individual style and unearth hidden treasures.

Day 1

WELCOME TO CHRISTCHURCH.

On arrival at Christchurch Airport you'll be driven by private car to your hotel.

◆ **In the evening meet your Travelling Concierge for a Welcome Reception. The George, Christchurch.**

Days 2-3

RELAXED START

CHRISTCHURCH TO FRANZ JOSEF.

Board the TranzAlpine train and travel through the Canterbury Plains and Southern Alps to Arthur's Pass. Visit Hokitika and continue to Franz Josef. The next day, enjoy a Relaxed Start then explore the area with a Local Expert.

(B) (DW) (B)

Te Waonui Forest Retreat, Franz Josef.

Days 4-6

RELAXED START

ROMANTIC ARROWTOWN AND ON TO QUEENSTOWN.

Experience the Haast River in a jet boat. Stop at Makarora and Arrowtown en route to Queenstown.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to take part in a scenic bike ride through the Arrow River Trail. Alternatively, join a boutique wine tour.

◆ **Dine at one of Queenstown's exclusive restaurants.**

(B) (DW) (B) (B) (DW)

Hotel St. Moritz, Queenstown.

Days 7-8

RELAXED START

QUEENSTOWN TO MILFORD SOUND.

Take the scenic journey through the rainforests, flats and meadows of Fiordland National Park to Milford Sound. Stop at Mirror Lakes, where the stunning mountain scenery is perfectly reflected in the waters, then on to the hand-hewn Homer Tunnel. Then it's off to one of the world's most dramatic alpine drives, taking you down through the Cleddau Valley to its impressive Chasm.

Explore the famous Milford Track on an easy-going half-day guided walk. This is a place steeped in rich history and stories, where the flora and fauna are unique and special. Enjoy the best of both worlds as you listen to a Specialist Nature Guide while relaxing on board a modern catamaran. Your guide will introduce you to the natural wonders of Milford Sound.

(B) (DW) (B) (DW)

Milford Sound Lodge.

Days 9-10

MILFORD SOUND TO DUNEDIN.

Journey through South Otago passing Gore, before arriving in Dunedin, the 'Edinburgh of the South'.

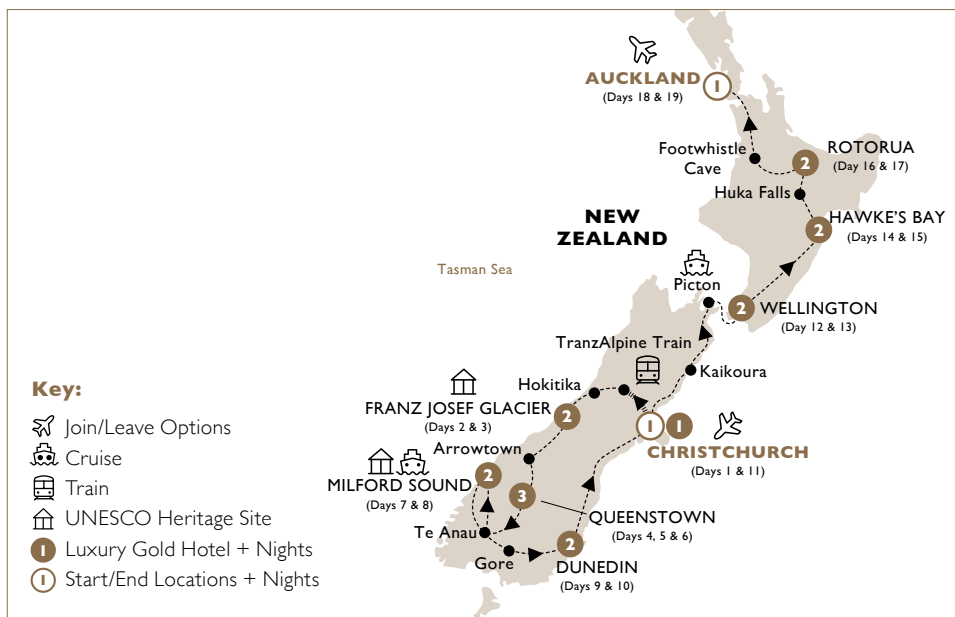
◆ **Enjoy dinner and wine at Parcels Restaurant.**

◆ **Take a guided tour and sample the tasty craft beer at Emerson's Brewery. (B) (DW) (B)**

Distinction Dunedin Hotel.



THE LONG WHITE CLOUD



Day 11 DUNEDIN TO CHRISTCHURCH.

Head up the East Coast via Oamaru and Timaru towards Christchurch. On arrival embark on an in-depth sightseeing tour of the city. **(B) (DW)**

The George, Christchurch.

Days 12-13 **RELAXED START** CHRISTCHURCH TO WELLINGTON.

Call into the whale-watching capital of Kaikoura. Continue to Picton where you will board your ferry across the Cook Strait to Wellington for a city orientation.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to join a Local Expert to discover the highlights of the capital on a walk through its streets and laneways. Alternatively, learn more about native flora and fauna on a guided walk through Otari Wiltons Bush. **(B) (DW) (B)**

QT Wellington.

Days 14-15 **RELAXED START** WELLINGTON TO HAWKE'S BAY.

Travel to Art Deco Napier in Hawke's Bay.

◆ **Enjoy dinner and paired wines at Craggy Range Winery.**

Discover Napier's Art Deco city in style with a Local Expert. A 1930s vintage car will help you take a step back in time to see the amazing Art Deco architecture and heritage. **(B) (DW) (B) (DW)**

Porters Boutique Hotel, Hawke's Bay.

Days 16-17 GEOTHERMAL ROTORUA.

Continue your journey to nearby Rotorua for sightseeing. At Waimangu Volcanic Valley, you'll experience spectacular volcanic craters, hot water springs, beautiful geothermal features, rare and unusual plant life, brilliantly coloured micro biology and a wide array of birds.

◆ **Savour a Māori Hāngī feast, followed by a cultural performance, at the Tamaki Māori Village.**

Enjoy a bird's-eye view of the 118-year-old redwood giants as you ascend to the breathtaking Redwoods Treewalk.

Venture to Rainbow Springs Nature Park for a Behind the Scenes tour at the National Kiwi Hatchery. **(B) (B) (DW)**

Pullman Rotorua.

Day 18 WAITOMO AND AUCKLAND.

Begin your day with a dazzling show during an exclusive five-star Eco Glowworm experience at Caveworld, Waitomo. In Auckland, embark on an afternoon of sightseeing.

◆ **Raise a toast to your travels at your Celebration Dinner in the company of a former New Zealand All Black rugby player. (B) (DW)**

QT Auckland.

Day 19 FAREWELL AUCKLAND.

Transfer to Auckland Airport for your onward flight. **(B)**

The Long White Cloud FROM \$15,475 P.P.

19 DAYS | 5 RELAXED STARTS | LEISURELY

20 GUESTS MAX

START DATES - 2022

JAN 24 ▷ | MAR 14 ▷
FEB 21 ▷ | DEC 05

START DATES - 2023

JAN 23 | MAR 13
FEB 20 | DEC 04

START DATES - 2024

JAN 22 | MAR 11
FEB 19

TRIP CODE: NZIJ

SPECIAL DEPARTURES

▷ These departures will operate as per the 2021 itinerary.



VIEW ONLINE

For the most up-to-date pricing offers and itinerary variations, visit luxurygold.com/longwhite

Prices shown are accurate at time of printing and are subject to change without notice.

Please see page 4 for information key on dining, activity level and itinerary icons.

The Endless Shores

8 DAYS

Explore New Zealand's North Island with no more than 20 like-minded travellers. Visit the cities Auckland and Wellington, that resound with a friendly welcome normally felt in small towns.



Hawke's Bay

The following experiences are just a few highlights from your journey. Discover the full details in the day-by-day itinerary to your right.

VIP EXPERIENCE

Auckland

Raise a glass to your unforgettable journey as you enjoy your Celebration Dinner with a former member of the All Blacks rugby team.

JOURNEY HIGHLIGHTS

Rotorua

Visit Waimangu Volcanic Valley, the world's youngest geothermal system, formed after the eruption of Mt Tarawera in 1886.

Discover the world's largest hot spring, volcanic crater lakes and the most incredible flora and fauna that have been untouched by man.

EXCEPTIONAL DINING

Rotorua

Come together for a hearty and delicious meal warmed by the earth itself.

Experience a uniquely prepared Hāngī feast, cooked traditionally in a pit oven using geothermal steam.

LUXURY HOTELS

Wellington

Welcome to your the QT Wellington where art meets soul, surrounded by urban hills and harbour views, landscapes of true visual indulgence. In a capital alive with expressive aesthetic, here you can let it soak in.

Day 1 WELCOME TO WELLINGTON.

On arrival at Wellington International Airport you'll be driven by complimentary transfer to your hotel. Spend some time at leisure to relax or explore on your own.

◆ **This evening, meet your Travelling Concierge and get to know your fellow travellers during your Welcome Dinner. (DW)**

QT Wellington.

Day 2 **RELAXED START** WELLINGTON SIGHTSEEING. **YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY**

Choose to join a Local Expert to discover the highlights of the capital on a walk through its streets and laneways. Discover the stunning waterfront of Wellington and the hidden laneways in the bohemian area of the heritage Cuba Street precinct. Once dimly lit back alleys, these newly rejuvenated laneways are now home to some of the country's funkiest bars, boutiques, and breweries. Taste-test premium-batch peanut butter from an artisan producer, and a taste of the Capital's very own chocolate. Alternatively, learn more about native flora and fauna on a guided walk through Ōtari-Wilton's Bush, the only botanic garden in New Zealand completely dedicated to native plants.

The walk starts at the 'Waharoa' and heads through the Fernery and then down to the creek, where you are likely to spot some Tuna. It's also a haven for native birds including the Kereru and Tui. A highlight of the walk is a Rimu tree estimated to be over 800 years old.

This evening is free for you to dine at any of the city's restaurants. Wellington lays claim to being New Zealand's gastronomic capital and its coastal location means fresh seafood is a highlight on many menus, with local delicacies including salmon and paua, a New Zealand shellfish. **(B)**

Day 3 WELLINGTON TO HAWKE'S BAY.

Travel through the dairy farming land of Manawatu to Napier in Hawke's Bay.

◆ **In the evening, enjoy a wine tasting and dinner at the family-owned Craggy Range Winery, in the shadow of the spectacular Te Mata Peak. One of the region's world-famous wineries, it produces a wide range of premium wines including Cabernet Sauvignon, Syrah, Chardonnay and Pinot Noir. (B) (DW)**

Porters Boutique Hotel, Hawke's Bay.

Day 4 **RELAXED START** EXPLORING NAPIER.

Enjoy a relaxed start before venturing out to explore the surrounding area. Join a Local Expert for a vintage car tour of the city and see the varying art deco architecture. You'll learn about the earthquake that destroyed Napier in 1931 and hear stories of the people that led the rebuild of city in the Art Deco style. Dine this evening at Malo, the place to gather to enjoy Hawke's Bay finest hospitality and honest food. **(B) (DW)**



THE ENDLESS SHORES



Day 5 GEOTHERMAL ROTORUA.

Travel past Lake Taupo, the largest lake in New Zealand, then it's on to Rotorua where on arrival a sightseeing tour offers the chance to take in views of Lake Rotorua. At Waimangu Volcanic Valley, you'll experience spectacular volcanic craters, hot water springs, beautiful geothermal features, rare and unusual plant life, brilliantly coloured micro biology and a wide array of birds. (B)

Pullman Rotorua.

Day 6 THE SIGHTS OF ROTORUA.

Your first stop is the Redwoods Treewalk, which consists of 28 suspension bridges traversing between 22 Californian Coastal Redwoods. It provides a unique view of the native undergrowth below from up to 20 metres above the ground, and with a 700-metre-long walk there is plenty of time to appreciate the beauty of the forest. Continue to Rainbow Springs Nature Park, where you'll discover the native beauty around the crystal-clear mineral water springs.

Take a behind-the-scenes tour through a working kiwi nursery and hatchery dedicated to the conservation of the national icon.

The rest of the afternoon is free for you to continue exploring at your leisure or perhaps relax at your state-of-the-art hotel.

◆ **This evening, savour the unique flavours of a Māori Hāngi feast, a meal cooked in the ground using geothermal steam, followed by a cultural performance, at the Tamaki Māori Village. (B) (DW)**

Day 7 WAITOMO AND AUCKLAND.

Begin your day with a dazzling show during an exclusive five-star Eco Glowworm experience at Caveworld, Waitomo. During your guided glowworm experience, admire the subterranean world of the Footwhistle Cave. You'll enter the cave through a natural chasm, where the scene is set for an intimate cave experience, with lights low so you can appreciate the magnificent glowworm displays at their best. Around the corner lie the bones of one of New Zealand's lost treasures, the ancient Moa, while the soothing sound of the cave stream flows in the darkness below. Complete the experience by enjoying Kawakawa tea while relaxing in the ponga hut nestled in native forest. In Auckland, embark on an afternoon of sightseeing.

VIP


◆ **Toast your travels at your Celebration Dinner in the company of a former New Zealand All Black rugby player. This is an incredible opportunity to rub shoulders with a former All Black, hear their personal stories, and what it is like to be part of the most successful team in the world. (B) (DW)**

QT Auckland.

Day 8 FAREWELL AUCKLAND.

Transfer to Auckland Airport for your onward flight. (B)

The Endless Shores FROM \$5,595 P.P.

8 DAYS	2 RELAXED STARTS	LEISURELY
20 GUESTS MAX		
START DATES - 2022		
FEB 04▷		DEC 16
MAR 04▷, 25▷		
START DATES - 2023		
FEB 03		DEC 15
MAR 03, 24		
START DATES - 2024		
FEB 02	MAR 01, 22	
TRIP CODE: NZNI		
SPECIAL DEPARTURES		
▷ These departures will operate as per the 2021 itinerary.		
 VIEW ONLINE		
For the most up-to-date pricing, offers and itinerary variations, visit luxurygold.com/endlesshores Prices shown are accurate at time of printing and are subject to change without notice.		

Please see page 4 for information key on dining, activity level and itinerary icons.

The Southern Drift

12 DAYS

No stone is left unturned as you venture into parts of the South Island less travelled. Travel to Milford Sound, where you will fall asleep under a blanket of mist and shadows on the still waters of the fiord.



Haast River

The following experiences are just a few highlights from your journey. Discover the full details in the day-by-day itinerary to your right.

JOURNEY HIGHLIGHTS

Haast River

Enjoy the unique blend of thrilling speed and calm comfort on a Haast River Jetboat Safari. Zip past untouched forests and snow-capped mountains in your fully enclosed cabin while you hear beguiling tales of the wilderness communities of the valley.

Milford Sound

Immerse yourself in nature with a guided walk along a stunning section of Milford Track, one of the most breathtaking walks in the world.

EXCEPTIONAL DINING

Dunedin

Step into Parcels Restaurant at the Distinction Dunedin and taste their exquisite modern twist on traditional local dishes. Sip delicious wines as you look across to the First Church of Otago from the old post office building which houses the hotel.

LUXURY HOTELS

Franz Josef Glacier

Surrounded by pristine wilderness, Te Waonui Forest Retreat is a five-star haven of relaxation and impeccable luxury. With a natural, earthy ambience and attentive service, there's no better place to take a deep breath and simply unwind.

Day 1

WELCOME TO CHRISTCHURCH.

On arrival at Christchurch Airport you'll be driven by private car to your hotel.

◆ **In the evening meet your Travelling Concierge for a Welcome Reception. The George, Christchurch.**

Day 2

CHRISTCHURCH TO FRANZ JOSEF.

It's all aboard the TranzAlpine train. Rated as one of the world's great scenic railway journeys, you'll travel in comfort across the Canterbury Plains through the Southern Alps. From Arthur's Pass, visit the small town of Hokitika, the heritage and cultural centre of the West Coast, to learn the importance of Pounamu, better known as jade or greenstone. Continue to Franz Josef where your eco-friendly accommodation is set amid native bush and has an emphasis on relaxation and rejuvenation. This evening, why not enjoy Franz Josef's local geothermal hot pools or perhaps a massage? **(B) (DW)**

Te Waonui Forest Retreat, Franz Josef.

Day 3

THE MIGHTY FRANZ JOSEF GLACIER.

During a Glacier Valley Walk, explore the area with a Local Expert who will explain the history behind the surrounding fascinating landscape. **(B)**

Day 4

ROMANTIC ARROWTOWN AND ON TO QUEENSTOWN.

This morning it's time for an adventure as you journey down the Haast River in a purpose-built, fully enclosed, river jet boat. After a lunch stop at Makarora travel to Arrowtown where there is time to stop and explore this historic gold-mining village on the Arrow River. Continue to Queenstown for an orientation tour. **(B) (DW)**

Hotel St. Moritz, Queenstown.

Day 5

RELAXED START EXPLORE QUEENSTOWN.

YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Choose to take part in a scenic bike ride through the Arrow River Trail and cross the Kawaru suspension bridge, home to the world's first Bungy jump. Alternatively, join a boutique wine tour and sample the Central Otago region's best wines. **(B)**

Day 6

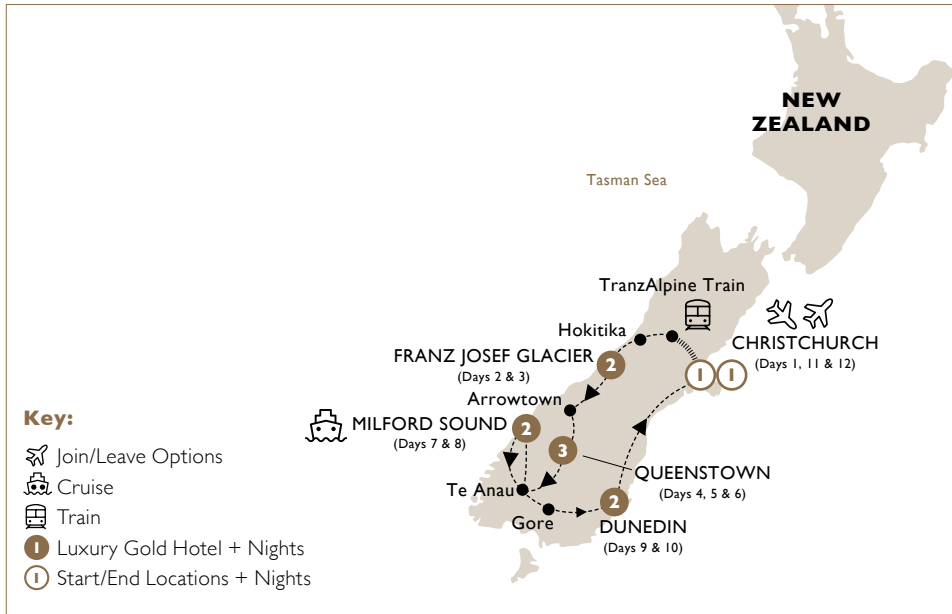
RELAXED START QUEENSTOWN AT LEISURE.

Make the most of your extended stay in Queenstown. Why not take an optional jet boat ride down the mighty Shotover River or get wet white water rafting down the Kawarau River?

◆ **In the evening, enjoy a Highlight Dinner at one of Queenstown's exclusive restaurants. (B) (DW)**



THE SOUTHERN DRIFT



Day 7

QUEENSTOWN TO MILFORD SOUND.

Take the scenic journey through rainforests, flats and meadows of Fiordland National Park to Milford Sound. Stop at Mirror Lakes, where the stunning mountain scenery is perfectly reflected in the waters, then on to the hand-hewn Homer Tunnel. Then it's off to one of the world's most dramatic alpine drives, taking you down through the Cleddau Valley to its impressive Chasm. **(B) (DW)**

Milford Sound Lodge.

Day 8

MILFORD TRACK WALK AND MILFORD SOUND CRUISE.

Explore the famous Milford Track on an easy-going half-day guided walk. This is a place steeped in rich history and stories; and the flora and fauna are unique and special. Enjoy the best of both worlds as you listen to a Specialist Nature Guide while relaxing on board a modern catamaran. Your guide will introduce you to the natural wonders of Milford Sound. **(B) (DW)**

Day 9

MILFORD SOUND TO DUNEDIN.

We leave the majestic Fiordland National Park for the fertile sheep-dotted pastures of South Otago. Travel through Te Anau and on to the country music town of Gore before continuing to Dunedin, the 'Edinburgh of the South'.

◆ **Enjoy dinner and wine at Parcels Restaurant. (B) (DW)**
Distinction Dunedin Hotel.

Day 10

RELAXED START BREWERY TOUR AND DUNEDIN AT LEISURE.

Take a guided tour and sample the tasty craft beer at Emerson's Brewery before an afternoon at your leisure - relax or continue exploring as you wish. Perhaps take a train ride or wildlife cruise? **(B)**

Day 11

DUNEDIN TO CHRISTCHURCH.

Travel up the East Coast of the South Island via Oamaru and Timaru. On arrival in Christchurch embark on an in-depth sightseeing tour of the city.

◆ **Toast your travels together at your Celebration Dinner. (B) (DW)**
The George, Christchurch.

Day 12

FAREWELL FROM CHRISTCHURCH.

Bid farewell to your fellow travellers after breakfast, as your journey comes to an end with a transfer to Christchurch International Airport for your onward flight. **(B)**

The Southern Drift FROM \$9,775 P.P.

12 DAYS | 5 RELAXED STARTS | LEISURELY

20 GUESTS MAX

START DATES - 2022

JAN 24 ▷ MAR 14 ▷
FEB 21 ▷ DEC 05

START DATES - 2023

JAN 23 MAR 13
FEB 20 DEC 04

START DATES - 2024

JAN 22 MAR 11
FEB 19

TRIP CODE: NZSI

SPECIAL DEPARTURES

▷ These departures will operate as per the 2021 itinerary.



VIEW ONLINE

For the most up-to-date pricing offers and itinerary variations, visit
luxurygold.com/southerndrift

Prices shown are accurate at time of printing and are subject to change without notice.

Please see page 4 for information key on dining, activity level and itinerary icons.

REGISTER WITH

MY LUXURY GOLD

Manage your travel details, the easy way

My Luxury Gold is your online holiday hub. Access all your upcoming journey details at your fingertips, including your travel documents and itinerary. Plus, share your preferences directly with your Travelling Concierge so they can start tailoring your journey to you before you even depart.



Taking care of all the little details for you



Your Travelling Concierge will tailor the journey to your preferences

YOUR REGISTRATION ON MY LUXURY GOLD

We require all guests to register with My Luxury Gold before departing for their holiday. It only takes a few minutes, and we'll ask you for your:

- Contact details while travelling, such as mobile number and email address
- Travel preferences, including any dietary requirements
- Point of contact back home, in case of an emergency

YOUR TRAVEL DOCUMENTS NOW ON MY LUXURY GOLD

Once you have registered, you can access your electronic documents 21 days prior to your journey, with the option to view them online or download them to your computer or mobile device.



Easy online registration



MY LUXURY GOLD – HOW IT BENEFITS YOU



PERSONALISATION

We'll tailor your journey to your preferences, from rooming to dietary requirements.



SEAMLESS TRAVEL

From hotel check-ins to passport and security checks, we make travel logistics easy.



DOCUMENT ACCESS

Easily accessible 21 days prior to departure as e-documents to download or view on My Luxury Gold.



DUTY OF CARE

In the unlikely event of an incident, we will use your details to contact you.

BOOKING CONDITIONS & INFORMATION

Very Important: The information below is a summary of the booking conditions as at the date of the production of this brochure and are for guidance only. The 'Full Booking Conditions' can be found on our website: luxurygold.com/booking-conditions and form the legal agreement between us and you as our guest. If there is any conflict between the information below and the Full Booking Conditions, the Full Booking Conditions shall prevail. Booking Conditions are regularly updated and may have changed since this brochure was printed.

SUMMARY BOOKING AND CANCELLATION TERMS

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Additional Air Tickets	Extra Accommodation	Chargeable Transfers
Deposit due per person	\$200	\$350	\$500	As per airline policy	No additional deposit required	No additional deposit required
Final Payment Due (before journey start date)	60 days	90 days	120 days	As per airline policy	In accordance with guided holiday	In accordance with guided holiday
Cancellation Charges (per person) if you cancel your holiday						
No. of days (before journey start date)						
120 days and over	Deposit	Deposit	Deposit	AUS\$35 plus airline charges	\$35	\$35
119 – 90 days	Deposit	Deposit	30%	AUS\$35 plus airline charges	\$35	\$35
89 – 60 days	Deposit	30%	60%	AUS\$35 plus airline charges	\$35	\$35
59 – 16 days	30%	60%	90%	AUS\$35 plus airline charges	Higher of \$35 or 25% of accommodation price	Higher of \$35 or 25% of transfer price
15 – 8 days	50%	90%	100%	AUS\$35 plus airline charges	Higher of \$35 or 30% of accommodation price	Higher of \$35 or 30% of transfer price
7 – 1 days	90%	100%	100%	AUS\$35 plus airline charges	100% of accommodation price	100% of transfer price
Departure Day/No show	100%	100%	100%	AUS\$35 plus airline charges	100% of accommodation price	100% of transfer price

We offer Gold Seal Protection which may reduce your cancellation fees, please see Important Information at luxurygold.com/insurance for details of the Gold Seal Protection.

Level 1: Cancellation fees are the minimum cancellation fee charged and is used unless the trip is described as Level 2 or 3.

Level 2: These trips are listed at luxurygold.com/booking-levels but are generally trips which include cruise/ferry, train or intra-trip flight elements.

Level 3: Level 3 cancellation fees apply to the following trips:

- Ultimate Italy with Venice Simpon-Orient Express
- Elegance of Egypt
- Elegance of the Nile
- Elegance of the Pharaohs
- Remarkable Russia with Trans-Siberian Option
- British Royale with Royal Scotsman

YOUR HOLIDAY BOOKING

For the purposes of this document reference to "you" or "your" includes all guests in the party. Insight Vacations PTY Ltd is the 'Sales Company'. The 'Operator' for the trips will be as described in the table below. Collectively these companies are referred to as 'Insight'.

Destination	Operator	Destination	Operator
Europe and Britain, Africa, Asia	Insight Vacations Limited	Australia and New Zealand	AAT Kings Tours (Pty) Limited and Travel Corporation NZ Limited
USA & Canada, Central America, South America and Antarctica	Destination America Inc.		

Luxury Gold is a trading name of Insight and is used interchangeably.

Security: Security is a major concern to all of us and the situation globally is constantly changing. Events around the world, coupled with the "Travel Advisories" put out by various governments, may at times necessitate changes to the accommodations and itinerary or even trip cancellation. You must accept these risks involved in travel to any country that may experience security difficulties and accept responsibility for your own travel decisions.

Travel Insurance: Travel insurance is highly recommended for all guests covering all applicable dates of travel with Luxury Gold. This insurance should cover; trip interruption, personal injury, medical expenses, evacuation and repatriation cover including during pandemic events. The choice of insurer is yours.

The availability of travel insurance and extent of cover is constantly changing, please refer to our website luxurygold.com for most up to date information or talk to your reservation agent. Luxury Gold may receive a commission for introducing you to a travel insurance provider.

Luxury Gold cannot be held responsible for your failure to obtain insurance which is appropriate and we recommend you purchase your insurance at or soon after booking your trip. Luxury Gold will not be held liable for any costs incurred by the guest resulting from their failure to obtain adequate travel insurance.

COVID-19: An inherent risk of exposure to COVID-19 exists in any public place where people are present. COVID-19 is an extremely contagious disease that can lead to severe illness and death. Luxury Gold may require proof of vaccination or negative COVID tests, with the situation changing rapidly please refer to luxurygold.com for current requirements.

COVID-19 requirements vary from country to country and region to region and you may be required to be fully vaccinated and provide evidence of vaccination. Evidence of negative COVID tests may also be required. Airlines and other transport providers may also have separate requirements. It is your responsibility to ensure that you comply at all times with these requirements. No refunds will be given if you are unable to undertake some or all of your holiday due to your failure to comply with these requirements. You will be responsible for any resulting additional costs including travel and accommodation.

We ask that you please take personal responsibility for your wellbeing. This begins with packing any personal protective equipment and sanitiser you require. Please adopt physical distancing and hygiene practices throughout your pre-trip travel arrangements and follow all health instructions whether physical signage, or requests from our professional staff, once you are holidaying with us. To travel with Luxury Gold, you voluntarily assume all risks related to exposure to COVID-19. Full details of hygiene protocols can be found on our website.

Force Majeure: Force Majeure Event means any event or circumstance beyond the control of Luxury Gold, including but not limited to: (a) an act of god (such as earthquake, flood, fire, explosion, landslide, lightning, action of the elements, force of nature, washout, typhoon, hurricane, cyclone, tsunami, storm or storm warning or natural disaster); (b) industrial disputes, work ban or other labour dispute or difficulty; (c) acts of terrorism, political unrest, war or threat of war, riots or civil strife; (d) failure or delays to scheduled transportation and the closure of airports or ports; (e) pandemic, epidemic or health risk; (f) governmental and administrative actions (including closure of borders and travel warnings and restrictions).

RESERVATIONS AND PAYMENTS

Your trip will be confirmed after receipt of a non-refundable deposit as detailed in the Summary Booking and Cancellation Terms table.

Air-inclusive bookings may require an additional non-refundable deposit or payment in full at the time of booking, see Flight Reservations section.

Final payment for your trip reservation will be due prior to departure no later than as detailed in the Summary Booking and Cancellation Terms table.

BOOKING CHANGES

Name Changes: Luxury Gold does not charge for name changes or name corrections, however where third party costs are incurred these will be passed on to the guest.

Other Booking Changes: Luxury Gold does not charge for minor booking changes however where third party costs are incurred these will be passed on to the guest. A change of trip date or itinerary after final payment is due (see Summary Booking and Cancellation table) of departure date will be treated as a cancellation.

CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS

Cancellation by Traveller: Travel arrangements for any member of the party may be cancelled at any time by written notice by the person who made the booking.

If notice of cancellation is received by Luxury Gold before final payment is due (see Summary Booking and Cancellation table), the deposit will be retained. If cancellation is made after final payment is due, cancellation fees will apply (see Summary Booking and Cancellation table). Please also refer to Air Cancellation Section where applicable.

All cancellations fees as per the Summary Booking and Cancellation table are additional to any cancellation fees or other charges that may be levied by your Travel Agent.

Gold Seal Protection premiums are non-refundable.

Cancellation by Luxury Gold: Luxury Gold reserves the right, to modify or cancel any trip (definite or not), accommodation, in-destination activity or arrangement at any time.

Cancellation due to Failure to Pay

If full payment is not received by the due date (see Summary Booking and Cancellation table), Luxury Gold has the right to cancel your reservation and no refund will be made. Luxury Gold will not be responsible for lost reservations.

Cancellation due to Force Majeure Events

If Luxury Gold cancels a trip as a result of a Force Majeure Event, a future travel credit (FTC) to the value of funds paid to date less any third-party costs incurred will be provided. All FTCs will be valid for 24 months from date of issue.

Where a trip is terminated mid-trip due to a Force Majeure event, if we provide you with any alternative services or assistance (such as hotels or travel) then you agree to pay for these costs.

Cancellation due to Events other than Force Majeure Events

If the cancellation by Luxury Gold is not as a result of a Force Majeure Event, Luxury Gold will provide an alternative comparable trip (if available) if an alternative is not available then a refund will be made. Luxury Gold is not liable for any cancellation or change cost or penalties incurred on other travel arrangements, including air travel, that may be affected thereby.

Luxury Gold is not responsible for other travel arrangements that you or your party have made outside Luxury Gold and which are affected by our cancellations.

FLIGHT RESERVATIONS, DEPOSITS AND CANCELLATIONS

Reservations/ Ticketing: Air-inclusive bookings and some intra-trip flights require an additional non-refundable deposit or full payment may be required for your airfare at the time of booking. On receipt of full air payment your airfare, taxes and fuel surcharges are final. Luxury Gold does not hold an allocation of air seats and all flight reservations are made on request and are subject to the terms and conditions of the airline. Changes to flight itineraries and name changes and/or corrections may either not be allowed or may result in penalties charged by the airline. These are the guest's responsibility along with the fees charged as described above.

Air Changes or Cancellation: After deposit has been received any changes, including cancellations incur a service fee, plus any airline penalties. Airline imposed penalties may be up to 100% of the air ticket price. Published Fares, Priced Match Fares, Promo Fares and some other airfares booked are non-refundable.

Not showing up for your outbound flight as booked and ticketed will be considered a no-show, and all the connecting flights associated with this one, even a return flight will be cancelled and no refund will apply.

FINANCIAL PROTECTION

We provide full financial protection for our package holidays.

Luxury Gold has been running trips since 1947 and is a member of the Australian Federation of Travel Agents (AFTA). The members include all the major tour operators who are financially bonded for your security and who maintain the highest standards. With the guarantees of these organisations, you know your trip and money are secure with Luxury Gold.

Sales Companies:

INSIGHT VACATIONS PTY LTD

(ABN 36 002 640 057)

Travel House, Level 1, 35 Grafton Street, Bondi Junction, N.S.W. 2022

Telephone Numbers: 1800 627 387

Travel Agent Reservations: 1300 301 423

reservations@insightvacations.com.au

Licence No: 21A001564

Operators:

Insight Vacations Limited, Travel House, Rue du Manoir, St Peter Port, Guernsey, GY1 2JH

Destination America Inc, 5551 Katella Avenue, Cypress, California 90630

AAT Kings (PTY) Limited, 82 – 86 Bourke Road, Alexandria NSW 2015, Australia

Travel Corporation NZ Limited, 131 New North Road, Eden Terrace, Auckland, New Zealand

The Insight group of companies has Marketing/Sales/Administrative offices/agents in:

Australia, Brazil, Brunei, Canada, China, Guernsey, Hong Kong, India, Indonesia, Israel, Ireland, Japan, Malaysia, Myanmar, New Zealand, Philippines, Singapore, South Africa, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Switzerland, Taiwan, Thailand, United Kingdom and the USA.



CONDITIONS FOR SAVINGS & DISCOUNTS

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Discounts and savings only apply to the land portion of your holiday, may not be available on all journeys and departures, and are not applicable with extra nights' accommodations, optional extensions, airfares, taxes and fees, flight supplements, surcharges and airport transfers. Sometimes more than one discount can apply.

All Savings and Discounts are subject to availability and may be withdrawn at any time and without notice.

SPECIAL OFFER:

The details for our latest special offers, including applicable tours, departures and savings amounts, can be found on our website at luxurygold.com/special-offers.

PAST GUEST DISCOUNT:

If you are a repeat Luxury Gold Traveler, or a previous guest of participating brands within TTC, you can take advantage of an exclusive 5% saving on any tour, to any country, at any time. Redeeming this discount is limited to one tour per calendar year (you must book after your initial tour is completed) and will be applied to an eligible, higher priced tour if you book two tours.

YOUNG TRAVELLER DISCOUNT:

Must be aged 5-17 at time of travel and accompanied by at least one adult sharing a twin room. Discounts may be limited to one per room and are not available on our Egypt, India, South Africa, Australia, New Zealand or Japan journeys, or journeys with cruises. Can be combined with other discounts.

SECOND JOURNEY DISCOUNT:

Book two Luxury Gold journeys of seven days or more and save on the lower priced journey. Take three journeys and save on two. All journeys must be booked at the same time and on the same booking number to qualify. Savings may vary by journey – see website for details. Does not apply to India, Asia, Africa, Australia and New Zealand journeys, or journeys with trains, cruises or cruise extensions.

TRIPLE ROOM DISCOUNT:

Triple rooms are suitable for two adults and one child (three adults may find rooms too small as they often have one double and one foldaway bed and limited suitcase space). Triple rooms are limited on cruises and are not available on all journeys. A savings or supplemental charge may apply depending on the journey. See website for details.

DEPOSIT PROTECTION:

Should your plans change and you cancel your booking before final payment is due (as per Summary Booking & Cancellation Terms), you will receive a credit of \$200 per person, valid for up to five years from date of cancellation. This credit cannot be used as a deposit against your future booking and can only be used as a credit against your final payment. Only one credit per person can be applied to each booking.

Further conditions apply to all offers – visit luxurygold.com/special-offers for details or call your travel agent.

PEACE OF MIND

BOOK AND TRAVEL WITH CONFIDENCE

PEACE OF MIND



DEPOSIT PROTECTION*

FIVE-YEAR GUARANTEE

*See page 187 for more details.



TRAVEL PROTECTION

AVAILABLE FOR PURCHASE



NO CURRENCY SURCHARGES

GUARANTEED ON DEPOSIT



DEFINITE DEPARTURES AVAILABLE

BOOK WITH CONFIDENCE



HYGIENE STANDARDS

HIGH STANDARDS OF CLEANLINESS & HYGIENE



FLEXIBILITY PROMISE

CHANGE YOUR BOOKING UP TO 30 DAYS BEFORE DEPARTURE



BLUE RIBBON BAGS

INCLUDED LUGGAGE PROTECTION

Only available on international flights purchased with us

TAKING CARE OF YOU & YOUR LUGGAGE

Luxury Gold partners with Blue Ribbon Bags (BRB) to offer you peace of mind while travelling. As a guest of Luxury Gold, you are automatically enrolled in Blue Ribbon Bags' lost luggage retrieval service for all international flights purchased with us that start and end in Australia.

BRB tracks and expedites the return of all lost luggage by the airline and sends real-time updates via email and text message regarding the status of your delayed luggage, provided these details are added to your booking.

They also pay a guaranteed US\$1,000 for each lost bag that is not returned within 96 hours of your flight landing (in addition to any compensation by your travel insurance or airline).

For more details, please visit luxurygold.com/brb



Leave the details to your Travelling Concierge



YOUR WELL-BEING IS OUR TOP PRIORITY



approved by

WORLD TRAVEL & TOURISM COUNCIL

LUXURY GOLD

We've adopted health and hygiene measures that meet or exceed the global standards set by the World Travel & Tourism Council.

Visit luxurygold.com/well-being for more details.

GOLD SEAL PROTECTION

Luxury Gold's Gold Seal Protection (GSP) plan costs only \$99 per person. Your GSP plan is available only upon paying your deposit and cannot be added at a later date. GSP gives you additional peace of mind should your travel plans change, and includes:

Pre-Departure Cancellation

GSP allows you to cancel your Luxury Gold holiday for any reason without penalty prior to 30 days from the start date of your tour:

If no Force Majeure Event* has occurred when you cancel, the value of your Luxury Gold Holiday Pre-payment** will be refunded, or:

If a Force Majeure Event* does occur causing you to cancel, the Luxury Gold Holiday Pre-payment** will be converted to a Future Travel Credit (FTC) of the same value. The FTC may be redeemed against the cost of a new holiday provided by Luxury Gold or one of our Travel Corporation sister brands, departing at any time within 24 months of your cancellation but is not redeemable for cash. If the new trip or departure is more expensive than the FTC you are responsible for the difference in price; if the new trip or departure is less expensive than the FTC, a new FTC will be issued for the difference.

Airline travel costs and any related cancellation or rebooking costs are not covered by the Gold Seal Protection Plan.

During Your Trip

Should your holiday be interrupted and you leave at any time during the trip due to personal illness or injury; or be required to return to Australia because of the serious injury, illness or death of an immediate family member[^]:

- a. you will be refunded \$90 per person/ per day for the unused portion of the holiday. Please note that in some cases hotels require a 1-night cancellation fee.
- b. Luxury Gold will pay the additional cost of airline travel for earlier or later return to Australia in the same class of air travel on the first available flight, provided the original return air tickets were booked through Luxury Gold from Australia on Luxury Gold's recommended airline.

A medical certificate is required to qualify for this holiday interruption and return flight security provision.

Please note that the Gold Seal Protection plan cost is not refundable for any reason. travel agent fees and cancellation costs may apply.

***Force Majeure Event** – means any event or circumstance beyond Luxury Gold's control, including but not limited to: an act of God (such as earthquake, flood, fire, explosion, landslide, lightning, action of the elements, force of nature, washout, typhoon, hurricane, tsunami, storm or storm warning or natural disaster); industrial disputes, work ban or other labour dispute or difficulty; acts of terrorism, political unrest, war or threat of war, riots or civil strife; closure of airports or ports; pandemic, epidemic or health risk; governmental and administrative actions (including closure of borders and travel warning and restrictions).

****Luxury Gold Holiday Pre-payment** – means all monies paid to Luxury Gold in respect of **land arrangements only**. **^Immediate Family** – means a parent, sibling or child.



Red Carnation's Hotel d'Angleterre, Switzerland

GREAT SAVINGS AND AIR OFFERS

BOOKING EARLY ENTITLES YOU TO SOME FANTASTIC SAVINGS AND DISCOUNTS

SPECIAL OFFERS

DISCOVER OUR LATEST
SPECIAL OFFERS ON
OUR WEBSITE



LEARN MORE

By booking early, you get the best deals possible, and the biggest choice of journeys and departure dates.

MORE WAYS TO SAVE*



SAVE UP TO 5%
PAST GUEST DISCOUNT



SAVE UP TO 2.5%
SECOND JOURNEY DISCOUNT



SAVE UP TO 15%
TRIPLE ROOM DISCOUNT



SAVE UP TO 10%
YOUNG TRAVELLER DISCOUNT 5-17
YEAR OLDS

*For conditions to all savings, discounts and deposit protection, please see page 187 or visit luxurygold.com/special-offers

GROUP BOOKING BENEFITS



TRAVEL WITH US AND ENJOY BENEFITS ON BOOKINGS OF NINE OR MORE TRAVELLERS. CONTACT GROUPS@LUXURYGOLD.COM FOR JOURNEY IDEAS AND SAVINGS.



Grand Canal, Venice



Giza, Egypt



YOUR LUXURY EXPERIENCE STARTS IN THE SKY

Ask about our business class and premium economy air offers.

Visit luxurygold.com/special-offers for details on how to get the best air deal on your next journey.



LEARN MORE

We believe that the greatest journeys in life blend carefully planned activities with unexpected discoveries and we created Luxury Gold to do just that.

Mr. Stanley Tollman
FOUNDER OF LUXURY GOLD & CHAIRMAN
OF THE TRAVEL CORPORATION



Luxury Gold is proud to be part of The Travel Corporation (TTC)
A family-owned and family-run company celebrating more than 100 years in business.

Along with Red Carnation Hotels and Uniworld River Cruises,
Luxury Gold is part of TTC's Luxury Collection.

CONTACT

Our contact center is open normal business hours and here to assist you. For more information, visit our website:

luxurygold.com/hours

FOR SPECIALIST ASSISTANCE

1800 621 387

**or contact your
travel advisor**

Contact your travel advisor for bookings and advice.



CONNECT WITH US

 /LuxuryGoldVacations

 @LGVacations

 /LuxuryGoldVacations

 @LuxuryGoldVacations

Insight Vacations Pty Ltd 35 Grafton Street, Bondi Junction NSW 2022 ACN: 002 640 057 ABN: 36 002 640 057
Licence No: 2TA001564 Travel Agent Reservations: 1300 301 423

First Edition August 2021 - AUS - Please consider the environment; pass this magazine to a friend when finished with it.